

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEORGE OTIS SMITH, DIRECTOR

BULLETIN 545 - 50

BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY  
FOR  
1912  
WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY  
JOHN M. NICKLES



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1913

QE 75

B9.

nos. 545-550

Copy 2

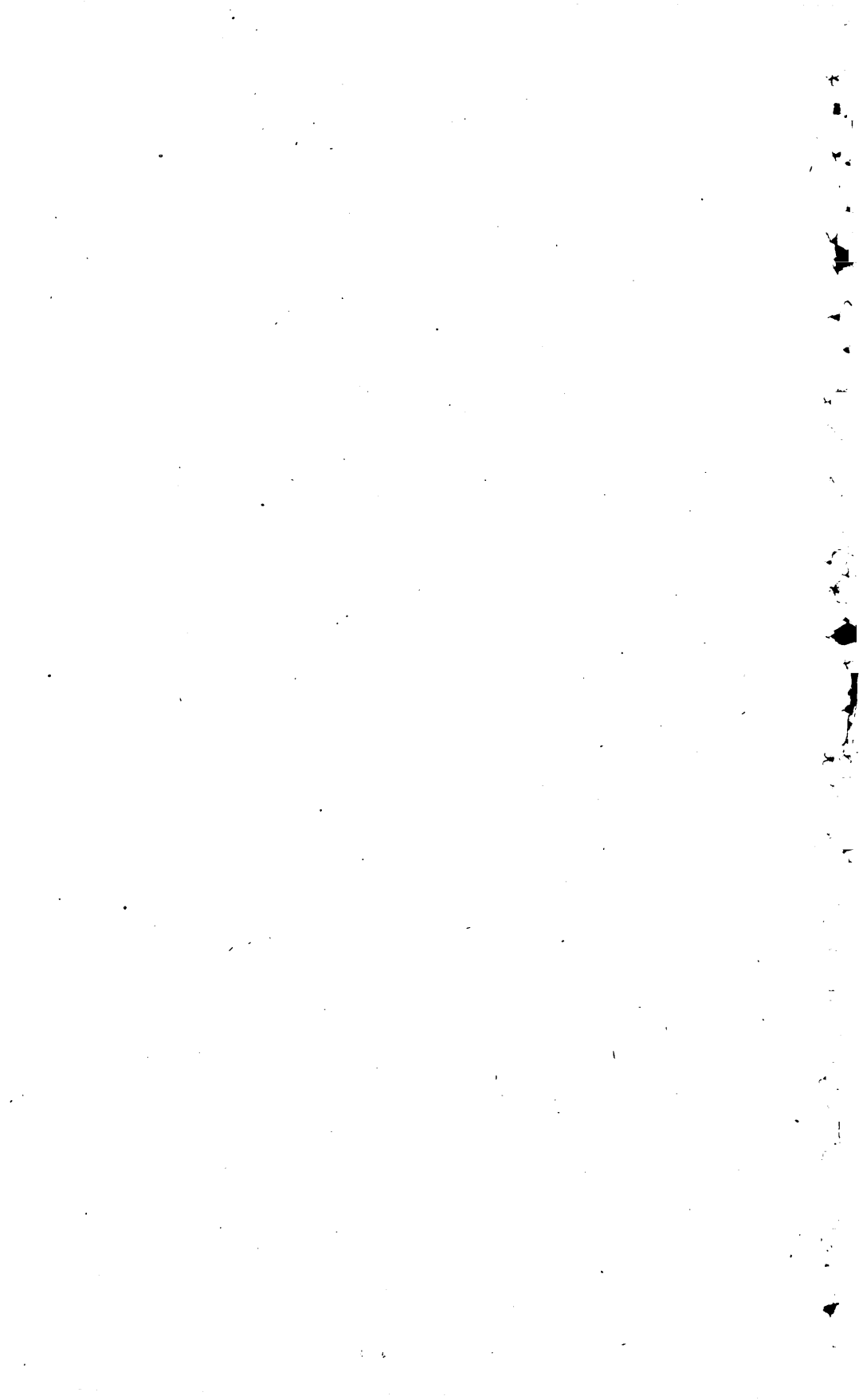
STATE OF

YERGEN

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Introduction.....	5
Serials examined.....	6
Bibliography.....	11
Classified scheme of subject headings.....	114
Index.....	117
Lists.....	164
Chemical analyses.....	164
Minerals described.....	166
Rocks described.....	169
Geologic formations described.....	170





# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1912, WITH SUBJECT INDEX.

By JOHN M. NICKLES.

## INTRODUCTION.

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the year 1912, follows the plan and arrangement of its immediate predecessors, the bibliographies for 1906-7, 1908, 1909, 1910, and 1911 (Bulletins 372, 409, 444, 495, and 524 of the U. S. Geological Survey). It includes publications bearing on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjoining islands, also Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. Papers by American writers on the geology of other parts of the world are not included. Textbooks and papers general in character by American authors are included; those by foreign authors are excluded unless they appear in American publications.

As heretofore, the papers, with full title and medium of publication and explanatory note when the title is not fully self-explanatory, are listed under the authors, arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed. In this index the entries in one alphabet are of three kinds—first, subject, with various subdivisions, to enable the specialist to ascertain readily all the papers bearing on a particular subject or area; second, titles of papers, many of them abbreviated or inverted, under their leading words; and third, cross references, which have been freely used to avoid too much repetition. The subjects have been printed in black-faced type, the titles of papers and cross references in ordinary type. As it may not be always obvious which subject headings have been adopted, a classified scheme of those used immediately precedes the index.

Miss Isabel P. Evans has given efficient assistance in preparing the material for the press.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732-1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892-1900); No. 301 (1901-1905); No. 372 (1906-7); No. 409 (1908); No. 444 (1909); No. 495 (1910); No. 524 (1911); and No. 545 (1912).

## SERIALS EXAMINED.

---

- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 63, pt. 3, vol. 64, pts. 1, 2; Journal, 2d ser., vol. 14, pt. 4, vol. 15. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 20, no. 7; vol. 21, nos. 1-3. St. Louis, Mo.
- Alabama Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 12. Montgomery, Ala.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 47, nos. 13-22, vol. 48, nos. 1-13. Boston, Mass.
- American Geographical Society: Bulletin, vol. 44. New York.
- American Institute of Mining Engineers: Bulletin, nos. 61-72; Transactions, vol. 42. New York.
- American Journal of Science, 4th ser., vols. 33, 34. New Haven, Conn.
- American Museum of Natural History: Memoirs, new ser., vol. 1, pts. 1-3; Bulletin, vol. 31; Journal, vol. 12. New York.
- American Naturalist, vol. 46. New York.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vol. 51, nos. 203-207. Philadelphia, Pa.
- American Year Book for 1911. New York.
- Annales de Paléontologie, t. 7. Paris, France.
- Annales des Mines, 11<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 1, 2. Paris, France.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 9, 10. London.
- Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 4. Boston, Mass.
- Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, vols. 48, 49. Boston, Mass.
- Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum: Occasional Papers, vol. 5, nos. 1, 2. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 34, no. 13; Memoirs, vol. 7. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, vols. 53, 54. Chicago, Ill.
- British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for 1911. Victoria, B. C.
- Buffalo Society of Natural Science: Bulletin, vol. 2, no. 2. Buffalo, N. Y.
- California Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, 4th ser., vol. 1, pp. 323-446, vol. 3, pp. 147-264. San Francisco, Cal.
- California State Mining Bureau: Bulletin, no. 64. San Francisco, Cal.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 7, nos. 1-8; Memoirs, vol. 1, no. 2. Seismographic Stations: Bulletin, nos. 1-3. Berkeley, Cal.
- Canada, Geological Survey: Summary Report for 1911; Memoirs, 13, 17, 18, 21, 24, 27, 28, 35. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch: Summary Report for 1911; Bulletin, nos. 7-8; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.
- Canadian Institute: Transactions, vol. 9, pts. 2, 3. Toronto, Ont.
- Canadian Mining Institute: Quarterly Bulletin, nos. 18-20; Journal, vols. 14, 15, pt. 1. Ottawa, Ont.

- Canadian Mining Journal, vol. 33. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington: Yearbook, no. 10, for 1911. Washington, D. C.
- Carnegie Museum: Annals, vol 8, no. 2; Memoirs, vol. 5. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Cassier's Magazine, vol. 41, vol. 42, nos. 1-6. New York.
- Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paleontologie, Jahrgang 1912. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Cincinnati Society of Natural History: Journal, vol. 21, no. 3. Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Coal Age, vols. 1, 2. New York.
- Colorado College Publications: Science series, vol. 12, nos. 10, 11. Colorado Springs, Colo.
- Colorado Geological Survey: Bulletin 3. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado School of Mines Magazine, vol. 2, nos. 4-15; Quarterly, vol. 6, no. 4, vol. 7, nos. 1-4. Golden, Colo.
- Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 10, pp. 123-210. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado, University of: Studies, vol. 9, nos. 1-4. Boulder, Colo.
- Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 19, 21. Hartford, Conn.
- Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 6, nos. 3-4. Media, Pa.
- Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, vol. 17, pp. 1-201. Granville, Ohio.
- Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft: Monatsberichte, nos. 1-12; Zeitschrift, Bd. 63, H. 4, Bd. 64, H. 1-3. Berlin, Germany.
- Economic Geology, vol. 7. Lancaster, Pa.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 28, nos. 1-3. Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Engineering Association of the South: Proceedings, vol. 23, nos. 1-4. Nashville, Tenn.
- Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 93, 94. New York.
- Engineering Magazine, vol. 42, nos. 4-6, vol. 43, vol. 44, nos. 1-3. New York.
- Engineers' Club of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 29. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania: Proceedings, vol. 27, no. 10, vol. 28, nos. 1-9. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Field Museum of Natural History: Geological series, vol. 4, no. 2. Chicago, Ill.
- Florida State Geological Survey: Fourth Annual Report; Bulletin, no. 2. Tallahassee, Fla.
- Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 173, 174. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geographical Journal, vols. 39, 40. London.
- Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, vol. 10. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geological Magazine, new ser., decade 5, vol. 9. London.
- Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 23. New York.
- Geological Society of London: Quarterly Journal, vol. 68. London.
- Geologische Rundschau, Bd. 3. Leipzig, Germany.
- Geologists' Association, London: Proceedings, vol. 23. London.
- Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 27, 28. Atlanta, Ga.
- Hamilton Scientific Association: Journal and Proceedings, no. 27. Hamilton, Ont.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vol. 53, nos. 7-9, vol. 54, nos. 10-15, vol. 55, no. 1, vol. 56, no. 1, vol. 57, no. 1; Memoirs, vol. 27, no. 4, vol. 34, no. 4, vol. 35, nos. 3-4, vol. 40, nos. 4-5, vol. 44, no. 1. Cambridge, Mass.
- Illinois State Academy of Science: Transactions, vol. 4. Springfield, Ill.
- Illinois State Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 17-19. Urbana, Ill.
- Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 9, art. 5. Urbana, Ill.

- Imperial Earthquake Investigation Committee: Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 3, vol. 6, no. 1. Tokyo, Japan.
- Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1911. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources: 36th Annual Report. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vol. 41, pt. 7, vol. 42, pts. 2-6, vol. 43, pts. 1-7, vol. 44, pt. 1. Newcastle upon Tyne, England.
- Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 19. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa Geological Survey: Annual Report for 1910-11, vol. 21. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Journal of Geography, vol. 10, nos. 5-9. Lancaster, Pa.
- Journal of Geology, vol. 20. Chicago, Ill.
- Kentucky Geological Survey: Report on Progress of Survey, 1910-11: Bulletin, nos. 10-14, 17-18, 20-21. Lexington, Ky.
- Lake Superior Mining Institute: Proceedings, vol. 17. Ishpeming, Mich.
- Meddelelser om Groenland, H. 36, 38, Bd. 42, 45, 46, no: 1, 48, 49, 50. Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Mexico, Instituto Geológico: Parergones, t. 4, no. 1; Boletín, no. 29. Mexico, D. F.
- Michigan Geological and Biological Survey: Publications 6, 8, 9 (Geological series, 4, 6, 7). Lansing, Mich.
- Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society, vol. 16 (no. 75). London.
- Mines and Methods, vol. 3, nos. 5-12, vol. 4, nos. 1-4. Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, nos. 6-12, vol. 33, nos. 1-5. Scranton, Pa.
- Mining and Metallurgical Society of America: Bulletin, nos. 44-55. New York.
- Mining and Scientific Press, vols. 104, 105. San Francisco, Cal.
- Mining Magazine, vols. 6, 7. London.
- Mining Science, vols. 65, 66. Denver, Colo.
- Mining Society of Nova Scotia, vol. 17. Halifax, N. S.
- Mining and Engineering World, vols. 36, 37. Chicago, Ill.
- Mississippi State Geological Survey: Third Biennial Report; Report on the iron ores of Marshall and Benton counties. Jackson, Miss.
- Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, 2d ser., vols. 10, 11. Jefferson City, Mo.
- National Geographic Magazine, vol. 23. Washington, D. C.
- Nature, vol. 88 (no. 2201)-vol. 90 (no. 2252). London.
- Nautilus, vol. 25, nos. 9-12, vol. 26, nos. 1-8. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nebraska Geological Survey, vol. 7, pts. 3-5. Lincoln, Nebr.
- Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1912; Beilage Band, 33, 34. Stuttgart, Germany.
- New Brunswick Natural History Society: Bulletin, no. 29 (vol. 6, pt. 4). St. John, N. B.
- New Jersey Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 6, 7. Trenton, N. J.
- New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 21, pp. 177-263, vol. 22, pp. 1-337. New York.
- New York Botanical Garden: Bulletin, vol. 8, nos. 27, 28. New York.
- New York State Museum: Bulletin, nos. 155-161; Memoir 14; 64th Annual Report, vols. 1, 2. Albany, N. Y.
- North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey, vol. 3; Economic Paper, nos. 25-26, 28-31. Raleigh, N. C.
- Nova Scotia Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 12, pt. 3, vol. 13, pts. 1, 2.
- Ohio Geological Survey: Fourth Series, Bulletins 14-16. Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio Naturalist, vol. 12, nos. 3-8, vol. 13, nos. 1-2. Columbus, Ohio.

- Ohio State Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 5, pts. 9, 10, vol. 6, pt. 1. Columbus, Ohio.
- Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 9, 15, 16. Norman, Okla.
- Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, vol. 21, pts. 1, 2. Toronto, Ont.
- Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 25, nos. 10-12; vol. 26, nos. 1-9. Ottawa, Ont.
- Oregon State Bureau of Mines: Bulletin, no. 1 (2d ed.). Corvallis, Oreg.
- Palaeobotanische Zeitschrift, Bd. 1, H. 1. Berlin.
- Paleontographica, Bd. 59; Supplement IV, L. 3. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Pennsylvania, Topographic and Geologic Survey: Report no. 5. Harrisburg, Pa.
- Popular Science Monthly, vols. 80, 81. New York.
- Québec, Bureau des Mines: Miscellaneous publications. Quebec, Can.
- Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 5, pp. 39-58. Rochester, N. Y.
- Royal Society of Canada: Proceedings and Transactions, 3d ser., vol. 5. Ottawa, Ont.
- School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 33, nos. 2-4, vol. 34, no. 1. New York.
- Science, new ser., vols. 35, 36. New York.
- Science Conspectus, vol. 2, nos. 2-3, vol. 3, no. 1. Boston, Mass.
- Seismological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 2. Stanford University, Cal.
- Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 8, nos. 3, 4. San Francisco, Cal.
- Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report for 1911; Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 56, nos. 29-37, vol. 57, nos. 6-10, vol. 58, no. 2, vol. 59, nos. 1-18, 20, vol. 60, nos. 1-14. Washington, D. C.
- Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y Revista, t. 30, nos. 7-12, t. 31, nos. 1-6. Mexico, D. F.
- Société de géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vol. 6. Quebec, Canada.
- Société géologique de Belgique: Annales, t. 38, 1. 4. t. 39, 1-3. Liege, Belgium.
- Société géologique de France: Bulletin, t. 11, t. 12, nos. 1-6. Paris, France.
- South Dakota Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 5. Vermillion, S. D.
- Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 11, nos. 1, 2. Los Angeles, Cal.
- Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 3, pts. 3-4. Staten Island, N. Y.
- Tennessee State Geological Survey: Bulletin, 10-B, 14, 15; Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2. Nashville, Tenn.
- Texas, University of: Bulletin, Scientific series, no. 23. Austin, Tex.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vol. 39. Lancaster, Pa.
- Torrey, vol. 12. Lancaster, Pa.
- Tschermaks Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen, N. F., Bd. 31, H. 1-3.
- U. S. Bureau of Mines: First Annual Report; Bulletin, nos. 10, 15, 18, 23, 25, 36, 41, 43, 44, 47, 49; Technical Papers, nos. 8, 10, 11, 18, 22-24, 26, 27, 29. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Dept. of Agriculture: Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils; Eleventh Report. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. Geological Survey: 33d Annual Report: Bulletins 471, 485, 492, 494, 496-504, 506-521, 523, 524; Water-Supply Papers 259, 279-285, 289-291, 293-296, 298, 299, 301, 304, 311; Professional Papers 69, 71, 74, 77; Geologic Atlas of the United States, folios 179-186; Mineral Resources of the United States for 1911. Washington, D. C.
- U. S. National Museum: Proceedings, vol. 41, pp. 413-719, vol. 42, vol. 43, pp. 1-597; Bulletin, no. 79. Washington, D. C.
- Vermont Geological Survey: Eighth Report, 1911-1912. Burlington, Vt.

- Virginia Geological Survey: Administrative Report, 1910-1911; Bulletin, no. IV. Charlottesville, Va.
- Virginia, University of, Publications: Bulletin of the Philosophical Society, Scientific series, vol. 1, nos. 7-8, 10-12. Charlottesville, Va.
- Washington Academy of Sciences: Journal, vol. 2. Washington, D. C.
- Washington Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 3, 7, 9, 14, 15. Olympia, Wash.
- West Virginia Geological Survey: County reports—Doddridge and Harrison counties. Morgantown, W. Va.
- Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vol. 17. Chicago, Ill.
- Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, no. 25; Eighth Biennial Report. Madison, Wis.
- Wisconsin Natural History Society: Bulletin, new ser., vol. 10. Milwaukee, Wis.
- Wyoming [Geological Survey]: Series B, Bulletin, nos. 3, 4. Cheyenne, Wyo.
- Wyoming Historical and Geological Society: Proceedings and Collections, vol. 12. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
- Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Bd. 6, H. 3-5, Bd. 7, H. 1. Berlin, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für Krystallographie, Bd. 50, H. 2-6, Bd. 51, H. 1-5. Leipzig, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jahrgang 20. Berlin, Germany.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

---

**Abele, Charles Arthur.**

1. Statistics of the mineral production of Alabama for 1910; compiled from Mineral Resources of the United States: Alabama Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 12, 51 pp., 1912.

**Adams, Cyrus C.**

2. Cartography: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 601-603, 1912.

Reviews the progress in cartography during the year 1911.

**Adams, Frank D.**

3. An experimental contribution to the question of the depth of the zone of flow in the earth's crust: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 97-118, 2 pls., 2 figs., February-March, 1912.

The iron ore resources of the world: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 215-235, 1912. See no. 1 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 11.

**Akin, A. D.**

4. Mineral resources of Honduras, Central America: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 865-866, April 20, 1912.

**Alden, William C.**

5. Pre-Wisconsin glacial drift in the region of Glacier National Park, Montana (with discussion by A. P. Coleman and W. W. Atwood, on pp. 730-731): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 687-708, 4 pls., November 28, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 314, February 23, 1912.

6. Sketch of the geological history of Green Lake County, Wisconsin: School Quart., Berlin, Wis., vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 2-14, 8 figs., March, 1912.

**Alder, A.**

7. Tin; occurrences in the Black Hills and methods of analysis: Pahasapa Quart. (Rapid City, S. Dak.), vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 22-27, June, 1912.

**Alfaro, Anastasio, Michaud, Gustavo, and Biolley, Pablo.**

8. Informe sobre el terremoto de Toro Amarillo, Grecia: Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales, año 1911, pp. 35-41, 5 figs., 1912.  
Describes an earthquake of August 28, 1911, in Costa Rica.

**Allan, John Andrew.**

9. Geology of Field map area, Yoho Park, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 175-187, 1 fig., 1912.
10. Geology of the Ice River district, British Columbia. Abstract of thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 12 pp. [Boston?], 1912.  
Southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. See Clapp and Allan, no. 185.

Allen, E. T., and Crenshaw, J. L.

11. The sulphides of zinc, cadmium, and mercury; their crystalline forms and genetic conditions; microscopic study by H. E. Merwin: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 341-396, October, 1912.

Allen, E. T., Crenshaw, J. L., and Johnston, John.

12. The mineral sulphides of iron; with crystallographic study, by Esper S. Larsen: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 169-236, 23 figs., March, 1912. Abstract (by E. T. A.), *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 9-12, January 4, 1912.

Allen, R. C.

The iron mining industry of Michigan; Michigan gold. See Allen and others no. 13.

Allen, R. C., and others.

13. Mineral resources of Michigan with statistical tables of production and value of mineral products for 1910 and prior years: *Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 8* (Geol. ser. 6), 465 pp., 21 pls., 19 figs., 1912.

Includes sections on the copper industry by R. E. Hore, the iron mining industry by R. C. Allen, the pig iron industry by A. E. White, coal by R. A. Smith, the salt industry by Chas. W. Cook, cement by Chas. W. Cook, gold by R. C. Allen, oil and gas by R. A. Smith.

Allin, Arthur Everett.

Do the Abietineae extend to the Carboniferous? See Thomson and Allin, no. 1084.

Anderson, Amil A.

14. Lithium, its occurrence, uses, determination, and methods of extraction: *Pahasapa Quart. (Rapid City, S. Dak.)*, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 11-15, April, 1912.

Anderson, Robert.

15. Preliminary report on the geology and possible oil resources of the south end of the San Joaquin Valley, California: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, pp. 106-136, 1 pl. (map), 1912.
16. [The formation of a new island near Trinidad]: Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 4, p. 108, February 19, 1912.
17. The origin and geological occurrence of petroleum: Abstract, *Technologist*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 62-63, April, 1912.

Anderson, Tempest.

18. Volcanic craters and explosions: *Geog. Jour.*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 123-132, 8 pls., February, 1912.

Anrep, A.

19. Investigation of the peat bogs and peat industry of Canada, 1910-11: *Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull.* no. 8, 53 pp., 19 pls., 1 fig., 12 maps (in separate cover), 1912.

Arber, E. A. Newell.

20. A note on some fossil plants from Newfoundland: *Cambridge Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 15, pt. 5, pp. 390-392, 2 figs., 1910.
21. On *Psygmonophyllum majus* sp. nov. from the Lower Carboniferous rocks of Newfoundland, together with a revision of the genus and remarks on its affinities: *Linnean Soc. London, Trans.*, 2d ser., Botany, vol. 7, pt. 18, pp. 391-407, 3 pls., 1 fig., July, 1912.



**Ardley, Edward.**

22. The occurrence of *Ostrea* in the Pleistocene deposits of the vicinity of Montreal: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 26, nos. 5-6, p. 67, August-September, 1912.

**Arey, Melvin F.**

23. History of geology in Iowa for the last twenty-five years; *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.*, vol. 19, pp. 65-72, 1912.

Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

**Ashley, George H.**

24. Stratigraphic study of the Appalachian and Central states with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas: Abstract, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 725-726, December 17, 1912.
25. A stratigraphic study of the Appalachian and Central states with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas: Abstract, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February, 1912.
26. Where may oil and gas be found in Tennessee?: *Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 262-272, 2 pls., July, 1912.
27. Bauxite mining in the State of Tennessee: *Min. Science*, vol. 65, pp. 8-9, January 4, 1912.
28. Aluminum and bauxite mining in Tennessee: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 557-558, 1 fig., March 9, 1912.

**Atwood, Wallace W.**

29. Some Triassic fossils from southeastern Alaska: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 7, pp. 653-655, 1912.
30. A geographic study of the Mesa Verde: *Am. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, vol. 44, no. 8, pp. 593-598, August, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and origin of the Mesa Verde, Colorado.

31. Geology and mineral resources of parts of the Alaska Peninsula: Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 85-86, February 4, 1912.
- Some glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming (discussion). See Sinclair, no. 984.

**Atwood, Wallace W., and Mather, Kirtley F.**

32. The evidence of three distinct glacial epochs in the Pleistocene history of the San Juan Mountains, Colorado: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 385-409, 4 figs., July-August, 1912; Abstracts, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 315, February 23, 1912; *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 732, December 17, 1912.

**Aubury, Lewis E.**

33. Biennial report of the state mineralogist [for 1908-9 and 1909-10]: *California State Min. Bur., Rept. Board of Trustees*, pp. 11-24, 1910.

An administrative report.

**Baelz, Walter.**

34. The gold fields of New Ontario: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 33, pp. 299-304, 4 figs., May 1, 1912.

Bagg, Rufus Mather, jr.

35. Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera from southern California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 513, 153 pp., 38 pls., 3 figs., 1912.
36. Effect of rapid offshore deepening on lake-shore deposits: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 746, December 17, 1912.

Bailey, Irving W.

37. A Cretaceous Pityoxylon with marginal tracheides: Annals of Botany, vol. 25, no. 98, pp. 315-325, 1 pl., April, 1911.  
Describes structural features of Pityoxylon from the upper Cretaceous of New Jersey.

Bailey, L. W.

38. Upon some curious structures in the gypsum of Albert County, New Brunswick: Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 121-124, 2 pls., 1912.

Baker, Charles Laurence.

39. Physiography and structure of the western El Paso Range and the southern Sierra Nevada: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 117-142, 3 pls., December 4, 1912.
40. Notes on the Cenozoic history of central Wyoming: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 73-74, March 14, 1912.

Baker, Frank Collins.

41. Postglacial life of Wilmette Bay, Glacial Lake Chicago: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 108-116, 1 fig., 1912.  
Describes the successive deposits laid down in the Glacial Lake Chicago, near Chicago, Ill., and the fauna and flora then prevailing as shown by the remains collected from the different beds.

Baker, M. B.

- The iron ores of the Mattagami River [Ontario]: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 299-309, 3 pls., 1912. See no. 48 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 14.

Bancroft, J. Austen.

42. Geology and natural resources of the basins of the Harricanaw and Nottaway rivers, northwestern Quebec: Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 16 pp. (French edition, 19 pp.), 1 pl. (map), 1912.
43. Report on the geology and mineral resources of Keekeek and Kewagama lakes region: Quebec (Province), Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1911, pp. 160-207, 6 pls., 1912.

Bancroft, Howland.

44. A nickel deposit in the San Poil mining district, Washington: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 144-145, January 20, 1905.

Barbour, Erwin H.

45. Notice of newly discovered eurypterids in Nebraska: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 642-643, November 8, 1912.

Barnett, V. H.

46. Some small natural bridges in eastern Wyoming: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 438-441, 3 figs., July-August, 1912.

**Barrell, Joseph.**

47. Central Connecticut in the geologic past: Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., Proc. and Coll., vol. 12, pp. 25-54, 5 pls., 1912.
48. Criteria for the recognition of ancient delta deposits (with discussion by J. M. Clarke, David White, G. W. Stose, Arthur Keith, E. T. Wherry, and H. B. Kummel, on pp. 743-746): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 377-446, 4 figs, September 12, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 317, February 23, 1912.

Discusses the formation of deltas and the criteria by which delta deposits in geologic formations may be recognized.

**Barrett, Edward.**

49. Glaciation in its relation to the soils of Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 11-30, 1 pl. (map), 7 figs., 1912.

**Barton, George H.**

50. Bibliography of W. H. Niles: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 34-35, 1 pl. (port.), March 14, 1912.

**Bascom, F.**

51. The petrographic province of Neponset Valley, Massachusetts: Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 129-161, 1912.

**Bassler, R. S.**

52. Proceedings of the third annual meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Washington, D. C., December 28, 29, and 30, 1911: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 77-92, March 14, 1912.

**Bassler, R. S., and others.**

53. Symposium of ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 155-266, June 1, 1912.

**Bastin, Edson S.**

54. The graphite deposits of Ceylon; a review of present knowledge with a description of a similar graphite deposit near Dillon, Montana: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 419-443, 1 pl., 5 figs., August, 1912.
55. Graphite: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. 2, pp. 1079-1112, 3 figs., 1912.
56. Geology of the Penobscot River basin, Maine: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 279, pp. 11-12, 1912.

**Bateman, A. M.**

57. Geology of Fraser Canyon and vicinity, B. C., Siwash Creek area: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 125-129, 1912.
- Geologic features of tin deposits. See Ferguson and Bateman, no. 322.

**Bayley, W. S.**

58. A peculiar hematite ore on the tract of the Durham mine, Durham, Penna.: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 179-184, February-March, 1912.

**Beattie, H. M.**

59. Acme graphite mines and mills [Chester Co., Pa.]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 115-118, 3 figs., July 20, 1912.

Becker, George F.

60. Major C. E. Dutton [1841-1912]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 387-388, April, 1912.

Biographical notice of Samuel Franklin Emmons: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 643-661, 1 pl. (port.), 1912. See no. 86 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

Beede, J. W.

61. [Report on the fossils of the Ames limestone of Harrison County, West Virginia]: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Doddridge and Harrison counties, pp. 254-255., 1912.

Gives a list of Carboniferous fossils identified from the Ames limestone.

62. Origin of the sediments and coloring matter of the red beds of Oklahoma: Science, new ser., vol., 35, pp. 348-350, March 1, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 311, February, 1912; abstract (with discussion by I. C. White): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 723-724, December 17, 1912.

Beekly, A. L.

63. The Culbertson lignite field, Valley County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 319-358, 3 pls. (maps and sections), 1 fig., 1912.

Bell, Robert N.

64. Thirteenth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1911, 135 pp., illust. [1912].

Includes notes on the occurrence and character of various ore bodies.

Bell, W. A.

65. Joggins Carboniferous section of Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 328-333, 1912.

Berkey, Charles P.

66. Prominent structure of the northern margin of the Highlands: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, p. 210, 1912.

States results of recent studies in the Moodna Valley of southeastern New York.

Berry, Edward W.

67. Geology of the Virginia Coastal Plain; Lower Cretaceous: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, pp. 61-86, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1912.

68. American Triassic Neocalamites: Bot. Gazette, vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 174-180, 1 pl., 1 fig., February, 1912.

Describes *Neocalamites knowltoni* n. sp. from the Richmond coal field of Virginia.

69. Notes on the genus Widdringtonites: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 341-347, 2 pls., 1 fig., July, 1912.

70. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic Coastal Plain; VIII, Texas: Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 387-406, 3 pls., August, 1912.

71. Pleistocene plants from the Blue Ridge in Virginia: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol., 34, pp. 218-223, 5 figs., August, 1912.

72. The age of the plant-bearing shales of the Richmond coal field: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 224-225, August, 1912.

73. Notes on the geological history of the walnuts and hickories: Plant World, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 225-240, 4 figs., October, 1912.

The physiography and geology of the Coastal Plain province of Virginia. Lower Cretaceous. See Clark and Miller, no. 192.

**Biolley, Pablo.**

Informe sobre el terremoto de Toro Amarillo, Grecia. See Alfaro, Michaud, and Biolley, no. 8.

Registro de temblores, 1911. See Tristan and Biolley, no. 1102.

The Sarchi earthquake, Costa Rica. See Tristan and others, no. 1103.

**Birge, Edward A.**

74. Report of the director of the Survey: Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Eighth Bienn. Rept., 1910-1912, 39 pp., 1912.

An administrative report giving a review of the operations of the survey.

**Bishop, Watson L.**

75. R[obert] W[heelock] Ellis [1845-1911]: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 13, pt. 2, pp. xxv-xxvi, August 26, 1912.

**Blackwelder, Eliot.**

76. United States of America: Handbuch der Regionalen Geologie (Steinmann and Wilckens), Bd. 8, Abt. 2 (Heft 11), 258 pp., 81 figs., Heidelberg, 1912.

A comprehensive general account of the geology of the United States. Includes sections on the morphology (physiographic features), stratigraphy and formations, outline of the geologic history, the orographic elements, the economic geology, and summary of the literature, and a list of the formation names given in the text.

77. The old erosion surface in Idaho; a criticism: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 410-414, July-August, 1912.

78. The Gros Ventre slide, an active earth flow: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 487-492, 5 pls., 2 figs., October 21, 1912. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 739, December 17, 1912.

Describes a landslide in western Wyoming south of Yellowstone National Park characterized by continuous slow motion for several years.

**Blatchley, Raymond S.**

79. Oil investigations in Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 85-97. 6 pls. (maps and sections), 1912.

Includes sections in different parts of the state.

80. The structural relations of the oil fields of Crawford and Lawrence counties, Illinois: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 574-582, 3 pls. (map and sections), September, 1912.

81. The Illinois petroleum fields: Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 44, no. 6, pp. 417-426, map, June, 1912.

82. Illinois oil industry, its history and development: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 1293-1295, 1 fig., June 22, 1912.

83. Structure of the principal oil fields of Illinois: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 1098-1099, 1 fig. (map), December 14, 1912.

**Bleininger, A. V., Lines, E. F., and Layman, F. E.**

84. Portland-cement resources of Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 17, 121 pp., 19 pls., 1912.

Böggild, O. B.

85. Krystalform og tvillingdannelser hos kryolit, perovskit, og boracit: Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 50, pp. 1-95, 2 pls., 32 figs., 1912; Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 4-5, pp. 349-429, 2 pls., 32 figs., 1912.

Describes the crystallography of cryolite, perovskite, and boracite.

86. Iagttagelser over kryolitgruppens mineraler: Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 50, pp. 105-129, 1 pl., 6 figs., 1912; Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 51, H. 6, pp. 591-613, 1 pl., 6 figs., 1912.

Describes minerals belonging to the cryolite group.

87. De stalaktitiske mineraler fra Ivigtut: Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 50, pp. 175-185, 1 pl., 1912; Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 51, H. 6, pp. 614-623, 1 pl., 1912.

Describes stalactitic minerals from Ivigtut, Greenland.

88. Ueber die Krystalform des Britholiths: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 4-5, pp. 430-436, 2 figs., 1912.

Describes the crystallography of britholite from Greenland.

Böhm, Joh.

89. Literarische Bemerkung über *Porocystis pruniformis* Cragin: Centralbl. Mineralogie, no. 3, pp. 86-87, February 1, 1912.

A note stating that *Porocystis pruniformis* Cragin from the Cretaceous of Texas is a synonym for *Porocystis globularis* Giebel sp.

Boileau, John W.

90. Coal fields of southwestern Pennsylvania, Washington, and Greene counties. 90 pp., maps and illustrations. [Private publication], copyright, 1907.

Includes an account of the stratigraphy and geologic structure.

Booth, William M.

The Ontario iron mine, New York. See Taylor and Booth, no. 1070.

Bosworth, T. O.

91. Birth of an island near the coast of Trinidad: Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 159-163, 1 fig. (map), April, 1912.

Boutwell, John Mason.

92. Geology and ore deposits of the Park City district, Utah, with contributions by Lester Hood Woolsey: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 77, 231 pp., 44 pls., 18 figs., 1912.

Bowen, C. F.

93. The Baker lignite field, Custer County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 202-226, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.

Bowen, N. L.

94. The composition of nephelite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 49-54, 1 fig., January, 1912.
95. The binary system;  $\text{Na}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8$  (nephelite, carnegieite)— $\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8$  (anorthite): Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 551-573, 2 diagrams., June, 1912.
96. The order of crystallization in igneous rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 457-468, 6 figs., July-August, 1912.

**Bowie, William.**

97. Effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity (second paper) : U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication no. 12, 28 pp., 5 pls. (in pocket), 1912.
98. Some relations between gravity anomalies and the geologic formations in the United States: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 237-240, March, 1912.
99. Some relations between gravity anomalies and the geologic formation in the United States: Abstract, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 320, February 23, 1912.
100. Some results of the Hayford method of gravity reduction: *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 21, pp. 499-504, December 19, 1912.  
The effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity. See Hayford and Bowie, no. 441.

**Bowles, Oliver.**

101. Crystallographic tables: *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 576-577, April 12, 1912.

**Bownocker, J. A.**

Geology of the Columbus quadrangle. See Stauffer and others, no. 1025.

**Bradley, W. M.**

- On solid solution in minerals; II, The chemical composition of analcite. See Foote and Bradley, no. 331.
- The chemical composition of nephelite. See Foote and Bradley, no. 352.
- Pseudomorphs after stibnite from San Luis Potosi, Mexico. See Ford and Bradley, no. 338.

**Branner, J. C.**

102. An early discovery of fuller's earth in Arkansas: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 67, pp. 747-749, July, 1912; *Trans.*, vol. 43, pp. 520-522, 1913.

**Branson, E. B.**

103. A Mississippian delta (with discussion by J. M. Clarke, David White, G. W. Stose, Arthur Keith, E. T. Wherry, and H. B. Kummel, on pp. 744-746) : *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 447-456, 2 figs., September 25, 1912; Abstract, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 317, February 23, 1912.

Describes Mississippian deposits in northern Virginia and presents an interpretation of the conditions of sedimentation.

The Cenozoic history of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. See Westgate and Branson, no. 1184.

**Breger, Carpel L.**

104. Potash in the United States and foreign countries: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 297-298, February 3, 1912.
105. Index to the world's current oil literature: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1310-1316, June 22, 1912.

**Brewer, W. M.**

106. Mineral resources of the Kenai Peninsula [Alaska] : *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, p. 662, November 23, 1912.

**British Columbia.**

Annual report of the minister of mines for the year ending 31st December, 1911, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia. Victoria, B. C., 1912. See Robertson, no. 920.

**Brock, Reginald Walter.**

107. Summary report of the Geological Survey Branch of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the calendar year 1911. 412 pp., 11 pls. (incl. maps), 7 figs. Ottawa, 1912.

Outlines the administrative work and field investigations carried on in 1911. Includes reports by members of the staff.

108. Tin and topaz in New Brunswick: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 50-54, 1912.

**Brodie, W. S.**

109. Some effects of ice action near Grand Lake, Cape Breton: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 12, pt. 3, pp. 253-257, 1 fig., March, 1912.

Describes low ridges roughly paralleling lake shores and discusses the mode of their formation.

**Brooks, Alfred H.**

110. Applied geology: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 19-48, 3 figs., January 10, 1912.

Presidential address delivered before the Geological Society of Washington, December 13, 1911.

111. Mineral resources of Alaska in 1911; administrative report: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 7-16, 1912.

112. The mining industry [in Alaska] in 1911: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 17-44, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

113. Railway routes from the Pacific seaboard to Fairbanks [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 45-88, 3 pls. (maps), 1912.

114. Gold deposits near Valdez [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 108-130, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Includes notes on the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the region.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Alaska. See no. 115.

The New Madrid earthquake: Abstract. See Fuller, no. 344.

**Brooks, Alfred H., and others.**

115. Mineral resources of Alaska; report on progress of investigations in 1911: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, 360 pp., 15 pls. (chiefly maps), 1912.

**Brown, Amos P.**

116. The formation of ripple marks, tracks, and trails: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 3, pp. 536-547, 2 pls., 4 figs., 1912.

**Brown, Amos P., and Pilsbry, H. A.**

117. Note on a collection of fossils from Wilmington, North Carolina: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pp. 152-153, 1 pl., 1912.



**Brown, Barnum.**

118. A discovery in the fossil fields of Mexico: *Am. Mus. Jour.*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 177-180, 5 figs., May, 1912.

Describes the discovery of a specimen of glyptodont in the State of Jalisco, Mexico.

119. The osteology of the manus in the family Trachodontidae: *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull.*, vol. 31, pp. 105-108, 2 figs., 1912.

120. A crested dinosaur from the Edmonton Cretaceous: *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull.*, vol. 31, pp. 131-136, 2 pls., 4 figs., 1912.

Describes *Saurolophus osborni* new gen. and sp.

121. *Brachyostrakon*, a new genus of Glyptodonts from Mexico: *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull.*, vol. 31, pp. 167-177, 6 pls., 4 figs., 1912.

**Brown, Thomas A.**

122. The placer mines of Summit County, Colorado, and geological structure thereof: *Min. Science*, vol. 65, p. 171, February 15, 1912.

**Bruce, E. L.**

123. The Swastika gold area: Ontario, *Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept.*, vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 256-265, 9 figs., 1912.

Describes the geology of the area, pre-Cambrian rocks, and the occurrence of gold.

124. Cripple Creek gold area [Ontario]: Ontario, *Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept.*, vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 266-270, 2 figs., 1912.

Gives notes on the geology of the area.

**Bryant, J. W.**

125. A new copper district: *Min. Mag.*, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 448-449, 2 figs., December, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and copper ores of the Klehini Valley, British Columbia.

**Buckman, S. S.**

126. A method of removing tests from fossils: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 593-594, June, 1912.

**Buehler, H. A.**

Oxidation of sulphides (second paper). See Gottschalk and Buehler, no. 384.

**Bugge, Carl.**

127. Petrographische Resultate der 2ten Fram-Expedition: Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" (Second), *Rept.*, no. 22, 38 pp., 9 pls., 1 fig. (published by Videnskabs-Selskabet i Kristiania), 1910.

Describes petrographic characters of igneous rocks of pre-Cambrian age in Ellesmere Land.

**Burbank, J. E.**

128. One phase of microseismic motion: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 470-473, May, 1912.

129. Microseisms caused by frost action: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 474-475, May, 1912.

Burchard, Ernest F.

130. Granite, marbles, and other building stones of the South: Manufacturers Record, vol. 61, no. 7, pt. 2, pp. 59-60, February 22, 1912.
131. Methods of preparation of sand and descriptions of deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S. 1911, pt. 2, pp. 596-622, 1912.
132. Stone resources east of Mississippi River: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S. 1911, pt. 2, pp. 782-831, 7 pls. (maps), 1912.  
Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Iron ore, pig iron and steel; manganese and manganiferous ores; cement industry in the U. S. in 1911; glass sand, other sand, and gravel; gypsum; lime; stone; fluorspar and cryolite. See no. 1127.

Burckhardt, Carlos.

133. Faunes jurassiques et crétaciques de San Pedro del Gallo [l'état de Durango, Mexico]: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Bol., no. 29, 260 pp., and atlas of 46 pls., 1912.  
Describes the stratigraphy of the vicinity of San Pedro del Gallo, State of Durango, Mexico, and gives systematic descriptions of the Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils, chiefly Cephalopoda.

Burling, Lancaster D.

134. A key to basin-range structure in the Cricket Range, Utah: Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 240, August 23, 1912.
135. [The relations of the Sherbrooke formation to the Ordovician in British Columbia]: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, p. 357, August 19, 1912.
136. The nomenclature of types: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 21, pp. 519-520, December 19, 1912.

Burrows, A. G.

137. The Porcupine gold area (second report): Ontario, Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 205-249, 37 figs., 1912.  
Describes the geology of the area, pre-Cambrian rocks, and the character and relations of the gold-bearing deposits.  
The Porcupine gold area of northern Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 203-206, 1912. See no. 175 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 23.

Bustamante, M.

138. Observaciones sobre la edad relativa de dos sistemas de vetas que se cortan; consideraciones sobre la formación de los saltos y experiencias para producir en losetas grietas que simulan perfectamente los saltos que se observan en las vetas: Inst. Mexicano de Minas y Metal., Informes y Memorias, Año 2, no. 6, pp. 222-230, 1910-1911.

Discusses the relative age of two intersecting systems of veins and experiments made in elucidating the views advanced.

Butler, B. S.

139. The Morenci-Metcalf district [Arizona]: Min. Science, vol. 65, p. 154, February 8, 1912.
140. Geological classification of copper deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. 1, pp. 257-262, 1912.  
Geology and mineralization in the Tushar Range. See Butler and Gale, no. 141.  
Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Copper. See no. 1127.

Butler, B. S., and Gale, H. S.

141. Alunite; a newly discovered deposit near Marysville, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 511, 64 pp., 3 pls., 1912; abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 7, p. 193, April 4, 1912.

Describes the occurrence, extent, and geologic relations of the alunite vein, the geology and mineralization of the Tushar Range, in which the vein is found, other known occurrences of alunite in the United States, and some foreign deposits, and discusses the origin of the Marysville alunite deposit.

Butler, B. S., and Schaller, W. T.

142. Einige Mineralien von Beaver Co., Utah: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 114-119, 1 fig., 1912.

Translation of a paper published in the American Jour. of Science, 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 418-424, December, 1911. See the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 23, entry 179.

Butler, G. Montague.

143. Recent developments in geology: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 93-95, 115-117, February, 1912.

144. Some recent developments at Leadville [Colorado]; a Leadville fissure vein: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 315-323, 1 fig., June, 1912.

Describes the occurrence and character of the vein and the mineralization and discusses the genesis of the ores.

145. Some recent developments at Leadville; a Leadville fissure vein: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1-8, 1 fig., April, 1913.

146. Some recent developments in geology: Min. Science, vol. 65, pp. 213-214, February 29, 1912.

147. The gold of Newlin's Gulch, near Denver, Colorado; preliminary report upon an alluvial deposit apparently derived from an ancient placer: Min. Science, vol. 65, pp. 486-487, 2 figs., June 6, 1912.

Geology and ore deposits of the Alma district, Park County, Colorado. See Patton and others, no. 834.

Butts, Charles.

148. New dolomite formations in Alabama: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 9, p. 231, May 4, 1912.

Cairnes, DeLorme D.

149. Wheaton district, Yukon Territory: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 31, x, 153 pp., 14 pls., 10 figs., 4 maps, 1912.

Describes the general physical features of the district, the general geology, the occurrence, character, and lithology of formations ranging in age from Paleozoic to Quaternary, the geologic structure and history, and the ore deposits, containing gold, silver, antimony, and lead.

150. Geology of a portion of the Yukon-Alaska boundary between Porcupine and Yukon rivers: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 17-33, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

151. Quartz mining in the Klondike district: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 33-40, 1912.

Includes notes on the occurrence, character, and gold content of quartz veins.

152. Some suggested new physiographic terms: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 75-87, 3 figs., July, 1912.

Defines the terms equiplanation, deplanation, and applanation, explains their purpose, and illustrates their use.

Cairnes, DeLorme D.—Continued.

153. Differential erosion and equiplanation in portions of Yukon and Alaska : Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 333-348, 4 pls., 1 fig., July 15, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 318, February 23, 1912.

154. Banded slates of the Orange group: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 424-425, September, 12, 1912.

Describes the occurrence and character, particularly the color banding, of the Orange beds along the Alaska-Yukon international boundary.

155. The ore and coal-bearing formation of the Yukon: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 407-408, June 15, 1912.

Canadian tellurium-containing ores: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 185-202, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1912. See no. 189 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 24.

California State Mining Bureau.

156. Report of the Board of Trustees and state mineralogist covering the sixtieth fiscal year ending June 30, 1909, and sixty-first fiscal year ending June 30, 1910. 29 pp. Sacramento, 1910.

An administrative report.

Calvert, W. R.

157. Geology of certain lignite fields in eastern Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 187-201, 1 fig. (map), 1912.

158. The Livingston and Trail Creek coal fields, Park, Gallatin, and Sweetgrass counties, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 384-405, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

159. The electric coal field, Park County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 406-422, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Cameron, Frank K., and others.

160. A preliminary report on the fertilizer resources of the United States: U. S., 62d Cong., 2d Sess., Sen. Doc. no. 190, 290 pp., 19 pls., 3 figs., 19 maps, 1912.

Campbell, Marius R.

161. Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910; Part II, Mineral fuels: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, 663 pp., 62 pls., 15 figs., 1912.

Camsell, Charles.

162. Fraser Canyon and vicinity: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 108-111, 1912.

163. Geology of a portion of Lillooet mining division, Yale district, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 111-115, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

164. Geology of Skagit Valley, Yale District, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 115-123, 1912.

165. Note on the occurrence of diamonds at Tulameen and Scottie Creek, near Ashcroft, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 123-124, 1912.

The mineral resources of a part of the Yale district, B. C.; a descriptive summary: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 596-611, 1912. See no. 193 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 25.

## Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch.

166. Summary report of the Mines branch of the Department of Mines for the calendar year ending December 31, 1911. 208 pp., 16 pls., 6 figs., 1 map. Ottawa, 1912.

## Canada, Geological Survey.

167. [Geological map of] Province of Nova Scotia, Kings County, Hall Harbour sheet, no. 99: Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 1134. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch. 1910.
168. [Geological map of] Province of Nova Scotia, Hants and Kings counties, Kingsport sheet no. 84: Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. 1133. Scale 1 mile to 1 inch. 1911.
169. [Geological map of Canada]: Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 1084 (to accompany publications nos. 1085 and 1086). Scale 1:6 336 000 [1912.]

## Cantley, Thomas.

The Wabana iron mines of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company Limited: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol 14, pp. 274-298, 7 pls., 2 figs., 1912. See no. 209 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 25.

## Capps, Stephen R.

170. The Bonnifield region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 501, 64 pp., 8 pls. (incl. maps), 3 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 13, p. 326, July 19, 1912.

Describes the general character of the region, the occurrence, character, and relations of Paleozoic, Tertiary, and Quaternary deposits, and the mineral resources, gold and coal.

171. Gold placers of the Yentna district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 174-200, 2 pls. (maps), 1912.

Includes notes on the stratigraphy of the region:

172. Glaciation of the Alaska Range: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 415-437, 1 pl., 10 figs., July-August, 1912.

## Carman, J. Ernest.

173. A grooved and striated contact plane between the Nebraskan and Kansan drifts: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 316, February 23, 1912; Abstract (with discussion by Frank Leverett), Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 735-736, December 17, 1912.
174. The Nebraskan drift of the Little Sioux Valley in northwest Iowa: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 316, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 735, December 17, 1912.

## Case, E. C.

175. A revision of the Cotylosauria of North America. 122 pp., 14 pls., 52 figs. Washington, D. C., published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington (Pub. no. 145), 1911.
176. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Paleozoic Reptilia and Amphibia: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 200-204, June 1, 1912.

The Permo-Carboniferous of northern New Mexico. See Williston and Case, no 1216.

## Case, E. C., and Williston, S. W.

177. A description of the skulls of *Diadectes lentus* and *Animasaurus carinatus*: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 339-348, 3 figs., April, 1912.

Chadwick, George Halcott.

178. Color scheme for crystal models (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 728, December 17, 1912.

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder.

179. The bearings of radioactivity on geology: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 57-75, 1912.

Chapman, Temple.

180. The Miami zinc-lead district, Oklahoma: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 93, pp. 1146-1147, June 8, 1912.

Cirkel, Fritz.

181. The Amherst graphite deposits in Quebec: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 295-296, February 3, 1912.

Clapp, Charles H.

182. Southern Vancouver Island: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 13, 208 pp., 18 pls., 3 figs., geol. map, 1912.

Describes the physiography and general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary rocks, and the mineral resources, chiefly gold, copper, and coal.

183. Geology of the Nanaimo sheet, Nanaimo coal field, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1911, pp. 91-105, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

184. Notes on the geology of the Comox and Suquash coal fields, Vancouver Island: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 105-107, 1912.

Clapp, Charles H., and Allan, J. A.

185. Southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Map 17A (to accompany Mem. no. 13), 1911. Scale, 1:380,160.

Clapp, Frederick G.

186. The occurrence of oil and gas deposits associated with quaquaversal structure: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 364-381, 6 figs., June 1912.

187. Occurrence of petroleum associated with faults and dikes: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 728, December 17, 1912.

The underground waters of southwestern Ohio. See Fuller and Clapp, no. 346.

Clark, Bruce L.

188. The Neocene section at Kirker Pass on the north side of Mount Diablo: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 47-60, 1 pl., (map), October 10, 1912.

Clark, George Archibald.

189. The Katmai eruption: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 226-229, 2 pls., December, 1912.

Includes data on the eruption of Katmai volcano in the vicinity of Kadiak Island, Alaska, in June, 1912.

Clark, Hubert Lyman.

190. Fossil holothurians: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 274-278, February 16, 1912.

Presents considerations to show that the Cambrian fossils from British Columbia described by Walcott as holothurians can not be classed as holothurians or echinoderms.

Clark, William Bullock.

191. Report of the Maryland Geological Survey: Johns Hopkins Univ. Circular, 1912, no. 1, pp. 99-100, 1912.

The physiography of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. See Clark and others, no. 193.

The correlation of the Coastal Plain formations of North Carolina. See Clark and others, no. 193.

Clark, William Bullock, and Miller, Benjamin Le Roy.

92. The physiography and geology of the Coastal Plain province of Virginia, with chapters on the Lower Cretaceous, by Edward W. Berry, and the economic geology, by Thomas Leonard Watson: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, pp. 13-222, 16 pls., 1 fig., 1912.

Clark, William Bullock, and others.

193. The Coastal Plain of North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, vol. 3, 552 pp., 42 pls., 21 figs., 2 geol. maps, 1912.

Includes the following sections:

The physiography of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, by William Bullock Clark, pp. 23-33.

The stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, by William Bullock Clark, B. L. Miller, and L. W. Stephenson, pp. 34-44.

Bibliography, by B. L. Miller and L. W. Stephenson, pp. 44-73.

The Cretaceous formations, by L. W. Stephenson, pp. 73-171.

The Tertiary formations, by Benjamin L. Miller, pp. 171-258.

Lafayette formations, by L. W. Stephenson, pp. 258-266.

Quaternary formations, by L. W. Stephenson, pp. 266-290.

The geological history of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, by William Bullock Clark, Benjamin L. Miller, and L. W. Stephenson, pp. 291-303.

The correlation of the Coastal Plain formations of North Carolina, by William Bullock Clark, pp. 304-330.

Water resources of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, by L. W. Stephenson and B. L. Johnson, pp. 333-483.

The quality of some waters of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina, by Horatio N. Parker, pp. 484-509.

Clark, R. W.

194. Heat conductivity of crystals: Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 415, September 27, 1912.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

195. Some geochemical statistics: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 51, pp. 214-234, July, 1912.

Discusses the average composition of igneous and sedimentary rocks and the character and magnitude of marine sedimentation.

196. Some geochemical statistics: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 791, May 17, 1912.

197. An aluminum arsenate from Utah: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 21, pp. 516-518, December 19, 1912.

Clarke, John Mason.

198. Eighth report of the director of the science division, including the 65th report of the State Museum, the 31st report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1911: New York State Museum, Bull. 158, pp. 5-50, 8 pls., 1912.

An administrative report, but includes data on the geology and paleontology of New York.

Clarke, John Mason—Continued.

199. Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St. Lawrence: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 111-126, 14 pls., 5 figs., 1912.

Describes the physiography and geology of Entry Island, one of the Magdalen Islands, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; a Silurian section on the Bay of Chaleur; and an unconformity at Little River East, Gaspé County, Quebec.

200. Early adaptation in the feeding habits of starfishes: Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 113-118, 3 pls., 1912.

Describes the association on slabs of Devonian sandstone near Saugerties, N. Y., of starfish with *Grammysia* and *Pterinea* and their probable predatory habits.

A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Clarke, John M., and Ruedemann, Rudolf.

201. The Eurypterida of New York: New York State Mus., Mem. 14, vol. 1 (text), 439 pp., 1 pl., 121 figs., vol. 2 (plates), pp. 441-628, 88 pls., 1912.

Cleland, Herdman F.

202. Twelfth annual intercollegiate excursion of New England: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 508-509, October, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology of the region from Westfield to Meriden, Conn.

203. The New England geological excursion: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 624-625, November 8, 1912.

Clem, Harry M.

204. Laboratory work in physiography in the Chicago high schools: Jour. Geog., vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 290-295, May, 1912.

Clifford, James O.

205. Interesting review of Chino's mines and methods: Mines and Methods, vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 547-552, 3 figs., August, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geography and the occurrence and character of the copper ores at Santa Rita, Grant County, New Mexico.

206. Ray Consolidated properties; description and comment: Mines and Methods, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 83-89, 5 figs., December, 1912.

Gives notes on the local geology and the character and occurrence of copper ores at Ray, Pinal County, Arizona.

Cockerell, T. D. A.

207. Scudder's work on fossil insects: Psyche, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 181-186, December, 1911.

208. The Miocene fauna of Florissant, Colorado: Abstract, Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 745-747, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.

Describes specimens of insects recently found in the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

209. Fossil fruits and flowers, II: Torreya, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 32-33, 1 fig., February, 1912.

Describes *Robinia mesozica* n. sp., from the Laramie of Whitely Peak, Colo.

210. The oldest American homopterous insect: Canadian Entomologist, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 93-95, 1 fig., March, 1912.

Describes *Petropteron mirandum* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Pierre formation at Boulder, Colo.



Cockerell, T. D. A.—Continued.

211. A fossil *Raphidia* [from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.]: Entomological News, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 215–216, 1 fig., May, 1912.

212. Fossil cockroaches from Texas (Orthop.): Entomological News, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 228–229, May, 1912.

Gives the type locality from which *Ettoblattina texana* and *E. (?) robusta* Sellards were obtained.

Cockerell, T. D. A., and Henderson, Junius.

213. Mollusca from the Tertiary strata of the West: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 31, pp. 229–234, 2 pls., 1912.

Coghill, Will H.

214. A peculiar occurrence of silver (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 783–785, 1 fig., December, 1912.

Cole, L. H.

215. The gypsum and salt industries of central and western Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 108–116, 1912.

Coleman, A. P.

216. Summary report on the Sudbury nickel field: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 87–89, 1912.

Collins, George E.

217. Persistence of ore in depth: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 409–410, September 28, 1912.

Collins, W. H.

218. Geology of Onaping sheet, Ontario, portion of map area between West Shiningtree and Onaping lakes: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 244–252, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Collister, M. C.

The terranes of Albany, Vermont. See Richardson and Collister, no. 904.

Commission Minière de Chibougamau.

Rapport sur la géologie et les ressources minières de la région de Chibougamau, Québec: Québec (Province), Ministère de la Colonisation, des Mines, et des Pêcheries, Bureau des Mines. 243 pp., 73 pls., 19 figs., 2 geol. maps, 1912. See Barlow and others, no. 64 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. 524, p. 15.

Condit, D. Dale.

219. The petrographic character of Ohio sands with relation to their origin: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 152–163, February–March, 1912.

220. The sands of Ohio: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, p. 210, 1912.

Discusses the distinguishing of sands by their characteristics.

Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey Commission.

221. Fifth biennial report of the commissioners of the State geological and natural history survey of Connecticut. 12 pp. Hartford, 1912.

An administrative report.

Conner, Eli T.

Mining conditions under the City of Scranton, Pa. See Griffith and Conner, no. 404.

Conway, E. F.

The terranes of Irasburg, Vermont. See Richardson and Conway, no. 906.

Cook, Chas. W.

The salt industry of Michigan; Michigan cement. See Allen and others, no. 13.

Cook, Harold James.

222. A new genus and species of rhinoceros, *Epiaphelops virgasectus*, from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, part 3, pp. 21-22, 1 pl., June, 1912.

223. A new species of rhinoceros, *Diceratherium loomisi*, from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, part 4, pp. 29-32, 3 figs., August, 1912.

224. Faunal lists of the Tertiary formations of Sioux County, Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 7, part 5, pp. 33-45, August, 1912.

Gives lists by formations of the fossil Tertiary mammals found in Sioux County, Nebr.

225. Notice of a new genus of rhinoceros from the lower Miocene: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 219-220, February 9, 1912.

Describes *Epiaphelops virgasectus* n. gen. and sp. from the Miocene beds of western Nebraska.

Cooper, H. C.

Die optischen Eigenschaften einiger Bleisilikate. See Kraus and others, no. 610.

Cornish, Vaughan.

226. On the cause of the Jamaica earthquake of January 14, 1907: Geog. Jour., vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 299-303, 1 fig. (map), September, 1912.

Coste, Eugene.

227. Fallacies in the theory of the organic origin of petroleum [with discussion by various writers]: Inst. Min. and Metall., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 91-192, 1912.

Cots, Cesar.

The Sarchi earthquake, Costa Rica. See Tristán and others, no. 1103.

Coulter, John M.

228. The history of gymnosperms: Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 80, no. 2, pp. 197-203, 1 fig., February, 1912.

229. The relations of paleobotany to botany; phylogeny and taxonomy: Am. Nat., vol. 46, pp. 215-225, April, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 148-149, January 26, 1912.

Cox, G. H.

230. New type of Wisconsin zinc deposit: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 1040-1041, 1 fig., November 30, 1912.

Cox, Jennings S., jr.

The iron-ore deposits of the Moa district, Oriente Province, Island of Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 73-90, 1912. See no. 285 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

Cox, N. H.

Roads and road materials of Florida. See Sellards and others, no. 964.

Crandall, Albert R.

231. Coals of the Licking Valley region and of some contiguous territory, including also an account of Elliott County and its dikes: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 10, 90 pp., 17 pls. (maps and sections), 1910 [distributed 1912 or 1913].

Crandall, Albert R., and Sullivan, George M.

232. Report on the coal field adjacent to Pineville Gap in Bell and Knox counties: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 14, 130 pp., 15 pls. (maps), 84 figs., 1912.

Crane, G. W.

233. The iron ores of Missouri: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2d ser., vol. 10, xvi, 434 pp., 48 pls., 29 figs. [1912].

Describes the kinds, distribution, mode of occurrence, and geologic relations of the iron ores of Missouri, the physiography and geology of the iron-bearing region, and in detail, by counties, the occurrence and mining developments.

Crenshaw, J. L.

The sulphides of zinc, cadmium, and mercury; their crystalline forms and genetic conditions. See Allen and Crenshaw, no. 11.

The mineral sulphides of iron. See Allen, Crenshaw, and Johnston, no. 12.

Crook, A. R.

234. Geology of Sangamon County [Illinois]. 24 pp., 12 figs. Springfield, Ill., Illinois State Journal Co., 1912.

Reprinted with some revision from Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois, vol. 2, pp. 814-822.

Crosby, W. O.

235. Dynamic relations and terminology of stratigraphic conformity and unconformity: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 289-299, May-June, 1912.

Cross, Whitman.

236. Alunite deposits of Rosita Hills, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 511, pp. 38-43, 1912.

237. Petrographic description [of rocks of Apishapa quadrangle, Colorado]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Apishapa folio (no. 186), pp. 9-10, 1912.

238. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 362-372, May-June, 1912.

239. Use of symbols in expressing the quantitative classification of igneous rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 758-762, 1912.

Potash-bearing rocks of the Leucite Hills, Sweetwater County, Wyoming. See Schultz and Cross, no. 957.

Cross, Whitman, Iddings, J. P., Pirsson, L. V., Washington, H. S.

240. Modifications of the quantitative system of classification of igneous rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 550-561, 1912.

Culbertson, Glenn.

241. Observations having for their object the approximate determination of the time required for the erosion of Clifty and Butler ravines in Jefferson County, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 169-170, 1912.

242. The occurrence of hand specimens of jointed structure in the New Albany shale: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 171-172, 1 pl., 1912.

Cummings, Edgar R.

243. Development and systematic position of the monticuliporoids: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 357-370, 4 pls., July 29, 1912.
244. Geological conditions of municipal water supply in the driftless area of southern Indiana: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1911, pp. 111-146, 9 figs., 1912.

Cummings, E. R., and Galloway, J. J.

245. A note on the *Batostomas* of the Richmond series: *Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc.* 1911, pp. 147-167, 7 pls., 1912.

Cummings, Willard L., and Miller, Benjamin L.

- Characteristics and origin of the brown iron ores of Camaguey and Moa, Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 116-137, 8 figs., 1912. See no. 292 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

Cushing, H. P.

246. The age of the Cleveland shale of Ohio: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 581-584, June, 1912.

Cutler, H. C.

247. Como, Nevada: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 539-540, 2 figs., April 13, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology of the Palmyra mining district.

Dachnowski, Alfred.

248. Peat deposits of Ohio, their origin, formation, and uses: *Ohio Geol. Survey*, 4th ser., *Bull.* 16, 424 pp., 8 pls., 29 figs., 1 map, April, 1912.

Dailey, I. M.

249. Report of the eruption of Katmai volcano: *Am. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, vol. 44, no. 9, pp. 641-644, 3 figs., September, 1912.

Dale, T. Nelson.

250. The commercial marbles of western Vermont: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 521, 170 pp., 17 pls. (incl. maps), 25 fig., 1912.
251. The Ordovician outlier at Hyde Manor in Sudbury, Vermont: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 97-102, 2 figs., February, 1912.

Dall, William Healey.

252. The Mollusk fauna of northwest America: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Jour.*, 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 241-248, 1912.

Reviews the progress of knowledge of the Mollusca of northwest America. Includes references to the fossil forms.

253. New species of fossil shells from Panama and Costa Rica, collected by D. F. MacDonald: *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 59, no. 2, 10 pp., March 2, 1912.

Daly, Reginald A.

254. Reconnaissance of the Shuswap lakes and vicinity (south central British Columbia): *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 165-174, 1912.
255. Pre-Cambrian formations in south central British Columbia: *Abstract, Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 311, February, 1912.
256. Pre-Cambrian formations in south central British Columbia: *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 721, December 17, 1912.

Daly, Reginald A., Miller, W. G., and Rice, George S.

257. Report of the commission appointed to investigate Turtle Mountain, Frank, Alberta: Canada, Geological Survey, Mem. no. 27, 34 pp., 19 pls., 11 figs., 2 maps, 1912.

Includes an account of the geologic structure of the mountain.

Dana, E. S.

258. George Jarvis Brush [1831-1912]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 389-396, 1 pl. (port.), May, 1912.

Includes a list of his writings.

Daniels, Joseph.

259. The Roslyn, Washington, coal field: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 1064-1066, 6 figs., May 25, 1912.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

260. Notes on sand for mine flushing in the Scranton region [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Bureau Mines, Bull. 25, pp. 72-75, 1912.

261. Sandstone pinnacles: Geologische Charakterbilder (H. Stille), Heft 11, 6 pls. and explanatory text, 1912.

Gives reproductions of photographs, with descriptive text, of erosion forms in western Nebraska and Colorado.

262. Silica and lime deposition: Geologische Charakterbilder (H. Stille), Heft 12, 6 pls. and explanatory text, 1912.

Gives reproductions of photographs taken in Yellowstone National Park, Mono Lake, Cal., and Cataract Canyon, Ariz., illustrating sinter deposits.

263. Some features in the Grand Canyon of Colorado River: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 310, February 23, 1912.

264. Some features in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 721, December 17, 1912.

265. Volcanic action in the Black Hills of South Dakota: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 602-603, November 1, 1912.

Davis, Charles A.

266. Some coastal marshes south of Cape Cod: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 319, February 23, 1912.

267. Some coastal marshes south of Cape Cod: Abstract (with discussion by J. B. Woodworth and A. W. Grabau), Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 742-743, December 17, 1912.

Davis, Charles H.

268. The Los Burros mining district [California]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 696-698, 1 fig., May 18, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of gold lodes and placers.

Davis, John A.

269. The Little Powder River coal field, Campbell County, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 423-440, 4 pls. (maps and sections), 1912.

Davis, N. B.

The character and possible origin of the green dolomites of New Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 678-689, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1912. See no. 318 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 33.

Davis, William Morris.

270. Die erklärende Beschreibung der Landformen. xviii, 565 pp., 13 pls., 212 figs. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner, 1912.

A treatise on the genetic description of land forms.

271. Relation of geography to geology (annual address of the president): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 93-124, March 21, 1912.

272. Notes on descriptions of land forms: Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, pp. 46-51, 190-194, 598-604, 679-684, 847-853, 1911; vol. 44, pp. 908-913, 1912.

273. Physical geography: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 598-599, 1912.

Reviews progress in physiographic lines during the year 1911.

Day, Arthur L.

274. Geophysical research: Nature, vol. 88, pp. 331-334, January 4, 1912.

Dean, Bashford.

275. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Paleozoic fishes: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 224-228, June 1, 1912.

Dellenbaugh, F. S.

276. Cross cutting and retrograding of streambeds: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 656-658, April 26, 1912.

Denis, Théo. C.

277. The coal fields of Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, An Investigation of the Coals of Canada, vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 21-126, 37 pls., 1912.

278. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1911: Quebec (Province), Dept. of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 211 pp., 19 pls., 15 figs., 1912.

Denison, F. Napier.

Earthquakes, strains, and stresses in relation to mine explosions: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 84-92, 1 fig., 1912. See no. 330 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 34.

Derby, Orville A.

279. Speculations regarding the genesis of the diamond, II: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 451-456, 1 fig., July-August, 1912.

DeWolf, Frank W.

280. Illinois mining and state geological survey: Illinois Soc. Eng. and Surveyors, Twenty-seventh Ann. Rept., pp. 152-155, 1912.

281. State geological surveys: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 585-589, 1912.

Reviews changes in personnel of state geologists and the work of the state surveys during the year 1911.

Diller, J. S.

282. Geological history of Crater Lake, Crater Lake National Park, Oregon. U. S., Dept. of the Interior, 31 pp., 27 figs., 1912.

283. Mines and prospects of southwestern Oregon: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 4, p. 110, February 19, 1912.

The types and modes of occurrence of asbestos in the United States: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 92-106, 1912. See no. 336 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 34.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Talc and soapstone. See no. 1127.

Dilworth, J. B.

284. The Black Mountain coal district, Kentucky: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 62, pp. 149-176, 3 figs., February, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 129-156, 3 figs., 1913.

Dole, R. B.

- A discussion of the chemical character of the underground waters of southwestern Ohio. See Fuller and Clapp, no. 346.

Douglas, James.

- Earthquakes in mines: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 75-83, 1912. See no. 343 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 34.

Dowling, D. B.

285. Geology of Roche Miette map area, Jasper Park, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 201-219, 1912.
286. Notes on coal occurrences and the progress of development work in Alberta and Saskatchewan: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 219-224, 1912.
287. Canadian coal resources: Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 9, pt. 2, pp. 99-106, May, 1912.
- The undeveloped coal resources of Canada: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 326-346, 1912. See no. 346 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 35.

Dresser, John A.

288. Reconnaissance along the National Transcontinental Railway in southern Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 35, 42 pp., 6 pls., 4 figs., geol. map, 1912.
- On the slate industry in southern Quebec: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 149-163, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1912. See no. 348 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 35.

Drysdale, C. W.

289. Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 133-138, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Dulieux, E.

290. Preliminary report on some iron deposits on the north shore of the River and Gulf of St. Lawrence: Quebec (Province), Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1911, pp. 71-134, 7 pls., 12 figs., 1912.
291. The magnetic sands of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence: Quebec (Province), Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1911, pp. 135-159, 1 pl., 4 figs., 1912.
292. The titaniferous ores and the magnetic sands on the north shore of the St. Lawrence: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 450-451, 1 fig., July 1, 1912.

Dumble, E. T.

293. Notes on Tertiary deposits near Coalinga oil field [California] and their stratigraphic relations with the upper Cretaceous: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 28-37, 1912.
294. Tertiary deposits of eastern Mexico: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 906-908, June 7, 1912.
295. The occurrence of gold in the Eocene deposits of Texas: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 70, pp. 1021-1024, October, 1912.

Duncan, Gordon S.

296. Contribution to the study of the pre-Cambrian rocks of the Harney Peak district of South Dakota: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.* no. 67, pp. 751-762, 3 figs., July, 1912; *Trans.*, vol. 43, pp. 207-218, 3 figs., 1913.

Dunlop, J. P.

- Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production). See no. 1127.

Eakin, Henry M.

297. The Rampart and Hot Springs regions [Alaska]: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 520, pp. 271-286, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Includes an account of the stratigraphy.

Eakle, Arthur S.

298. The minerals of Tonopah, Nevada: *California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1-20, 2 pls., May 17, 1912.
299. Neocolemanite, a variety of colemanite, and howlite from Lang, Los Angeles County, California: *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 1, p. 70, March 14, 1912.
300. Mineral associations at Tonopah, Nevada: *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol., 23, no. 1, p. 70, March 14, 1912.

Eastman, Charles R.

301. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Mesozoic and Cenozoic fishes: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 228-232, June 1, 1912.
302. Paleontology: *American Year Book*, 1911, pp. 656-660, 1912.

Reviews progress in paleontology during the year 1911.

Eaton, H. N.

303. The geology of South Mountain at the junction of Berks, Lebanon, and Lancaster counties, Pennsylvania: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 331-343, 2 figs., May-June, 1912.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Ordovician, and Triassic strata, and the structural conditions.

Eckel, Edwin C.

304. Building stones and clays: their origin, characters, and examination. xiv, 264 pp., 37 figs. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1912.
305. Iron-ore reserves: *Eng. Mag.*, vol. 43, nos. 5 and 6, pp. 665-674, 825-836, vol. 44, pp. 7-15, August-October, 1912.

Edmonson, J. B.

306. Soil survey of Morgan and Owen counties: *Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 83-134, 2 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1912.

Ells, R. W.

307. Notes on fossils found in certain metamorphic rocks of southern New Brunswick: *Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans.*, 3d ser., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 17-24, 1912.

Indicates fossil evidence by which the Devonian and Silurian age has been determined of some metamorphic formations formerly considered pre-Cambrian.

Ells, R. W., and Ells, S. C.

308. Reconnaissance map of parts of Albert and Westmorland counties, New Brunswick: *Canada Geol. Survey, Map* 35A, 1911. Scale 1:62500.
- Shows location of oil-shale deposits.



Ellsworth, C. E.

309. Placer mining in the Fairbanks and Circle districts [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 240-245, 1912.

Emerson, F. V.

310. Some early physiographic inferences: *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 374-375, March 8, 1912.

Emmons, William H.

311. The mineral composition of the primary ore as a factor determining the vertical extent of the secondary sulfide zone: *Abstract*, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 359-360, August 19, 1912.  
The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 3-73, 3 figs., 1912. See no. 401 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495.

Engineering and Mining Journal.

312. A new iron ore deposit in Pennsylvania?: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 93, pp. 632, 683-684, March 30 and April 6, 1912.

Ernest, T. R.

A study of sand-lime brick. See Parr and Ernest, no. 831.

Evans, George Watkin.

313. The coal fields of King County: Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 3, 247 pp., 23 pls. (incl. geol. map), 59 figs., 1912.

Fairchild, Herman L.

314. The glacial waters in the Black and Mohawk valleys: New York State Mus., Bull. 160, 47 pp., 28 pls. and maps, 1 fig., 1912.  
315. The closing phase of glaciation in New York: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 32-35, 2 pls., 1912.  
316. Closing phase of glaciation in New York: *Abstract*, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 316, February 23, 1912; *Abstract* (with discussion by J. W. Spencer), *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 737-738, December 17, 1912.  
317. Postglacial erosion and oxidation (discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 2, p. 295, June 1, 1912.

Faribault, E. R.

318. Gold-bearing series of the basin of Medway River, Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 334-340, 1912.

Farrell, J. H.

319. Practical field geology; including a guide to the sight recognition of one hundred and twenty common or important minerals, by Alfred J. Moses. xi, 273 pp., 67 figs., 4 tables. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1912.

Fenneman, N. M.

320. On the preglacial Miami and Kentucky rivers: *Abstract*, *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 736, December 17, 1912.

Fenner, Clarence N.

321. The various forms of silica and their mutual relations: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 20, pp. 471-480, December 4, 1912.  
Study of a contact metamorphic ore deposit; the Dolores mine, at Matehuala, S. P. L., Mexico. See Spurr and others, no. 1016.

Ferguson, H. G., and Bateman, A. M.

322. Geologic features of tin deposits: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 209-262, 1 pl., 17 figs., April-May, 1912.

Fettke, Charles R.

323. Limonite deposits of Staten Island, New York: *School of Mines Quart.*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 382-391, July, 1912.

Feust, Arthur.

324. The Chontales mining district, Nicaragua: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 720-722, 5 figs., December 7, 1912.

Includes notes on the geological features and the occurrence of the gold ores.

Finney, Marian.

325. The limbs of Lysorophus: *Jour. Morphology*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 664-666, December, 1912.

Foerste, August F.

326. Report on the value of the Dix River as a source of water power: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 21, 63 pp., pls. and tables, with supplementary report of 3 pp., 1912.

Contains various notes on the geology of central Kentucky.

327. Strophomena and other fossils from Cincinnati and Mohawkian horizons, chiefly in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky: *Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull.*, vol. 17, pp. 17-172, 18 pls., 1912.

328. The Arnheim formation within the areas traversed by the Cincinnati anticline: *Ohio Naturalist*, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 429-456, 3 pls., January, 1912.

329. The Ordovician section in the Manitoulin area of Lake Huron: *Ohio Naturalist*, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 37-48, 1 fig. (map), December, 1912.

Fohs, F. Julius.

330. Coals of the region drained by the Quicksand creeks in Breathitt, Floyd, and Knott counties: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 18, 79 pp., 8 pls. (maps), 1912.

Foote, H. W., and Bradley, W. M.

331. On solid solution in minerals; II, The chemical composition of analcite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 433-439, May, 1912.

332. The chemical composition of nephelite: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 439-441, May, 1912.

Foote, Warren M.

333. Preliminary note on the shower of meteoric stones near Holbrook, Navajo County, Arizona, July 19, 1912, including a reference to the Perseid swarm of meteors visible from July 11 to August 22: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 437-456, 17 figs., November, 1912.

Foote Mineral Company.

334. Meteorites. Part I. Prices of individual specimens. Part II. The Foote collection, with synopsis of the Rose-Tschermak-Brezina classification. 64 pp., 11 pls., 1 fig. Philadelphia, Foote Mineral Company, November 15, 1912.

Ford, William E.

335. Dana's Manual of mineralogy. Thirteenth edition. 460 pp., 10 pls. 357 figs. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1912.

Ford, William E.—Continued.

336. Ueber einige Herderitkrystalle von Auburn, Maine: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 97-100, 5 figs., 1912.

Describes herderite crystals from Maine.

337. George Jarvis Brush [1831-1912]: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 409-411, March 15, 1912.

Includes a list of his published works.

Ford, W. E., and Bradley, W. M.

338. Pseudomorphs after stibnite from San Luis Potosi, Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 184-186, 3 figs., August, 1912.

Fréchet, Howells.

339. Western portion of Torbrook iron ore deposits, Annapolis County, Nova Scotia: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 7, 13 pp., 4 pls., map, 1912.

Free, E. E.

340. Nitrate prospects in the Amargosa Valley, near Tecopa, Cal.: U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Soils, Circ. no. 73, 6 pp., 4 figs., December 26, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and geologic history of the region.

341. Potash and the dry lake theory. [Published by the Railroad Valley Company.] 25 pp., 1912.

Fry, William H.

342. Mineral content of volcanic ashes from Kodiak: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 681-682, November 15, 1912.

Describes the composition of several samples of volcanic ash thrown-out in the eruption of Katmai, Alaska, in 1912.

Fuller, Myron L.

343. The New Madrid earthquake: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 494, 119 pp., 10 pls., 18 figs., 1912.

344. The New Madrid earthquake: Abstract (by A. H. Brooks), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 350-351, August 19, 1912.

345. Domestic water supplies for the farm. 180 pp., 65 figs. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1912.

Includes a discussion of underground waters and the mode of their occurrence.

Fuller, Myron L., and Clapp, F. G.

346. The underground waters of southwestern Ohio; with a discussion of the chemical character of the waters by R. B. Dole: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 259, 228 pp., 9 pls., 11 figs. (incl. maps and sections), 1912.

Fullerton, Aubrey.

347. A coal mountain in the West: Coal Age, vol. 2, no. 9, p. 282, 2 figs., August 31, 1912.

Describes the occurrence of anthracite coal in Alberta.

Gale, Hoyt S.

348. Nitrate deposits: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 523, 36 pp., 2 pls., 2 figs., 1912.

A general review of the occurrence and origin of nitrate deposits.

Gale, Hoyt S.—Continued.

349. Field investigations for potash in America: *Am. Fertilizer*, vol. 37, no. 2, pp. 38–40, July 27, 1912.

350. Field investigations for potash in America: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 37, pp. 491–492, September 14, 1912.

351. The Lila C. borax mine at Ryan, Cal.: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S.*, 1911, pt. 2, pp. 861–865, 1 fig. (map), 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology.

352. Magnesite: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S.*, 1911, pt. 2, pp. 1113–1127, 3 figs., 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Borax; magnesite. See no. 1127.

Galloway, C. F. J.

353. Bear River coal field, British Columbia: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 33, pp. 335–336, 368–370, 8 figs., May 15 and June 1, 1912.

Galloway, J. J.

A note on the Batostomas of the Richmond series. See Cumings and Galloway, no. 245.

Ganong, W. F.

354. Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick: *Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull.*, no. 29 (vol. 6, pt. 3 [4?]), pp. 321–337, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Gardner, James H.

355. Preliminary report on the economic geology of the Hartford quadrangle: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 20, pp. 1–25, 4 pls. (maps), 1912.

Describes the stratigraphy and structure and the occurrence and character of the mineral resources, chiefly coal.

356. Rock phosphate in Kentucky: *Mines and Minerals*, vol. 33, pp. 207–209, 3 figs., November, 1912.

Garfias, V. R.

357. The effect of igneous intrusions on the accumulation of oil in north-eastern Mexico: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 7, pp. 666–672, 3 figs., 1912.

Garrett, Robert E.

The Ponca City oil and gas field. See Ohern and Garrett, no. 803.

Garrey, G. H.

Study of a contact-metamorphic ore deposit; the Dolores mine, at Matehuala, S. P. L., Mexico. See Spurr and others, no. 1016.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.

358. Decrease in the value of ore shoots with depth: *Min. Science*, vol. 65, pp. 152–154, February 8, 1912; *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 346–347, February 10, 1912; *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 558–561, 2 figs., April 20, 1912; *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 700–702, November 30, 1912.

359. Persistence of ore in depth: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 377–378, September 21, 1912.

Geib, W. J., and Schroeder, F. C.

360. Soil survey of Marion county: Indiana, *Dept. Geology and Nat. Res.*, 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 447–468, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1912.

Gibson, Thomas W.

361. Report of the Bureau of Mines, 1912: Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, 309 pp., illus., Toronto, 1912.

A statistical review with accompanying papers. These have been listed under their respective authors.

Gidley, James W.

362. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; *Perissodactyla*: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 179-181, June 1, 1912.
363. The Lagomorphs an independent order: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 285-286, August 30, 1912.

Gilbert, Grove K.

364. Memoir of Edwin E. Howell: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 30-32, 1 pl. (port.), March 14, 1912.
- Preface to "The earthquakes at Yakutat Bay, Alaska, in September, 1899." See Tarr and Martin, no. 1066.

Gilmore, Charles W.

365. A new mosasauroid reptile [*Globidens alabamaensis*] from the Cretaceous of Alabama: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 479-484, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1912.
366. The mounted skeletons of *Camptosaurus* in the United States National Museum: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 687-696, 7 pls., 4 figs., February 8, 1912.
367. Remarks on the skeleton of the dinosaur *Stegosaurus*: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 972, June 21, 1912.

Girty, George H.

368. On some invertebrate fossils from the Lykins formation of eastern Colorado: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 22, pp. 1-8, 1 pl., April 3, 1912.
369. I—On some growth stages in *Naticopsis altonensis* McChesney; II—Notice of a Mississippian gastropod retaining coloration: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 338-340, October, 1912.
370. Geologic age of the Bedford shale of Ohio: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 22, pp. 295-319, November 13, 1912.

Glenn, L. C.

371. A geological reconnaissance of the Tradewater River region, with special reference to the coal beds: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 17, 75 pp., 1 pl., 1912.
372. The geology of Webster County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. of Progress for 1910 and 1911, pp. 25-35, 1912.
373. The growth of our knowledge of Tennessee geology: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 167-219, illus., May, 1912. [Also appears in Bulletin 1-C.]
374. The Arkansas diamond-bearing peridotite area: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February, 1912.
375. Arkansas diamond-bearing peridotite area (abstract, with discussion by A. H. Purdue): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 726, December 17, 1912.

Goesse, John B., and Rueppel, George E.

376. Seismology in St. Louis University: St. Louis Univ. Bull., vol. 7, no. 5, 53 pp., 3 pls., 8 figs., December, 1911.

Goetz, Alois.

377. The eastern Michigan iron range: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 93, pp. 1090-1092, 1 fig., June 1, 1912.

Goldschmidt, V.

On quartz from Alexander County, North Carolina. See Pogue and Goldschmidt, no. 864.

Goldthwait, J. W.

378. Records of postglacial changes of level in Quebec and New Brunswick: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1911, 296-302, 1912.

González, F., Grothe, Albert, and Salazar S, Leopoldo.

379. The mining industry of Mexico. No. 1, State of Hidalgo. Part 1, 74 pp., pls., Part 2, pp. 77-108, pls., 1911. [See also Grothe and Salazar, no. 405.]

Includes various notes on the geology and the occurrence and character of the ores.

Goodspeed, G. E., jr.

Recent literature on economic geology. See Loughlin and Goodspeed, no. 681.

Gordon, C. H.

380. Cave marble (cave onyx) in Tennessee: *Tennessee Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 307-317, 3 figs., August, 1912.

381. Onyx deposits in east Tennessee: *Abstract, Science, new ser.*, vol. 35, pp. 312-313, February 23, 1912.

382. Onyx deposits in east Tennessee: *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 729, December 17, 1912.

Gordon, C. H., and Jarvis, R. P.

383. Iron deposits in the Tuckahoe district, east Tennessee: *Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 458-478, 3 figs., map, December, 1912.

Gottschalk, V. H., and Buehler, H. A.

384. Oxidation of sulphides (second paper): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 15-34, 1 fig., January, 1912.

Gould, Charles N.

385. Petroleum and natural gas in Oklahoma: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 719-731, December, 1912.

386. Geology of natural gas: *Natural Gas Jour.*, 6th year, no. 10, pp. 488-491, October, 1912.

Grabau, Amadeus W.

387. Studies of Gastropoda, IV; Value of the protoconch and early conch stages in the classification of Gastropoda: *Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc.*, pp. 753-766, 18 figs., Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.

388. Syllabus of historical geology. 51 pp. New York, A. G. Seiler, 1912.

389. Stratigraphic and paleontologic features of ancient delta deposits: *Abstract, Science, new ser.*, vol. 35, p. 317, February 23, 1912; *Abstract (with discussion by J. M. Clarke, David White, G. W. Stose, Arthur Keith, E. T. Wherry, and H. B. Kümmel), Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 743-746, December 17, 1912.

Grabau, Amadeus W.—Continued.

390. Structure of the Helderberg front: Abstract, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 319, February 23, 1912; Abstract (with discussion by J. B. Woodworth), *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 746-747, December 17, 1912; Abstract, *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 21, p. 210, 1912.

Grabau, A. W., and Reed, Margaret.

391. Mutations of *Spirifer mucronatus*: Abstract, Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 767-768, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.

Granger, Walter.

Notes on the Tertiary deposits of the Bighorn basin. See Sinclair and Granger, no. 985.

Grant, U. S., and Higgins, D. F.

392. Reconnaissance of the geology and mineral resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 4, p. 100, February 19, 1912.

Grasty, John Sharshall.

393. An unusual occurrence of the mineral evansite: *Virginia, Univ., Philos. Soc., Bull., Sci. ser.*, vol. 1, no. 8, pp. 223-230, 1 fig., January, 1912.

Describes the occurrence, characters, and composition of evansite from Alabama.

Gratacap, L. P.

394. A popular guide to minerals, with chapters on the Bement collection of minerals in the American Museum of Natural History, and the development of mineralogy; for use of visitors to public cabinets of minerals and for elementary teaching in mineralogy. 330 pp., 74 pls., 400 figs., map (in pocket). New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1912.

395. An unusual specimen of *Mytilus middendorffi* Grewingk, from Alaska: *Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull.*, vol. 31, pp. 69-70, 1 pl., 1912.

Greenawalt, William E.

396. The tungsten deposits of Boulder Co., Colorado: *Cornell Civil Engineer.* vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 197-202, January, 1912.

Gregory, William K.

397. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; marsupials, insectivores, and primates: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 187-196, June 1, 1912.

398. Notes on the principles of quadrupedal locomotion and on the mechanism of the limbs in hoofed animals: *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 22, pp. 267-294, 1 pl., 7 figs., October 18, 1912.

399. Note on the upper Eocene titanotheroid *Telmatherium? incisivum* Douglass from the Uinta basin: *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 546, April 5, 1912.

Proposes for this species the new generic name *Sthenodectes*.

400. A new restoration of a titanotheroid: *Am. Mus. Jour.*, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 15-17, 2 figs., January, 1912.

401. On the limbs of Eryops and the origin of limbs from paired fins: Abstract, *New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 21, pp. 192-193, 1912.

Gregory, William K.—Continued.

402. Further notes on the evolution of paired fins: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, p. 216, 1912.

403. Notes on the origin of paired limbs of terrestrial vertebrates: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 219–220, 1912.

Griffith, William, and Conner, Eli T.

404. Mining conditions under the City of Scranton, Pa.: U. S. Bureau Mines, Bull. 25, 89 pp., 29 pls. (in case), 1912.

Grothe, Albert.

The mining industry of Mexico. No. 1, State of Hidalgo. See González and others, no. 379.

Grothe, Albert, and Salazar S, Leopoldo.

405. La industria minera de México. Tomo 1, Estados de Hidalgo y México. 319 pp., pls., México, 1912. [See also González and others, no. 379.]

Includes various notes on the geology and the occurrence and character of the ore deposits of the states of Hidalgo and Mexico, Mexico.

Guardiola, Ricardo.

406. Sobre el origen de los criaderos de Mayari: Revista minera, Año 63, pp. 25–27, January 16, 1912.

Discusses the origin of the iron-ore deposits of Mayari, Cuba.

Guillotel, F.

407. Ressources minérales des États-Unis; le cuivre, le charbon, et le fer: Revue de Géog., Annuelle, t. 4, pp. 309–357, 1910.

A general account of the occurrence and production of copper, coal, and iron in the United States.

Gunter, Herman.

The underground water supply of west central and west Florida. See Sellards and Günter, no. 963.

Roads and road materials of Florida. See Sellards and others, no. 964.

Gunther, C. Godfrey.

408. The examination of prospects; a mining geology. 222 pp., 79 figs. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1912.

Guppy, R. J. Lechmere.

409. On a collection of fossils from Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 10, pt. 11, pp. 447–461, November, 1910.

410. Fossils from Springvale, near Couva, Trinidad: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 11, pt. 3, pp. 194–203, 3 pls., March, 1911.

Describes the character and occurrence of Miocene beds and new species of Mollusca.

411. An account of some recent geological discoveries in the West Indies: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pts. 1–2, pp. 22–35, 1 pl., January–February, 1912.

412. Note on Dr. Watts's remarks on the geology of Antigua: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pt. 3, pp. 75–78, March, 1912.

413. On the geology of Antigua and other West Indian islands with reference to the physical history of the Caribbean region: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pt. 6, pp. 182–207, 5 pls., June, 1912.



Guppy, R. J. Lechmere—Continued.

414. Further note on the Caroni series at Savaneta: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pt. 10, pp. 330-334, October, 1912.

Haanal, Eugene.

Summary report of the Mines branch of the Department of Mines for the calendar year ending December 31, 1911. See no. 166.

Hafer, Claude.

415. The mines of the Sonora Valley, Sonora, Mexico: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 903-904, 4 figs., April 27, 1912.

Hager, Dorsey.

416. Value of geology in the petroleum industry: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 435-437, 1 fig., September 2, 1911; vol. 36, p. 680, March 23, 1912.

Hague, Arnold.

417. Geological history of the Yellowstone National Park: U. S. Dept. of the Interior, 24 pp., 9 figs., 1912.

418. Memoir of Samuel Franklin Emmons: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 12-28, 1 pl. (port.), March 14, 1912.

Includes a list of his writings.

419. Biographical memoir of Samuel Franklin Emmons, 1841-1911: Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem., vol. 7, pp. 309-334, 1 pl. (port.), December, 1912.

Includes a list of his scientific writings.

Hahn, F. F.

420. The form of salt deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 120-135, 4 figs., February-March, 1912.

421. On the Dictyonema-fauna of Navy Island, New Brunswick: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 22, pp. 135-160, 3 pls., 3 figs., July 25, 1912.

Hahn, F. Felix.

422. E. O. Ulrich's "Revision der Paläozoischen Systeme"—ein Markstein der Stratigraphie als Wissenschaft? [E. O. Ulrich's "Revision of the Paleozoic systems"—a land-mark of stratigraphy as a science?]: Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 3, pp. 554-556, 1912.

Hall, R. Dawson.

423. Georges Creek coal field, Maryland: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 10-14, 10 figs., October 14, 1911.

Hammon, W. D.

424. Potash solutions in the Searles Lake region [California]: Min. Sci., vol. 65, pp. 372-373, 391-392, April 25 and May 2, 1912.

Includes an account of the geology of the region.

425. The Searles Lake potash deposit: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 93, pp. 891-895, 23 figs., May 18, 1912.

Hance, J. H.

426. The Glendive lignite field, Dawson County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 271-283, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.

Hannibal, Harold.

427. A synopsis of the recent and Tertiary freshwater Mollusca of the Californian province, based upon an ontogenetic classification: Malacological Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 112-166, 167-211, 1912.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.

428. Iron-ore deposits of the Eagle Mountains, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 503, 81 pp., 13 pls., 4 figs., 1912.

Harris, Gilbert D.

429. Oil concentration about salt domes: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 546-547, April 5, 1912.  
430. Dome theories as applied to Gulf coast geology: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 173-174, August 9, 1912.

Hart, Charles A.

431. Note on "some early physiographic inferences": Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 693, May 3, 1912.

Hartnagel, C. A.

432. Classification of the geologic formations of the State of New York: New York State Mus., Handbook 19 (of the State of New York Education Department) 96 pp., 2 tables, April, 1912.

A second edition, much enlarged, of Handbook 19, entitled Classification of New York series of geologic formations, by John M. Clarke, published July, 1903.

Harvie, Robert.

433. Geology of Orford map area, Quebec, southern part of "serpentine belt," Bolton township: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 286-292, 1912.

Notes on a discovery of a telluride gold ore at Opasatica and its probable relations to the gold ores of the Porcupine and neighboring districts: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 164-170, 1 fig., 1912. See no. 473 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 44.

Hatschek, E., and Simon, A. L.

434. Gels, gelatinous quartz, and gold-ore deposition: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 280-282, August 17, 1912.

Hay, Oliver Perry.

435. The Pleistocene age and its vertebrata: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 539-784, 2 pls. (maps), 80 figs., 1912.  
436. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Chelonia: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 212-220, June 1, 1912.  
437. The recognition of Pleistocene faunas: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 59, no. 20, 10 figs. (maps), August 17, 1912.

Discusses the geographic distribution of Quaternary Mammalia in North America.

438. On an important specimen of *Edestus*; with description of a new species, *Edestus mirus*: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 42, pp. 31-38, 2 pls., April 25, 1912.  
439. American Permian vertebrates: Am. Naturalist, vol. 46, pp. 561-565, September, 1912.

Hayes, C. Willard.

The Mayari and Moa iron-ore deposits in Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 109-115, 1912. See no. 481 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

Hayford, John F.

440. Isostasy, a rejoinder to the article by Harmon Lewis: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 562-578, 1912.

Hayford, John F., and Bowie, William.

441. The effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity: U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special publication no. 10, 132 pp., 19 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 189-191, April 4, 1912.

Includes a discussion of the relations between gravity anomalies and geologic formations.

Heim, Arnold.

442. Nordwest-Grönlands Gneisgebirge: Geologische Charakterbilder (H. Stille), Heft 6, 6 pls., and explanatory text, 1911.

Gives a brief outline of the general geology of northwestern Greenland and reproductions of photographs, with explanatory text, of the crystalline (pre-Cambrian) highlands.

443. West-Grönlands Basalt- und Sedimentgebirge: Geologische Charakterbilder (H. Stille), Heft 7, 8 pls., and explanatory text, 1911.

Gives reproductions of photographs, with explanatory text, of characteristic views of Tertiary basalt and Cretaceous sedimentary strata along the coast of western Greenland.

Heindl, Alexander J.

444. Graphic representation of oil-field structure: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 824-827, 4 figs., December 28, 1912.

Henderson, Charles W., and Winstanley, J. B.

445. Bibliography of the geology, paleontology, mineralogy, petrology, and mineral resources of Oregon, with subject index by Graham J. Michael: Oregon, Univ., Bull., new ser., vol. 10, no. 4, 49 pp., December, 1912.

Henderson, Junius.

Mollusca from the Tertiary strata of the West. See Cockerell and Henderson, no. 213.

Hendrixson, W. S.

Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

Henegar, Herbert B.

446. Barite deposits in the Sweetwater district: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 424-429, 3 figs., November, 1912.

Hennen, Ray V.

447. Doddridge and Harrison counties: West Virginia Geol. Survey, 712 pp., 25 pls., 5 figs., 3 maps (in atlas), 1912.

Describes the history and physiography, the geologic structure and stratigraphy (Carboniferous strata), and the mineral resources, chiefly petroleum, natural gas, and coal.

Herald, Frank A.

448. The Terry lignite field, Custer County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 227-270, 3 pls. (map and sections), 1912.

Hershey, Oscar H.

449. Some Tertiary and Quaternary geology of western Montana, northern Idaho, and eastern Washington: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 75, March 1, 1912.

450. Geological reconnaissance in northeastern Nicaragua: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 493-516, 1 fig., October 22, 1912.

Describes Quaternary and Tertiary deposits in the Pis-Pis district, Nicaragua.

Hershey, Oscar H.—Continued.

451. Some Tertiary and Quaternary geology of western Montana, northern Idaho, and eastern Washington: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 517-536, 1 pl., October 22, 1912.

Describes glaciation in Deer Creek Valley, Montana, and in the Coeur d'Alene district, Idaho; the terraces of the region around Kellogg, Idaho; the origin and age of Coeur d'Alene Lake; the valleys of the Clearwater country, Idaho; and the plains and valleys of eastern Washington; and summarizes the geologic history of the region in Tertiary and Quaternary time.

452. The Belt and Pelona series: *Am Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 263-273, September, 1912.

453. Geology of the Pis Pis mining district in Nicaragua: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 270-272, February 17, 1912.

454. Genesis of lead-silver ores in Wardner district, Idaho: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 750-753, 786-790, 825-827, 6 figs. (incl. geol. map), June 1, 8, and 15, 1912.

Hess, Eva.

Bibliography of the geology and mineralogy of tin. See Hess and Hess, no. 458.

Hess, Frank L.

455. Tin resources of Alaska: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 520, pp. 89-92, 1912.

456. Rare minerals of the South: *Manufacturers Record*, vol. 61, no. 7, pt. 2, pp. 72-73, February 22, 1912.

457. Prospecting for vanadium: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 366-367, September 21, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911; Tungsten; vanadium; uranium; titanium; molybdenum; nickel; cobalt; tantalum; tin; antimony; bismuth; selenium; arsenic. See no. 1127.

Zirconiferous sandstone near Ashland, Virginia. See Watson and Hess, no. 1165.

Hess, Frank L., and Hess, Eva.

458. Bibliography of the geology and mineralogy of tin: *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. i-v, 1-408, 1912.

Hewett, D. F.

459. A graphic method for dips on geologic sections: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 190-191, 1 pl., February-March, 1912.

Higgins, D. F.

460. The planetable in detailed geologic mapping (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 502-506, 1 fig., August, 1912.

Reconnaissance of the geology and mineral resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska. See Grant and Higgins, no. 392.

Higgins, W. C.

461. The Union Chief and Santaquin mines [Utah]: *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, vol. 14, no. 10, pp. 11-16, 9 figs., August 30, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the iron-lead-silver ores.

Hilgard, E. W.

462. A new development in the Mississippi delta: *Pop. Sci. Monthly*, vol. 80, no. 3, pp. 236-245, 1 pl. (map), March, 1912.

Hill, James M.

463. The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 507, 309 pp., 16 pls. (maps), 1 fig., 1912.

A catalog of the mining districts, giving metals produced, kind of deposit, geologic formation, and other data.

Hill, Robert T.

464. Marble deposits of the Inyo Mountains [California]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 86-87, July 20, 1912.

Hille, F.

465. [Origin of petroleum]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 145-147, March 1, 1912.

Hills, Victor G.

466. Magmatic origin of ore-forming solutions: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, p. 703, May 18, 1912.

467. Tungsten and the scheelite mines in Nova Scotia: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 55-60, 1912.

468. The scheelite deposits of Nova Scotia: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 679-680, October 1, 1912.

469. Tungsten mining in Nova Scotia: Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 203-210, 2 pls., December, 1912.

Includes a brief account of the geology and occurrence of the tungsten ore; gives also a note on the occurrence of tungsten at Loon Lake, Washington.

Hinds, Henry.

470. The coal deposits of Missouri: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, vol. 11, 2d ser., 503 pp. 23 pls. (incl. maps and geologic sections), 97 figs., 7 maps, [1912?].

Hitchcock, Charles H.

471. Hawaii and its volcanoes. 2d ed., with supplement. Honolulu, Hawaii, 1911.

The second edition differs from the first only in the addition of the supplement of 8 pp. and 7 pls.

472. The geology of Oahu in its relation to the artesian supply: Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 27-29, January, 1911.

473. The Strafford quadrangle: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 100-145, 13 pls., 1912.

Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure.

474. Tertiary deposits of Oahu: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 71, March 14, 1912.

475. The Hawaiian earthquakes of 1868: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 181-192, 2 figs. (maps), September, 1912.

Hobbs, William Herbert.

476. Earth features and their meaning: an introduction to geology for the student and general reader. xxxix, 506 pp., 24 pls., 493 figs. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1912.

477. Some considerations bearing upon the origin of lava: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 790, May 17, 1912.

478. One phase of Washington science: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 477-479, 1 fig., October 11, 1912.

Hodge, James M.

- 479. Report on the coals of the three forks of the Kentucky River: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 11, 280 pp., 1 pl., 323 figs. (maps and sections), 1910 [distributed 1912 or 1913].
- 480. Report on the upper Cumberland coal field; the region drained by Poor and Clover forks in Harlan and Letcher counties: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 13, 223 pp., 6 pls. (incl. map), 267 figs., 1912.

Hodge, W. R.

- 481. West Shiningtree gold district [Ontario]: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 343-345, 4 figs., August 24, 1912.

Höfer, Hans von.

- 482. Temperature in oil regions: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 536-541, September, 1912.

Hoff, L. R.

Asbestos and its uses. See Pearson and Hoff, no. 838.

Hole, Allen David.

- 483. Terraces of the Whitewater River near Richmond, Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 71-81, 5 figs., 1912.
- 484. Soil survey of Hancock, Johnson, and Shelby counties: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 31-82, 3 pls. (maps), 6 figs., 1912.
- 485. Glaciation in the Telluride quadrangle, Colorado: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, nos. 6, 7, and 8, pp. 502-529, 605-639, 710-737, 1 pl. (map), 15 figs., 1912.

Holland, W. J.

- 486. A preliminary account of the Pleistocene fauna discovered in a cave opened at Frankstown, Pennsylvania, in April and May, 1907: Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 748-752, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.
- 487. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Jurassic dinosaurs: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 204-207, June 1, 1912.

Hollick, Arthur.

- 488. The relations of paleobotany to botany; ecology: Am. Naturalist, vol. 46, pp. 239-243, April, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 148, January 26, 1912.
- 489. Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation on Long Island, No. III: New York Bot. Garden, Bull., vol. 8, no. 28, pp. 154-170, 9 pls., November 23, 1912.

Holmquist, P. J.

- 490. Några jämförelsepunkter emellan nordamerikansk och fennskandisk prekambrisk geologi: Geol. Fören. i Stockholm, Förh., Bd. 31, pp. 25-51, January, 1909.

Compares the pre-Cambrian formations of North America with those of Scandinavia and Finland.

Hopkins, P. E.

- 491. Notes on McArthur township: Ontario Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 278-280, 2 figs., 1912.

Gives notes on the geology of pre-Cambrian rocks and the occurrence of gold.

Hopkins, Thomas Cramer.

- 492. Glacial erosion in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado: Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc., Proc. and Coll., vol. 11, pp. 31-44, 8 pls., 1910.

Hopper, Walter E.

The Caddo oil and gas field, Louisiana: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 409-435, 10 figs., 1912. See no. 516 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

Hore, Reginald E.

493. Decrease of values in ore shoots with depth: *Canadian Min. Jour.*, vol. 33, pp. 260-263, April 15, 1912.

494. Mines and ores of Porcupine [Ontario]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 93, pp. 891-895, 23 figs., May 4, 1912.

495. The copper-mining industry of Michigan: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 601-603, 656-658, 707-710, 763-767, 21 figs., March 16, 23, and 30, April 6, 1912.

496. Origin of the Sudbury nickel and copper deposits [Ontario]: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1345-1349, 8 figs., June 29, 1912.

497. Silver mining at Cobalt, Ontario: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 74-77, 8 figs., July 20, 1912.

On the nature of some Porcupine gold quartz deposits: *Canadian Min. Inst., Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 171-184, 14 pls., 1912. See no. 518 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524, p. 47.

Geology of the Cobalt district, Ontario, Canada: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 480-499, 12 figs., 1912. See no. 520 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

The silver fields of Nipissing, Ontario: *Canadian Min. Inst., Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 612-636, 13 pls., 1912. See no. 521 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524, p. 47.

The copper industry of Michigan. See Allen and others, no. 13.

Hornaday, W. D.

498. The oil fields of Texas and their development: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1299-1300, 1 fig., June 22, 1912.

499. Importance of Mexico as a petroleum producer: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1307-1309, 1 fig., June 22, 1912.

500. The Santa Maria graphite mines, Mexico: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 37, pp. 1041-1043, 1 fig., December 7, 1912.

Hoskin, Arthur J.

Geology and ore deposits of the Alma district, Park County, Colorado. See Patton and others, no. 834.

Hotchkiss, W. O., and Thwaites, F. T.

501. Map of Wisconsin showing geology and roads, 1911. Scale, 6 miles equals 1 inch. *Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey* [1912].

Includes a table of the geologic formations and an outline of the geologic history of Wisconsin.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.

502. The Geological Society of America: *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 310-320, February 23, 1912.

Gives an account of the twenty-fourth annual meeting in Washington, D. C., December, 1912, and abstracts of papers presented.

503. Proceedings of the twenty-fourth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Washington, D. C., December 27, 28, 29, and 30, 1911: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 1-68, 6 pls., March 14, 1912.

**Hovey, Edmund Otis—Continued.**

504. Abstracts of papers presented at the twenty-fourth annual meeting of the society, but not published in full in the preceding pages of this volume, together with discussions of papers so far as preserved: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 719-747, December 17, 1912.
505. Geological sketch of the Hudson River region from Newburgh to the sea: The geology, fauna, and flora of the lower Hudson Valley, prepared by the American Museum of Natural History and the New York Botanical Gardens . . . , pp. 3-19, 1 fig. (map), September 8, 1912.
506. Cave material from a Mexican mine: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 6, p. 218, October, 1912.  
Gives brief notes on minerals from a cave near Chihuahua, Mexico.
507. New accessions of meteorites [in the American Museum of Natural History]: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 7, pp. 257-258, November, 1912.
508. The seismograph at the American Museum [of Natural History, New York]: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 297-299, 3 figs., December, 1912.
509. The Kingston, New Mexico, siderite: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 22, pp. 335-337, 5 pls., December 27, 1912.

**Hovey, Horace Carter.**

510. Hovey's Handbook of the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; a practical guide to the regulation routes, with maps and illustrations. 64 pp. Louisville, Kentucky, John P. Morton & Company, 1909.
511. Mammoth Cave of Kentucky (Hovey and Call); with an account of Colossal Cavern. Revised edition, 131 pp., illus. Louisville, John P. Morton & Company, 1912.
512. Bibliography of the Mammoth Cave: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 747, December 17, 1912.

**Howe, C. D.**

513. Distribution and reproduction of the forest in relation to underlying rocks and soils: Nova Scotia, Commission of Conservation, Forest Conditions of Nova Scotia, pp. 43-93, 8 pls., Ottawa, Canada, 1912.  
Includes notes on the character and distribution of the rocks and physical features of Nova Scotia.

**Howe, Marshall A.**

514. Reef-building and land-forming seaweeds: Abstract, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 1, pp. 137-138, 1912.
515. The building of "coral" reefs: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 837-842, May 31, 1912.

**Hubbard, George D.**

Geology of the Columbus quadrangle. See Stauffer and others, no. 1025.

**Hubbard, L. L.**

516. Geological notes on the Lake Superior copper formation: Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 9-11, 1912.
517. In the Lake Superior area what influence, if any, did the thickness and contour of foot wall beds have upon the subsequent deposition and distribution of copper in overlying beds? (with discussion): Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 227-237, 1912.



Hudson, George H.

518. Rill channels and their cause, a rock-surface character of glacial origin: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 232-246, 10 pls., 1912.
519. A fossil starfish with ambulacral covering plates: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 22-26, 3 pls., nos. 3-4, pp. 45-52, May, June-July, 1912.

Describes *Protopalaeaster narrawayi* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Ordovician, of Ottawa, Ontario.

Huene, Friedrich von.

520. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Schädels von Eryops: Anatomischer Anzeiger, Bd. 41, no. 4, pp. 98-104, 8 figs., 1912.

Describes the skull of Eryops from Permian deposits of Texas.

521. Der Unterkiefer von Diplocaulus: Anatomischer Anzeiger, Bd. 42, no. 19, pp. 472-475, 3 figs., 1912.

Describes a lower jaw of Diplocaulus from the Permian of Baylor County, Texas.

Hull, Edward.

522. Monograph on the suboceanic physiography of the north Atlantic Ocean; with a chapter on the suboceanic physical features off the coast of North America and the West Indian Islands, by Joseph William Winthrop Spencer. 41 pp., 11 pls. (maps). London, Edward Stanford, 1912.

Huntington, Ellsworth.

523. William Morris Davis, geographer: Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 26-36 (224-234), 1 pl. (portrait), October, 1912.
524. The Peninsula of Yucatan: Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 44, no. 11, pp. 801-822, 11 figs., November, 1912.

Includes notes on physiographic features.

Hussakof, L.

525. Notes on Devonian fishes from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 127-139, 4 pls., 5 figs., 1912.
526. The Cretaceous chimeroids of North America: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 31, pp. 195-228, 2 pls., 21 figs., 1912.

Huston, George.

527. Prichard formation rocks [Coeur d'Alene region, Idaho]: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 305, February 3, 1912.

Gives notes on the local geology and the character, occurrence, and origin of the ores.

Hyde, Jesse E.

528. The geological history of Fairfield County, Ohio. Extract from History of Fairfield County and representative citizens, by Charles C. Miller, pp. 203-223. Chicago, Ill., Richmond-Arnold Pub. Co., April 15th, 1912.
529. An occurrence of coal [near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio] which bears evidence of unusual conditions accompanying its deposition: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 316-330, 4 figs., May-June, 1912.

Hynes, Dibrell P.

530. Notes on the geology of the Mina Mexico vein: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 280-286, 2 figs., April-May, 1912.

Describes the general geology, character, and epoch of metallization of the Mina Mexico vein, situated in the Sahuaripa district of Sonora, Mexico.

Iddings, J. P.

Modifications of the quantitative system of classification of igneous rocks. See Cross and others, no. 240.

Illinois State Geological Survey.

531. Provisional geologic map of Illinois. Scale, 1:500,000. 1912.

Contains also an outline of the geological history of Illinois and structure sections.

Ingall, E. D.

532. Bore-hole records (water, oil, etc.): Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 343-345, 1912.

Iowa Geological Survey.

533. Mineral production in Iowa in 1909 and 1910: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 21, pp. 1-28, 1912.

Includes notes on the occurrence of various products and a log of a well at Centerville, Iowa.

Irving, John Duer.

534. Geological diagnosis: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 83-86, January, 1912.

Some features of replacement ore bodies and the criteria by which they may be recognized: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 395-471, 6 pls., 35 figs., 1912. See no. 549 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 50.

Irwin, D. D.

The planetable in geologic mapping (discussion). See Pelton and Irwin, no. 840.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.

535. Phylogeny of the Echini, with a revision of Paleozoic species: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. 7, 491 pp., 76 pls., 258 figs., January, 1912.

Jacobs, E.

536. The coal fields of western Canada: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 968-969, May 4, 1912.

Jaggard, T. A., jr.

537. Structure of esker fans experimentally studied: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 746, December 17, 1912.

538. Succession in age of the volcanoes of Hawaii: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 747, December 17, 1912.

Jamison, C. E.

539. The Douglas oil field, Converse County, Wyo.; the Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon County, Wyo.: Wyoming, State Geologist, Ser. B, Bull. 3, 50 pp., 8 pls. (incl. maps and sections) 1912.

540. The Salt Creek oil field, Natrona County, Wyoming: Wyoming, State Geologist, Ser. B, Bull. 4, 75 pp., 16 pls., 1 map, 1912.

Jarvis, Royal P.

541. The valley and mountain iron ores of east Tennessee: Tennessee Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 326-366, 9 figs., September, 1912. [Also published as Bulletin 2-C.]

Iron deposits in the Tuckahoe district east Tennessee. See Gordon and Jarvis, no. 383.

Jeffrey, Edward C.

542. The history, comparative anatomy, and evolution of the Araucarioxylon type: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 48, no. 13, pp. 531-571, 8 pls. November, 1912.
543. The relations of paleobotany to botany; morphology: Am. Naturalist, vol. 46, pp. 225-238, April, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 149, January 26, 1912.

Jennings, E. P.

544. A titaniferous iron-ore deposit in Boulder County, Colorado: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 70, pp. 1045-1056, 8 figs., October, 1912.

Johannsen, Albert, and others.

545. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 80-90, January-February, 1912.
546. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 270-280, April-May, 1912.
547. Petrological abstracts and reviews: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 469-480, July-August, 1912.

Johannsen, O. A.

548. A Tertiary fungus gnat: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, p. 140, 1 fig., August, 1912.

Describes *Mycomya cockerelli* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

Johnson, Bertrand L.

549. Gold deposits of the Seward-Sunrise region, Kenai Peninsula [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 131-173, 1 pl. (map), 1912.
- Includes notes on the stratigraphy of the region.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson.

550. Fixité de la côte atlantique de l'Amerique du Nord: Annales de Géographie, t. 31, pp. 193-212, 6 figs., May 15, 1912.

Discusses evidences offered in proof of recent subsidence of the Atlantic coast, which the author regards as stable in recent times.

551. The stability of the Atlantic coast: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 318, February 23, 1912. Abstract (with discussion by C. A. Davis, J. W. Spencer, A. C. Lane, H. B. Kümmel): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 739-742, December 17, 1912.
552. The physical history of the Grand Canyon district: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 199, February 2, 1912.

Johnson, Jay Eliot, and Tibby, B. F.

553. Field classification of igneous rocks: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 13, no. 24, pp. 17-19, March 30, 1912.

Johnson, Roswell H.

554. The accumulation of oil and gas in sandstone: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 458-459, March 22, 1912.
555. The necessity for a theory of differential cementing in prospecting for oil (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 708-709, October-November, 1912.

Johnston, John.

The mineral sulphides of iron. See Allen, Crenshaw, and Johnston, no. 12.

Johnston, Robert A. A.

556. [Report of the] mineralogical division: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 360-364, 1912.

Johnston, W. A.

557. Geology of Lake Simcoe area, Ontario, Brechin and Kirkfield sheets: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 253-261, 1912.

Jones, J. Claude.

558. The occurrence of stibnite at Steamboat Springs, Nevada: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 775-776, May 17, 1912.  
559. The origin of the anhydrite at the Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Nevada (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 400-402, June, 1912.

Jones, S. C.

560. Soils of the Hartford quadrangle: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 20, pp. 26-33, 1912.

Joralemon, Ira B.

561. Geology applied to mine examination: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 247-249, August 10, 1912.

Katz, F. J.

- A geologic reconnaissance of the Iliamna region, Alaska. See Martin and Katz, no. 721.  
Geology and coal fields of the lower Matanuska Valley, Alaska. See Martin and Katz, no. 722.

Kay, George F.

562. Nineteenth and twentieth annual reports of the State geologist: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 21, pp. ix-xvi, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Kay, Fred H.

563. The Carlinville oil and gas field: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Extract from Bull. 20, pp. 39-50, 3 pls. (map and sections), 1912.

Keele, Joseph.

564. Notes on tests of clay samples: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 233-234, 1912.  
565. Report on progress of investigation of clay resources: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 234-239, 1912.  
566. Placer gold on Meule Creek, Seigniory of Rigaud-Vaudreuil, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 303-308, 1912.  
567. Clay and clay industries of Canada: Applied Science, new ser., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 39-49, 8 figs., December, 1912.  
Preliminary report on the clay and shale deposits of the western provinces. See Ries and Keele, no. 916.

Keith, Arthur.

568. New evidence on the Taconic question: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 310, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 720-721, December 17, 1912.  
A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Kellogg, Louise.

569. Pleistocene rodents of California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 151-168, 16 figs., December 4, 1912.

**Kemp, James F.**

570. The mineral springs of Saratoga: New York State Mus., Bull. 159, 79 pp., 3 pls., 6 figs., 1912.
571. The Storm King crossing of the Hudson River by the new Catskill Aqueduct of New York City: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 1-11, 5 figs., July, 1912.

Presents geologic data derived from borings and tunneling and discusses the depth of the bedded rock under the Hudson and the probable erosive agency. Includes analyses of surface and underground waters.

Geological problems presented by the Catskill Aqueduct of the City of New York: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 472-478, 1912. See no. 589 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey., Bull. 524, p. 52.

**Keyes, Charles R.**

572. Relations of Missouri River loess mantle and Kansan drift sheet: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 32-34, 1 fig., January, 1912.
573. Deflative scheme of the geographic cycle in an arid climate: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 537-562, 2 figs., November 9, 1912.
574. Toyalané and Lucero; their structure and genetic relations to other plateau plains of deserts: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 713-718, 2 pls., December 14, 1912.
575. A chart of ore deposition: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, p. 763, 1 fig., June 1, 1912.
576. Trunk channels as ore localizers: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 1067-1068, December 7, 1912.
577. Sundry provincial and local phases of the general geologic section of Iowa: Abstracts, Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 147-151, 1912; Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.
578. Nether delimitation of our carbonic rocks: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 153-156, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.

A brief note on the base of the Carboniferous in Iowa.

579. Arid plateau plains as features of eolic erosion: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 157-162, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.

Origin of certain bonanza silver ores of the arid region: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 500-517, 1912. See no. 595 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States (discussion): Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 917-920, 1912. See no. 600 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

**Kiess, E. E.**

580. The after-shocks of the earthquakes of 1903, 1906, and 1911 as observed at Mount Hamilton, Cal.: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 1, p. 92, 1912.

**Kindle, Edward M.**

581. The Onondaga fauna of the Allegheny region: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 508, 144 pp., 13 pls., 1912.

Discusses the occurrence and stratigraphic relations of strata of Onondaga age in New York and southwestward into Virginia and gives systematic descriptions of the fauna.

Kindle, Edward M.—Continued.

582. The unconformity at the base of the Chattanooga shale in Kentucky: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 120–136, 3 figs., February, 1912.
583. The stratigraphic relations of the Devonian shales of northern Ohio: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 187–213, 3 figs., August, 1912.
584. Note on a ripple-marked limestone: *Ottawa Naturalist*, vol. 26, no. 9, pp. 108–110, 1 pl., December, 1912.

Describes a Devonian limestone showing ripple marks on Snake Island, Lake Winnipegosis, northern Manitoba.

King, Louis Vessot.

585. On the limiting strength of rocks under conditions of stress existing in the earth's interior: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 119–138, 2 figs., February–March, 1912.

Kirk, Charles T.

586. Conditions of mineralization in the copper veins at Butte, Montana: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 35–82, 2 figs., January, 1912.

Kirkpatrick, F. A., and Nelson, Wilbur A.

587. Tests on the clays of Henry County: *Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 406–423, November, 1912.

Kirkpatrick, R.

588. On the stromatoporoids and Eozoon: *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 8th ser., vol. 10, pp. 341–347, 2 pls., September, 1912.
589. On the structure of stromatoporoids and of Eozoon: *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 8th ser., vol. 10, pp. 446–460, 2 pls., 3 figs., October, 1912.

Kittl, Ernst.

590. Die Triasfossilien vom Heureka Sund: *Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" (Second)*, Rept., no. 7., 44 pp., 3 pls. (published by Videnskabs-Selskabet i Kristiania), 1907.

Describes Triassic fossils from the borders of Eureka Sound, Arctic America.

Klein, A. A.

Die optischen Eigenschaften einiger Bleisilikate. See Kraus and others, no. 610.

Knapp, I. N.

591. Value of geology in the petroleum industry: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, p. 412, February 17, 1912.
592. Natural gas, with incidental reference to other bitumens: *Franklin Inst. Jour.*, vol. 174, nos. 5 and 6, pp. 477–498, 639–662, 16 figs., November and December, 1912.

Knight, Cyril W.

Geology of the Cobalt district, Ontario, Canada (discussion): *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 924–926, 1912. See no. 615 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

Knight, Wilbur C.

593. The Green River, Utah, oil field: *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, vol. 13, no. 22, pp. 11–14, 5 figs., February 29, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology of the field.

**Knopf, Adolph.**

594. The Eagle River region, southeastern Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 502, 61 pp., 5 pls. and 3 figs. (including maps), 1912.

Describes the physiographic features and general geology, the stratigraphy and geologic structure, and the gold deposits.

595. The Sitka mining district, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 504, 32 pp., 4 figs., 1 map, 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 6, p. 161, March 19, 1912.

Describes the general geology, the gold-ore deposits, the nonmetallic resources, chiefly gypsum, and the mining developments.

596. Geology of the Berners Bay region, Alaska: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 84-85, February 4, 1912.

597. The magmatic sulphide ore body at Elkhorn, Montana: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 358-359, August 19, 1912.

**Knopf, Adolph, and Umpleby, J. B.**

598. Recent literature on economic geology: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 303-310, April-May, 1910.

599. Recent literature on economic geology: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 404-413, June, 1912.

600. Recent literature on economic geology: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 607-615, September, 1912.

**Knowlton, Frank Hall.**

601. The relations of paleobotany to geology: Am. Naturalist, vol. 46, pp. 207-215, April, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 148, January 26, 1912.

**Knox, H. H.**

602. Criteria for replacement ore bodies (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 295-297, April-May, 1912.

**Koch, I. P., and Wegener, A.**

603. Die glaciologischen Beobachtungen der Danmark-Expedition: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 46, pp. 1-77, 98 pls. and figs., 5 pls. )maps), 1912.

Describes glaciers of northeastern Greenland.

**Koenig, George Augustus.**

604. New observations in chemistry and mineralogy: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 405-426, 1 pl., 1912.

**Koenigsberger, Joh.**

605. Transformations and chemical reactions in their application to temperature measurements of geological occurrences (translated by Joseph A. Ambler): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 676-707, 7 figs., October-November, 1912.

**Komorowicz, Maurice v.**

606. Vulkanologische Studien auf einigen Inseln des Atlantischen Oceans. 191 pp., 29 pls., 80 figs. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1912.

Studies on Iceland and other volcanic islands of the Atlantic Ocean. Includes discussion of the volcanoes of the Hawaiian Islands.

Kramm, H. E.

607. Geology of Harrison Gulch, in Shasta County, California: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 67, pp. 709-715, 2 figs., July, 1912; *Trans.*, vol. 43, pp. 233-239, 2 figs., 1913.

608. Gypsum of New Brunswick: *Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 322-327, 1912.

Kraus, E. H., and Youngs, L. J.

609. Ueber die Aenderungen des optischen Achsenwinkels in Gips mit der Temperatur [Variation of the optic angle of gypsum with temperature]: *Neues Jahrb.*, Bd. 1, H. 3, pp. 123-146, 7 figs., August 27, 1912; *Abstract, Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 313, February 23, 1912; *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 726-727, December 17, 1912.

Kraus, E. H., Cooper, H. C., and Klein, A. A.

610. Die optischen Eigenschaften einiger Bleisilikate: *Centralbl. Mineralogie*, no. 10, pp. 289-295, 1 fig. May 15, 1912.

Describes the optical properties of some lead silicates.

Kümmel, Henry B.

611. Annual administrative report of the state geologist for the year 1911: *New Jersey Geol. Survey, Bull.* 6, 82 pp., 1912.

Includes summaries of investigations carried on by the survey, various data relating to the geology of New Jersey, and an explanation of a method of note-taking for field observations.

612. The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1911: *New Jersey Geol. Survey, Bull.* 7, 37 pp., 1912.

A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Kunz, George F.

613. On the occurrence of opal in northern Nevada and Idaho: *Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals*, vol. 21, pp. 214-215, 1912.

Lachmann, R.

614. Ekzeme als geologische Chronometer: *Deutsch. geol. Ges., Zeits., Monatsber.*, no. 12, pp. 553-562, 5 figs., 1912.

The eczeme [upgrowth of salt beds] as a geologic thermometer. The discussion is based in part on the salines of Louisiana and Texas.

La Forge, Laurence.

615. Is there a Permian series?: *Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 106-107, February 19, 1912.

Considers the Permian to be part Carboniferous and part Triassic.

Lahee, Frederick H.

616. Crescentic fractures of glacial origin: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 41-44, 2 figs., January, 1912.

617. Relations of the degree of metamorphism to geological structure and to acid igneous intrusion in the Narragansett Basin, Rhode Island: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 249-262, 354-372, 447-469, 40 figs., March, April, and May, 1912.

618. A new fossiliferous horizon on Blueberry Mountain in Littleton, New Hampshire: *Science*, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 275-276, August 30, 1912.



Lakes, Arthur, sr.

- 619. Geology of the Breckenridge placers [Summit Co., Colo.]: Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, pp. 430-433, 4 figs., February, 1912.
- 620. Snowslides in mining districts of British Columbia: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 505-507, March 2, 1912.
- 621. Effects of landslides in mining regions: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 861-862, 3 figs., April 20, 1912.
- 622. Relation of shearage zones and mineral veins: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 1001-1002, 2 figs., November 30, 1912.
- 623. Depth and continuity of fissure veins and their ore: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 1095-1097, 1 fig., December 14, 1912.

Lakes, Arthur, jr.

- 624. Present outlook and conditions in the Klondike region: Min. and Sci. World, vol. 36, p. 916, April 27, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of the gold ores.

Lambe, Lawrence M.

- 625. Presidential address: The past vertebrate life of Canada: Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 3-15, 1912.
- 626. [Report of the] Paleontological division; vertebrates: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 346-351, 1912.

Lane, Alfred C.

- 627. The Keweenaw series of Michigan: Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 6 (Geol. ser. 4), 2 vols., 983 pp., 15 pls. (incl. maps), 69 figs., 1911.
- 628. Diamond drilling at Point Mamainse, Province of Ontario; with introduction by Alfred W. G. Wilson: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 6, 59 pp., 5 pls., 1 fig., 1 map, 1912.

Describes the general geologic structure of the district and discusses the occurrence of copper ores.

- 629. Unexplored parts of the copper range of Keweenaw Point (with discussion): Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 127-143, 1912.
  - 630. Aragonite coating gravel pebbles: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 81-82, July 19, 1912.
  - 631. Dark scale of hardness: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 725, December 17, 1912.
  - 632. Demonstration of relative refraction: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 725, December 17, 1912.
- Native copper deposits: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 316-322 (discussion, pp. 322-325), 1912. See no. 662 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 57.

Larsen, Esper S.

- 633. The mineral sulphides of iron; crystallographic study: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 218-236, 9 figs., March, 1912.

Larsen, E. S., and Schaller, W. T.

- 634. Hinsdalit, ein neues Mineral: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 101-105, 5 figs., 1912.

Describes the occurrence, characters, and composition of a new mineral, named hinsdalite, from the San Cristobal quadrangle, Colorado.

Latimer, J. F.

635. Origin of petroleums: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 4-5, January 1, 1912.

Lawson, Andrew C.

636. The geology of Steeprock Lake, Ontario. Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 28, pp. 7-15, 1912.
637. The Archean rocks of Rainy Lake: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 240-243, 1 pl. (map), 1912.
638. The recent fault scarps at Genoa, Nevada: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 193-200, 2 pls., 1 fig., September, 1912.
639. Fanglomerate, a detrital rock at Battle Mountain, Nevada: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 72, March 14, 1912.
640. Section of the Shinarump: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 74, March 14, 1912.
641. Geology of the Nevada Hills: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 74, March 14, 1912.
642. Types of ore deposits—a review: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 199-201, February 3, 1912.

Layman, F. E.

- Portland-cement resources of Illinois. See Bleininger and others, no. 84.

Leach, W. W.

643. Geology of Blairmore map area, Alberta: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 192-200, 1912.

Lee, Charles H.

644. An intensive study of the water resources of a part of Owens Valley, California: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 294, 135 pp., 30 pls., 8 figs., 1912.

Lee, Montrose L.

645. A geological study of the Elisa mine, Sonora, Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 324-339, 8 figs., June, 1912.  
Describes the general geology of the area, the fault system, the contact metamorphism, and the mineralization.

Lee, Willis Thomas.

646. The Tijeras coal field, Bernalillo County, New Mexico: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 574-578, 1 pl. (map), 1912.
647. Coal fields of Grand Mesa and the West Elk Mountains, Colorado: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 510, 237 pp., 21 pls., 37 figs. (incl. maps and sections), 1912.  
Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure, the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds, and the quality of the coal.
648. Stratigraphy of the coal fields of northern central New Mexico: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 571-686, 5 figs., November 26, 1912.
649. Correlation of rocks in the isolated coal fields around the southern end of the Rocky Mountains in New Mexico: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 311, February, 1912.
650. Extinct volcanoes of northeast New Mexico: Am. Forestry, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 357-365, 7 figs., June, 1912.

Describes the occurrence, form, relative age, and other features of cones, lava fields, and other remains of volcanic activity.

Leith, C. K.

651. Use of geology in iron ore exploration: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 662-675, October-November, 1912.

Iron-ore reserves of Michigan. See no. 1127.

Leith, C. K., and Mead, W. J.

652. Metamorphic studies: *Jour. Geology*, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 353-361, May-June, 1912.

Discusses the metamorphic cycle.

Origin of the iron ores of central and northeastern Cuba: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 90-102, 1 fig., 1912. See no. 677 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

Lenher, Victor.

653. The transportation and deposition of gold in nature: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 744-750, December, 1912.

Leonard, A. G.

654. Description of the Bismarck quadrangle [North Dakota]: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Bismarck folio* (no. 181), 8 pp., 2 pls. (maps), 1 fig., 1912; field edition, 58 pp., 2 folded maps (in pocket), 1 fig., 1912.

Describes the topography, the character, occurrence, and relations of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary formations, the geologic history, and the mineral resources.

LeRoy, O. E.

655. The geology and ore deposits of Phoenix, Boundary district, British Columbia: Canada, *Geol. Survey, Mem.* no. 21, 110 pp., 7 pls., 18 figs., 2 maps, 1912.
656. Geology of Nelson map area [West Kootenay district, British Columbia]: Canada *Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 139-157, 1 pl. (map), 6 figs., 1912.

Lett, Stephen J.

657. Persistence of ore in depth: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 801-802, December 21, 1912.

Leverett, Frank.

658. Surface geology and agricultural conditions of the southern peninsula of Michigan: *Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub.* 9, *Geol. Ser.* 7, 144 pp., 15 pls. (incl. maps), 16 figs., 1912.
659. Postglacial erosion and oxidation (discussion): *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, p. 295, June 1, 1912.
660. Glacial investigations in Minnesota in 1911: *Abstract, Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 315, February 23, 1912; *Abstract* (with discussion by J. B. Tyrrell and Warren Upham), *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 732-735, December 17, 1912.

Lewis, J. Volney.

661. Notes on the paragenesis of the zeolites: *Abstract, Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 313, February 23, 1912; *Abstract* (with discussion by A. C. Lane and F. R. Van Horn), *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 727, December 17, 1912.

**Lincoln, Francis Church.**

662. Certain natural associations of gold (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 87-88, January, 1912.
663. Gold deposits of Gibbonsville, Idaho: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 47-49, July 13, 1912.

**Lindeman, E.**

664. The iron-ore deposits along the Central Ontario railway: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 95-100, 1912.
665. Calabogie iron-bearing district [Renfrew County, Ontario]: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 101-103, 1912.
666. Magnetometric survey of a nickeliferous pyrrhotite deposit in the Sudbury district: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, *Summ. Rept.*, 1911, pp. 103-104, map, 1912.

**Lindgren, Waldemar.**

667. Geologic introduction to The mining districts of the western United States, by James M. Hill: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 507, pp. 5-43, 1 fig. (map), 1912.

Discusses the geologic distribution and relation to structural conditions of ore deposits in Western States.

668. The nature of replacement: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 521-535, September, 1912.
669. The bonanza of National, Nevada: *Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 107-108, February 19, 1912.
- Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Platinum and allied metals. See no. 1127.

**Lines, Edwin F.**

670. The stratigraphy of Illinois with reference to Portland-cement materials: *Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull.* no. 17, pp. 59-76, 1912.
- Portland-cement resources of Illinois. See Bleining and others, no. 84.

**Linton, Robert.**

671. Geology of Ocampo district, Mexico: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 94, pp. 653-655, 3 figs., October 5, 1912.

**Livingston, D. C.**

672. Mining methods at Nacozari, Sonora, Mexico: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 69, pp. 1009-1015, 2 figs., September, 1912.

Gives notes on the character and occurrence of the copper ores.

**Locke, Augustus.**

673. The geology of the Tonopah mining district, Nevada: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 62, pp. 217-226, 4 figs., February, 1912; *Trans.*, vol. 43, pp. 157-166, 4 figs., 1913.
674. The abnormal temperatures on the Comstock lode (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 583-587, 2 figs., September, 1912.
675. Tuolumne Table Mountain [near Jamestown, Cal.]: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, p. 85, July 20, 1912.

Gives a section showing the relations of the bedded rocks.

676. The ore deposits of Goldfield [Nevada]: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 94, pp. 797-802, 843-849, 7 figs., October 26 and November 2, 1912.

Louderback, George Davis.

677. Pseudostratification in Santa Barbara County, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 21-38, 4 pls., May 25, 1912.
678. Proceedings of the twelfth annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at Berkeley, California, March 31 and April 1, 1911: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 69-76, March 14, 1912.
679. Some general features of the Miocene of the southern coast range region of California: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 72, March 14, 1912.

Loughlin, G. F.

680. The gabbros and associated rocks at Preston, Connecticut: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 492, 158 pp., 14 pls., 18 figs., 1912, Abstract (by C. E. Siebenthal), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 16, pp. 408-410, October 4, 1912.

Loughlin, G. F., and Goodspeed, G. E., jr.

681. Recent literature on economic geology: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 96-109, January, 1912.

Loveman, M. H.

682. Geology of the Miami copper mine [near Globe, Arizona]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 146-148, 1 fig., August 3, 1912.

Lowe, E. N.

683. Examination of iron ore deposits in Marshall and Benton counties: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, 23 pp., 1912.

Lucas, A. F.

684. Geology of the sulphur and sulphur oil deposits of the coastal plain: Jour. Ind. and Eng. Chem., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 140-143, February, 1912.
685. The dome theory of the coastal plain: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 961-964, June 21, 1912.

Lull, Richard Swann.

686. The evolution of the Ceratopsia: Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 771-777, 1 fig., Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.
687. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Cretaceous dinosaurs; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 208-212, June 1, 1912.
688. The life of the Connecticut Trias: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 397-422, 5 figs., May, 1912.

Lupton, Charles T.

689. The Deep Creek district of the Vernal coal field, Uinta County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 579-594, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), 1912.
690. The Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain coal field, Wasatch County, Utah: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 595-628, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.
691. Notes on the geology of the San Rafael Swell, Utah: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 185-188, April 7, 1912.

McCallum, A. L.

692. Scheelite in Nova Scotia: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 12, pt. 3, pp. 250-252, March, 1912.

**McCaskey, H. D.**

693. Quicksilver: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. 1, pp. 889-921, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Metals and metallic ores in 1910 and 1911; gold and silver; gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Western States (mine production); gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production); quick-silver. See no. 1127.

**McConnell, R. G.**

694. Observatory Inlet, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 41-50, 2 pls. (maps), 1912.

Gives notes on the geology and the mineral resources of the area in the vicinity of Observatory Inlet.

695. Salmon River district: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 50-56, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Describes the general geology and mineralization of the Salmon River district, British Columbia.

696. Portland Canal district: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 56-71, 1912.

Describes the general geology and the mineral deposits of the Portland Canal mining district, British Columbia.

**MacDonald, Donald F.**

697. Heated areas in Culebra cut [Panama Canal Zone]: Canal Record, vol. 5, pp. 225-226, March 6, 1912.

Explains the heat generated in certain strata as due to the oxidation of pyrite.

698. Heating of local areas of ground in Culebra cut, Canal Zone: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 701-702, May 3, 1912.

699. Coal deposits on the Canal Zone [Panama]: Canal Record, vol. 5, p. 255, April 3, 1912.

Gives data on the geology of the Canal Zone. No deposits of coal of commercial value occur.

700. Geology of Culebra cut [Panama Canal]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, p. 726, December 7, 1912.

**McDonald, P. B.**

701. History of the Cascade iron range of Michigan: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 902-905, 4 figs., November 16, 1912.

**MacDonald, W. T.**

702. The San Juan oil field, Utah: Western Eng., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 37-46, 9 figs., April, 1912.

**Maddougal, Daniel Trembly.**

703. Some physical and biological features of North American deserts: Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. 28, no. 9, pp. 449-456, September, 1912.

**Mackenzie, George C.**

704. The magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, County of Saguenay, Province of Quebec: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 49 pp., 22 pls., 3 maps, 9 figs., 1912.

**McLaren, Alex.**

705. Gold and rare metal mining near Llano, Texas: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 11-13, 2 figs., May 15, 1912.

**Maclaren, Malcolm.**

706. Persistence of ore in depth: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 534-535, 4 figs., October 26, 1912.

**MacLean, T. A.**

707. Notes on the Porcupine gold region, Ontario: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 82-93, 1912.

**McLeish, John.**

708. Annual report on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1910: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 328 pp., 1912.

**McMillan, J. G.**

709. Report on the geology of the area along the T. & N. O. Railway, trial line between Gowganda and Porcupine. 24 pp., 4 pls., map. Toronto, printed by order of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario, 1912.

**McNair, S. S.**

710. What is a stratified rock?: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, p. 147, July 27, 1912.

**Maddren, A. G.**

711. The Ruby placer district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 287-296, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Gives notes on the stratigraphy and the occurrence of placer gold.

712. Geologic investigations along the Canada-Alaska boundary: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 297-314, 1912.

**Madison, H. M.**

713. The water supply of southwest Texas. 24 pp., illus. [Private publication.] Copyright, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and the underground waters.

**Malloch, G. S.**

714. Notes on the Groundhog coal basin, Skeena district, B. C.: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 15, pt. 1, pp. P 21-25, 1912.

715. Reconnaissance on the upper Skeena River, between Hazelton and the Groundhog coal field, British Columbia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 72-90, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

**Mangum, A. W., and Neill, N. P.**

716. Soil survey of parts of Spencer and Warrick, and Scott counties: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 335-381, 2 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1912.

**Mann, Charles J.**

Soil survey of Greene County. See Tharp and Mann, no. 1074.

**Mansfield, G. R.**

The Bannock overthrust. See Richards and Mansfield, no. 903.

**Marean, Herbert W.**

717. Soil survey of Posey County: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 382-407, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1912.

**Martin, Bruce.**

718. Fauna from the type locality of the Monterey series in California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 143-150, December 4, 1912.

Describes the beds at this locality, gives lists of the species at different horizons, and discusses the correlation with other exposures of strata supposed to be of the same age.

Martin, D. S.

719. [On schernikite and winchellite, two new varieties of minerals]: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 189-190, 1912.

Martin, G. C.

720. Mesozoic stratigraphy of Alaska: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 724-725, December 17, 1912.

Martin, G. C., and Katz, F. J.

721. A geologic reconnaissance of the Iliamna region, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 485, 138 pp., 9 pls., 20 figs., 2 inserts, 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 224-225, May 4, 1912.
722. Geology and coal fields of the lower Matanuska Valley, Alaska: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 500, 98 pp., 19 pls. (incl. maps), 12 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour. vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 225-226, May 4, 1912.

Martin, Lawrence.

723. Gletscheruntersuchungen längs der Küste von Alaska: Petermanns Mitt., Jg. 58, pp. 78-81, 3 pls., 1 map, August, 1912.  
Describes glaciers along the coast of Alaska.
- The earthquakes at Yakutat Bay, Alaska, in September, 1899. See Tarr and Martin, no. 1066.
- Glacial deposits of the continental type in Alaska. See Tarr and Martin, no. 1067.

Maryland Geological and Economic Survey.

724. Guide to the State mineral exhibit illustrating the mineral resources and industries, geology, and modern methods of road construction installed by the Maryland Geological Survey in the Old Hall of Delegates at Annapolis, Md. 61 pp., illus. Baltimore, 1912.  
Includes various information in regard to the geology of Maryland.

Mather, Kirtley F.

- The evidence of three distinct glacial epochs in the Pleistocene history of the San Juan Mountains, Colorado. See Atwood and Mather, no. 32.

Matson, G. C.

- Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Mineral waters. See no. 1127.

Matteson, W. G.

725. Geologic structure of silver districts: Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, pp. 358-360, 2 figs., January, 1912.
726. Minerals common to silver deposits: Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, pp. 438-440, 2 figs., February, 1912.
727. Genesis of silver deposits: Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, pp. 504-506, March, 1912.

Matthes, François E.

728. Sketch of Yosemite National Park and an account of the origin of the Yosemite and Hetch Hetchy valleys. 47 pp., 23 figs. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Washington, 1912.
729. Undescribed glaciers of Mt. Rainier: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 297-298, June 19, 1912.



Matthew, G. F.

730. Were there climatic zones in Devonian time?: Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 125-153, 1912.

Matthew, W. D.

731. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology: Carnivora and Rodentia: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 181-187, June 1, 1912.
732. The new four-toed horse skeleton: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 5, p. 186, 1 fig., May, 1912.  
Gives notes upon Eocene horses.
733. New dinosaurs for the American Museum: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 6, p. 219, October, 1912.
734. The ancestry of the edentates as illustrated by the skeleton of Hapalops, a Tertiary ancestor of the ground sloths: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 300-303, 2 figs., December, 1912.
735. Climate and evolution: Abstract, New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 190-191, 1912.

Discusses the geographic distribution of animals with relation to the permanency of oceanic basins and continental areas.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

736. A contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 23-112, 9 pls., 1912.

Discusses the age and relations of Tertiary faunas and the correlation of the beds in which they are found, and gives systematic descriptions of new species, mainly Mollusca.

737. A contribution to the paleontology of Trinidad: Abstract, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 1, pp. 132-134, 1912.

Maynard, T. Poole.

738. A report on the limestones and cement materials of north Georgia: Georgia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 27, 293 pp., 22 pls., 6 figs., geol. map, 1912.

Mead, W. J.

739. Some geological short-cuts: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 136-144, 2 pls., February-March, 1912.

Presents methods for the conversion of rock analyses into terms of minerals.

Metamorphic studies. See Leith and Mead, no. 652.

Mehl, Maurice G.

740. *Pantylus cordatus* Cope: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 21-27, 2 figs., 1912.

Describes another specimen (skull) of this species from the Wichita division of the Red Beds of Baylor County, Texas.

741. *Muranosaurus? reedii* sp. nov. and *Tricleidus? laramiensis* Knight, American Jurassic plesiosaurs: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 344-352, 3 figs., May-June, 1912.

Meinzer, O. E.

742. Ground water in Juab, Millard, and Iron counties, Utah: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 9, p. 226, May 4, 1912.
743. Geology and water resources of Estancia Valley, New Mexico, with notes on ground-water conditions in adjacent parts of central New Mexico: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 226-227, May 4, 1912.

Meinzer, O. E.—Continued.

744. The development of a typical bolson in the Southwest: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 357-358, August 19, 1912.  
Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

Merriam, John C.

745. The fauna of Rancho La Brea; Part II, Canidae: California, Univ., Mem., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 215-272, 5 pls., 43 figs., 1912.  
746. Recent discoveries of Carnivora in the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 39-46, 10 figs., September 12, 1912.  
747. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Marine reptiles: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 221-223, June 1, 1912.

Merrill, F. J. H.

748. The Spring Valley oil field in southwestern Wyoming: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 163-165, 2 figs., January 27, 1912.

Merrill, George P.

749. A second meteoric find from Scott County, Kansas: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 42, pp. 295-296, 1 pl., June 15, 1912.  
750. A recent meteorite fall near Holbrook, Navajo County, Arizona: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 60, no. 9, 4 pp., November 21, 1912.  
751. A newly-found meteoric iron from Perryville, Perry County, Missouri: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 43, pp. 595-597, 2 pls., December 31, 1912.

Mertie, J. B., jr.

- Gold placers between Woodchopper and Fourth of July creeks, upper Yukon River. See Prindle and Mertie, no. 869.

Merwin, H. E.

- The sulphides of zinc, cadmium, and mercury; their crystalline forms and genetic conditions; microscopic study. See Allen and Crenshaw, no. 11.

Meuche, A. H.

752. The development of the copper mines of Lake Superior and their geological relations: Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 6 (Geol. ser. 4), vol. 2, pp. 887-931, 8 figs., 1911.

México, Instituto Geológico.

753. Estación seismológica central; catálogo de los microseísmos registrados durante el año de 1911: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 4, no. 1, pp. 33-85, 1912.

Gives a list of earthquake shocks and microseisms recorded in the seismologic station at Tacubaya, D. F., Mexico.

Michael, Graham J.

- Subject index of the bibliography of the geology, paleontology, mineralogy, petrology and mineral resources of Oregon. See Henderson and Winstanley, no. 445.

Michaud, Gustavo.

754. Nota sobre el epicentro del terremoto del 30 de diciembre de 1888: Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales, año 1911, pp. 9-15, 5 figs., 1912.

Gives data on the earthquake in Costa Rica of December 30, 1888.

- Informe sobre el terremoto de Toro Amarillo, Grecia. See Alfaro, Michaud, and Brolley, no. 8.

Middleton, Jefferson.

755. Clay products and clay in the South: *Manufacturers Record*, vol. 61, no. 7, pt. 2, pp. 65-66, February 22, 1912.

Miller, A. M.

756. Coals of the lower measures along the western border of the eastern coal field: *Kentucky Geol. Survey, Bul. no. 12*, 83 pp., 7 pls. (maps and sections), 1910 [distributed 1912 or 1913].

Miller, Benjamin Le Roy.

757. The mineral pigments of Pennsylvania: *Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 4*, 101 pp., 29 pls., 9 figs., 1911.

758. Description of the Choptank quadrangle [Maryland]: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Choptank folio (no. 182)*, 8 pp., 2 pls. (maps), 3 figs., 1912; field edition, 64 pp., 2 folded maps (in pocket), 3 figs., 1912.

Describes the topography, the stratigraphy (Tertiary and Quaternary), the geologic history, and the mineral resources.

759. The geology of the graphite deposits of Pennsylvania: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 762-777, December, 1912.

The physiography and geology of the Coastal Plain province of Virginia. See Clark and Miller, no. 192.

The Coastal Plain of North Carolina; the Tertiary formations. See Clark and others, no. 193.

Miller, Benjamin L., and Stephenson, L. W.

The Coastal Plain of North Carolina: Bibliography. See Clark and others, no. 193.

Miller, G. W.

760. The original source of metalliferous ores: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 515-516, March 2, 1912.

761. Two phases in the genesis of ore deposits: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1095-1097, 1151-1152, May 25 and June 1, 1912.

Miller, Loye Holmes.

762. Contributions to avian paleontology from the Pacific coast of North America: *California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull.*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 61-115, October 12, 1912.

Miller, Willet G.

Report of the Commission appointed to investigate Turtle Mountain. Frank, Alberta. See Daly and others, no. 257.

Miller, Willet G., and others.

763. Reports on the District of Patricia recently added to the Province of Ontario: *Ontario, Bur. Mines, Rept.* 1912, vol. 21, pt. 2, 216 pp., pls., figs., maps, 1912.

A general account of the District of Patricia, including geologic features. Earlier reports on various parts of the area by Robert Bell, D. B. Dowling, Alfred W. G. Wilson, Charles Cammell, A. P. Low, William McInnes, W. J. Wilson, and Owen O'Sullivan are reproduced.

Miller, William J.

764. The garnet deposits of Warren County, New York: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 493-501, 1 fig., August, 1912.

765. Contact action of gabbro on granite in Warren County, New York: *Science*, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 490-492, October 11, 1912.

Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

Milner, W. C.

766. History of albertite: Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 17, pp. 62-69, 1912.

Mississippi Geological Survey Commission.

767. Third biennial report, June 30, 1909-June 30, 1911. 14 pp., no date [1911?].

An administrative report.

Mitchell, Guy Elliott.

768. Potash deposits in America: Cassier's Mag., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 291-301, 14 figs., April, 1912.

Moffit, Fred H.

769. Headwater regions of Gulkana and Susitna rivers, Alaska, with accounts of the Valdez Creek and Chistochina placer districts: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 498, 82 pp., 10 pls., 9 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 349-350, August 19, 1912.

770. The Taral and Bremner River districts: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 95-104, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Describes the stratigraphy and the occurrence and character of gold and copper deposits.

771. The Chitina copper district [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 105-107, 1912.

Moodie, Roy L.

772. The lateral line system in extinct Amphibia: Jour. Morphology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 511-540, 17 figs., October, 1908.

773. The skull structure of *Diplocaulus magnicornis* Cope and the amphibian order Diplocaulia: Jour. Morphology, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 31-39, March 20, 1912.

774. The "stomach stones" of reptiles: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 377-378, March 8, 1912.

775. The Mazon Creek, Illinois, shales and their amphibian fauna: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 277-285, 4 figs., September, 1912.

776. An American Jurassic frog: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 286-288, September, 1912.

Moore, Charles J.

777. Recent developments at Leadville, Colorado (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 590-592, September, 1912.

Moore, Elwood S.

778. Siliceous oolites and other concretionary structures in the vicinity of State College, Pennsylvania: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 259-269, 7 figs., April-May, 1912; Abstract, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 81st Meeting, p. 390, 1912.

Describes the occurrence and geologic relations and discusses the origin of siliceous oolites.

779. Hydrothermal alteration of granite and the source of vein-quartz at the St. Anthony mine: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 751-761, 4 figs., December, 1912.

780. The pre-Cambrian beds of northern Ontario: Abstract, British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 81st Meeting, pp. 390-392, 1912.

Morris, H. C.

781. Prospecting for tungsten: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, p. 885, June 29, 1912.

Munn, M. J.

782. Description of the Claysville quadrangle [Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Claysville folio (no. 180), 14 pp., 10 figs., 5 pls. (maps and sections), 1912; field edition, 98 pp., 10 figs., 5 folded maps (and sections) in pocket, 1912.

Describes the topography, the stratigraphy of Devonian and Carboniferous formations, the geologic structure, the geologic history, and the mineral resources, chiefly oil, gas, and coal.

783. The Campton oil pool, Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 9-17, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.
784. Oil and gas development in Knox County, Kentucky: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 18-29, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.
785. The Fayette gas field, Alabama: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 30-55, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.
786. Explorations for natural gas and oil at Memphis: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 48-68, 4 figs., 1 pl. (map), February, 1912.

Describes natural flows of gas in the vicinity of Memphis, gives records of borings, and discusses the geologic structure.

787. The Spring Creek oil field, Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 273-285, 1 pl. (map), 1912.
788. Problems of oil and gas accumulations in the Appalachian region: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 17, pp. 428-429, October 19, 1912.

Muttkowski, Richard A.

789. Additional notes on *Trichocnemis aliena* Scudder: Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 106-109, April, 1910.

Narraway, J. E.

790. List of trilobites found at Ottawa and immediate vicinity: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 98-100, November, 1912.

Nason, Frank L.

791. The bearing of the theories of the origin of magnetic iron ores on their possible extent: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 67, pp. 695-708, July, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 291-304, 1913.

Nathorst, A. G.

792. On the value of the fossil floras of the Arctic regions as evidence of geological climates: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1911, pp. 335-344, 1912.

Nattress, Thomas.

793. Geology of the Detroit River area: Ontario, Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 281-287, 1 pl. (map and section), 1912.

Neill, N. P.

Soil survey of parts of Spencer and Warrick, and Scott counties. See Mangum and Neill, no. 716.

Nelson, Wilbur A.

794. Notes on lead in Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 100-117, 7 figs., March, 1912.

Nelson, Wilbur A.—Continued.

795. Lignite and lignitic clay in west Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 157–160, 2 figs., April, 1912.

796. The Monteagle wonder cave [Grundy County, Tennessee]: Tennessee Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 294–306, 7 figs., August, 1912.

Tests on the clays of Henry County. See Kirkpatrick and Nelson, no. 587.

Nevius, J. Nelson.

797. The Castle Dome lead district, Arizona: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 854–855, 4 figs., June 22, 1912.

Newland, D. H.

798. The mining and quarry industry of New York state; report of operations and production during 1911: New York State Mus., Bull. 161, 114 pp., 1912.

Nickles, John M.

799. Bibliography of North American geology for 1911, with subject index: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, 162 pp., 1912.

Norton, W. H., and others.

800. Underground water resources of Iowa: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 293, 994 pp., 18 pls., 6 figs. (maps and sections), 1912; Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 21, pp. 29–1186, 18 pls. (maps and sections), 7 figs. (maps), 1912.

Includes a general account of the geologic formations.

Norwood, Charles J.

801. Report on the progress of the survey for the years 1910 and 1911: Kentucky Geol. Survey, 38 pp., 1 pl. (map), 1912.

An administrative report summarizing the work of the survey.

Ohern, D. W.

802. Director's biennial report to the governor of Oklahoma, 1912; Mineral production of Oklahoma from 1901 to 1911: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 15, 47 pp., December, 1912.

Ohern, D. W., and Garrett, Robert E.

803. The Ponca City oil and gas field: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, 30 pp., 2 pls., 1 fig. (maps), December, 1912.

Describe the stratigraphy, structure, and economic developments.

Olsson, Axel.

804. Description of a new genus and species of Palæechinoidea: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 442–446, 1 fig., May, 1912.

Describes *Lepidechinoidea ithacensis* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Devonian at Ithaca, N. Y., and discusses relationships to allied genera.

805. New and interesting fossils from the Devonian of New York: Bull. Am. Paleont., vol. 5, no. 23, 7 pp., 2 pls., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y., December 20, 1912.

Describes *Trichotocrinus* n. subgen., *Melocrinus* (*Trichotocrinus*) *harrisi* n. sp., *Melocrinus williamsi* n. sp., and *Melocrinus reticularis* n. sp.

O'Neill, J. J.

806. Belœil and Rougemont mountains, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 293-295, 1912.

Ontario, Bureau of Mines.

Twenty-first annual report of the Bureau of Mines, 1912. See Gibson, no. 361.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

807. The recent Guadalajara earthquakes: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 134-137, June, 1912.

Describes earthquake shocks felt at Guadalajara, Mexico, in May, 1912, and discusses their probable cause.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

808. Evolution as it appears to the paleontologist: Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 733-739, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912. [Advance print, 7 pp., 1910.]

809. A means of estimating the age of the mastodon and other Proboscidea: Abstract, Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 782-784, 3 figs., Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912. [Advance print, 3 pp., 3 figs., 1910.]

810. The continuous origin of certain unit characters as observed by a paleontologist. Reprinted from the Harvey lectures, series, 1911-1912, pp. 153-204, 8 figs. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Company [1912?]; Am. Naturalist, vol. 46, pp. 185-206, 249-278, 8 figs., April and May, 1912.

811. Crania of Tyrannosaurus and Allosaurus (Tyrannosaurus contributions no. 3): Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., new ser., vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 3-30, 4 pls., 27 figs., June, 1912.

812. Integument of the Iguanodont dinosaur Trachodon: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., new ser., vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 31-54, 6 pls., 13 figs., June, 1912.

813. Craniometry of the Equidae: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., new ser., vol. 1, pt. 3, pp. 55-100, 17 figs., June, 1912.

814. Tetraplasy, the law of the four inseparable factors of evolution: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 273-309, 1912; Abstract, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 1, pp. 144-146, 2 figs., 1912.

815. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Correlation and paleogeography: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 232-256, June 1, 1912.

Discusses the relations of Tertiary formations in Western States.

816. Phylogeny and ontogeny of the horns of mammals: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 595-596, April 12, 1912.

Paige, Sidney.

817. Description of the Llano and Burnet quadrangles [Texas]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Llano-Burnet folio (no. 183), 16 pp., 7 pls. (maps and illus.), 6 figs., 1912; field edition, 115 pp., 11 pls., 6 figs., 6 maps (in pocket), 1912.

Describes the geographic features, the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Ordovician, Carboniferous, and Cretaceous formations, the geologic structure, the geologic history, and the mineral resources.

## Paige, Sidney—Continued.

818. Gravel as a resistant rock: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 49-52, 1 fig., 1912.

Discusses the physiographic history of a portion of the Silver City quadrangle, New Mexico.

819. Rock-cut surfaces in the desert ranges: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 442-450, 4 figs., July-August, 1912.

820. The origin of turquoise in the Burro Mountains, New Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 382-392, June, 1912.

821. The geologic and structural relations at Santa Rita (Chino), New Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 547-559, 1 fig. (map), September, 1912.

822. The Llano-Burnet region, Texas (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 593-594, September, 1912.

## Palache, Charles.

823. Mineralogy and petrography: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 589-590, 1912.

Reviews the progress during the year 1911 and gives a list of the more important publications.

824. The identity of parisite and synchisite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, p. 490, November, 1912.

## Palmer, Howard.

825. Observations on the Sir Sandford Glacier, 1911 [British Columbia]: Geog. Jour., vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 446-453, 4 pls., 1 fig., May, 1912.

## Parker, Horatio Newton.

826. Quality of the water supplies of Kansas: U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 273, 375 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig., 1911.

Includes an account of the general geology and the underground waters.

The quality of some waters of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina.

See Clark and others, no. 193.

## Parks, Henry M.

827. Road materials in the Willamette Valley: Oregon State Bur. Mines, Bull. no. 1, 63 pp., 15 pls., 1 map, second edition [first edition, January, 1911], January, 1912.

828. The economic geological resources of Oregon: Oregon State Bureau of Mines (Oregon Agric. Coll., Coll. Bull., Extension Series 5, no. 2), 120 pp., illus., 1912.

## Parks, William Arthur.

829. The building and ornamental stones of the maritime provinces: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 84-86, 1912.

830. Report on the building and ornamental stones of Canada, vol. 1: Canada, Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch, 376 pp., 77 pls., 21 figs., 1912.

Includes an outline of the geology of Ontario.

## Parr, S. W., and Ernest, T. R.

831. A study of sand-lime brick: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 18, 83 pp., 6 pls., 4 figs., 1912.

## Parsons, Arthur L.

832. Gold fields of Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden: Ontario, Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 169-204, 35 figs., 1912.

Describes the geology of pre-Cambrian rocks and the gold mines and prospects.



**Parsons, Floyd.**

833. Mining coal on the Virginian Railroad: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 1039-1043, 7 figs., May 18, 1912.

Includes notes on the occurrence and character of coals in southern West Virginia.

**Pastor y Giraud, Antonio.**

Riesengipskristalle aus Chihuahua, Nord-Mexiko. See Wittich and Pastor y Giraud, no. 1234.

**Patton, Horace B., Hoskin, Arthur J., and Butler, G. Montague.**

834. Geology and ore deposits of the Alma district, Park County, Colorado: Colorado State Geol. Survey, Bull. 3, 284 pp., 29 pls., 6 figs., 1912.

**Paul, Fred P.**

835. Ueber Azurit, Vanadinit, Mimetesit, Calamin: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 6, pp. 600-604, 1912.

Describes azurite from Socorro City, New Mexico, vanadinite from several localities in New Mexico, mimetesite from Chihuahua, Mexico, and calamine from Leadville, Colorado.

Ueber Kieselzinkerz von Santa Eulalia bei Chihuahua, Mexico. See Seebach and Paul, no. 959.

**Peach, B. N.**

836. The relation between the Cambrian faunas of Scotland and North America: Nature, vol. 90, pp. 49-56, September 12, 1912.

**Peale, A. C.**

837. On the stratigraphic position and age of the Judith River formation: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, nos. 6, 7, and 8, pp. 530-549, 640-652, 738-757, 1912.

**Pearson, J. R., and Hoff, L. R.**

838. Asbestos and its uses: Canadian Soc. Civil Eng., Trans., vol. 26, pt. 1, pp. 141-155, 3 pls., 1912.

**Peck, Frederick B.**

839. Preliminary report on the talc and serpentine of Northampton County and the Portland cement materials of the Lehigh district: Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 5, 65 pp., 17 pls. (incl. geol. map), 9 figs., 1911.

**Pelton, E. F., and Irwin, D. D.**

840. The planetable in geologic mapping (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 778-783, December, 1912.

**Penck, Walther.**

841. Studien am Kilauea, Hawaii: Gesell. Erdkunde Berlin, Zeitsch., no. 3, pp. 180-203, 1 fig., 1912.

Gives observations on the volcano Kilauea.

**Pepperberg, Leon J.**

842. The southern extension of the Milk River coal field, Chouteau County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 359-383, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Perisho, E. C., and Visher, S. S.

843. A preliminary report upon the geography, geology, and biology of Mellette, Washabaugh, Bennett, and Todd counties, South Dakota: South Dakota State Geol. and Biol. Survey, Bull. no. 5, 152 pp., 50 pls. and maps, 1912.

Gives a general account of the physiographic features, stratigraphy, and mineral resources of south central South Dakota.

Perkins, George H.

844. Report of the State geologist on the mineral industries and geology of Vermont, 1911-1912. Eighth of this series. 269 pp., 83 pls. Montpelier, Vt., 1912.

The various papers have been listed under the individual authors.

845. A general account of the geology of the Green Mountain region: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 17-100, 40 pls., 1912.

846. Mineral resources of Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 247-269, 2 pls., 1912.

Peterson, O. A.

847. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Artiodactyla: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 162-178, June 1, 1912.

848. A group of Stenomylins recently prepared and exhibited in the Carnegie Museum: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 366-369, 2 pls., 1 fig., May, 1912.

849. Recently proposed species of the genus *Diceratherium*: Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 801, December 6, 1912.

Phalen, W. C.

850. Description of the Kenova quadrangle [Kentucky-West Virginia-Ohio]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Kenova folio (no. 184), 16 pp., 4 pls. (maps and sections), 13 figs., 1912.

Describes topography, the stratigraphy of Carboniferous formations and Peistocene deposits, igneous rocks, the geologic structure and geologic history, and the economic resources, principally coal and iron.

851. Sulphur, pyrite, and sulphuric acid in 1911: Am. Fertilizer, vol. 36, no. 12, pp. 33-44d, June 15, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Bauxite and aluminum; chromic iron ore; abrasive materials; potash salts; salt and bromine; sulphur, pyrite, and sulphuric acid; barytes; mineral paints. See no. 1127.

Phillips, Alexander Hamilton.

852. Mineralogy, an introduction to the theoretical and practical study of minerals. 690 pp., 534 figs., New York, The Macmillan Company, 1912.

Phillips, Drury McN.

A reconnaissance report on the geology of the oil and gas fields of Wichita and Clay counties, Texas. See Udden, no. 1121.

Phillips, William Battle.

853. Iron making in Alabama. Third edition, 254 pp., 31 pls. Alabama, Geol. Survey, 1912.

Includes a discussion on the character and occurrence of the iron ores.

854. Sulphur deposits in Culberson (formerly a part of El Paso) County, Texas: Am. Fertilizer, vol. 36, no. 12, pp. 44g-46, 5 figs., June 15, 1912.

Pickard, Byron O.

855. The Oro Grande mine in Grant County, New Mexico: Min. Science, vol. 65, pp. 166-168, 3 figs., February 15, 1912.

Gives notes on the local geology and the character and occurrence of the gold-bearing veins.

856. The Apache mines of the Owl Head district, Arizona: Min. Science, vol. 65, pp. 473-475, May 30, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the character and occurrence of the ore bodies.

Pierce, R. A.

857. The lignite fields of Colorado: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 534-538, 9 figs., February 3, 1912.

Piers, Harry.

858. On the occurrence of tin in Nova Scotia: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 12, pt. 3, pp. 239-249, March, 1912.

859. Mastodon remains in Nova Scotia: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 13, pt. 2, pp. 163-174, August 26, 1912.

Pilsbry, Henry A.

860. Notes on some Pleurotomidae of the Cretaceous of New Jersey: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 3, pp. 534-535, 1 fig., 1912.

Gives notes on *Pleurotomaria crotaloides* (Morton), *P. abbotti* (Gabb), and describes *P. woolmani* n. sp.

Note on a collection of fossils from Wilmington, North Carolina. See Brown and Pilsbry, no. 117.

Pirsson, L. V.

Modifications of the quantitative system of classification of igneous rocks. See Cross and others, no. 240.

Pishel, Max A.

861. Lignite in the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, North Dakota, north of Missouri River: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 170-186, 2 pls. (map and sections), 1912.

Pittier, Henri F.

862. Kostarika; Beiträge zur Orographie und Hydrographie: Petermanns Mitt., Ergänzungsheft no. 175, 48 pp., map, 1912.

Describes physiographic features of Costa Rica.

Platen, Paul.

863. Die fossilen Wälder am Amethyst-Mount im Yellowstone-Nationalpark und die mikroskopische Untersuchung ihrer Hölzer: Prometheus, Jahrg. 20, pp. 241-246, 6 figs., January 20, 1909.

Describes fossil wood, with sections illustrating structure, from the Yellowstone National Park.

Pogue, J. E., and Goldschmidt, V.

864. On quartz from Alexander County, North Carolina: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 414-420, 3 figs., November, 1912.

Pohlig, H.

865. Sur une vieille mandibule de "*Tetracaulodon ohioticum*" Blum., avec défense *in situ*: Soc. Belge Géol., Bull., t. 26, pp. 187-193, 2 figs., 1912.

Describes a mandible of *Tetracaulodon ohioticum* preserving the tusk in place.

Porter, E. A.

866. Placer mining in the Fortymile, Eagle, and Seventymile River districts [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 211-218, 1912.

Prest, Walter Henry.

867. Report on cave examination in Hants County, Nova Scotia: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 13, pt. 2, pp. 87-94, 2 figs., August 26, 1912.

Price, George McCready.

868. God's two books, or plain facts about evolution, geology, and the Bible. 183 pp., illus. Washington, D. C., Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1911.

Prindle, L. M., and Mertie, J. B., jr.

869. Gold placers between Woodchopper and Fourth of July creeks, upper Yukon River: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 201-210, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

Includes an account of the stratigraphy of the region.

Probert, Frank H.

870. Copper Butte, Ariz., a volcanic throat: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 499-500, 2 figs., September 14, 1912.

Prosser, Charles S.

871. The disconformity between the Bedford and Berea formations in central Ohio: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 7, pp. 585-604, 6 figs., 1912.  
872. The Devonian and Mississippian formations of northeastern Ohio: Ohio Geol. Survey, Fourth Ser., Bull. 15, 574 pp., 33 pls., 1 fig., December, 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 352-353, August 19, 1912.

Prouty, William Frederick.

873. Map of the Coosa coal field, with sections. 30 × 39 inches. Scale, 1 inch=1.5 miles. Alabama Geol. Survey, 1912.  
874. Water-worn coal pebbles in Carboniferous sandstone: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 769-771, 1 fig., 1912.

Prutzman, Paul W.

875. History and geology of California oil fields: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 1191-1192, June 22, 1912.

Purdue, A. H.

876. Compendium of the mineral resources of Arkansas: [Little Rock] Board of Trade Bulletin, 30 pp., 1912.  
877. Administrative report of the State geological survey, 1912: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 15, 17 pp., 1912.  
878. The zinc deposits of northeastern Tennessee: Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 14, 69 pp., 1 pl. (map), 30 figs., 1912.  
879. The zinc deposits of northern Tennessee: Min. Science, vol. 66, pp. 249-251, 2 figs., October 17, 1912.  
880. Some neglected principles of physiography: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 83-87, 1 fig., 1912.

Putnam, George R.

881. Condition of the earth's crust: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 869-871, December 20, 1912.

Quinn, Edward J.

882. Soil survey of Laporte, St. Joseph, and Bartholomew counties: Indiana Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 281-334, 3 pls. (maps), 8 figs., 1912.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

883. Economic geology: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 584-585, 1912.

Reviews the progress and principal publications during the year 1911.

884. The planetable in detailed geologic mapping: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 113-119, February-March, 1912.

885. Genesis of the lead-silver ores of Wardner district, Idaho: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 143-144, August 3, 1912.

Ravn, J. P. J.

886. On Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils from northeast Greenland: Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 45, pp. 433-500, 7 pls. (incl. map), 6 figs., 1912.

Raymond, Percy E.

887. The Clymenia fauna in the American Devonian: Intern. Zool. Congr., Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 741-744, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.

888. [Report of the] Paleontological division; invertebrate: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 351-357, 1912.

Includes notes on Ordovician formations in Ottawa valley, Canada.

889. Notes on parallelism among the Asaphidae: Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 5, sec. 4, pp. 111-120, 3 pls., 1912.

890. On two new Paleozoic starfish (one of them found near Ottawa), and a new crinoid: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 77-81, 1 pl., 3 figs., October, 1912.

Describes *Palæaster? wilsoni* n. sp. from the Ordovician near Ottawa, Ontario, *Mariacrinus? insuetus* n. sp. from the Devonian Three Forks shale at Logan, Montana, and *Schænanaster, montanus* n. sp. from the Madison limestone at Spring Canon in the Ruby Mountains, near Alder, Montana.

891. On the nature of the so-called "covering plates" in *Protopalæaster narrawayi*: Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 26, no. 9, pp. 105-108, 1 pl., December, 1912.

Read, Thomas T.

892. The Nevada-Douglas mines [Lyon County, Nevada]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 206-207, 3 figs., August 17, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the copper ores and gypsum.

Reagan, Albert B.

893. Mineral resources of Jemez-Albuquerque region [New Mexico]: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 23, January 6, 1912.

Reed, Margaret.

Mutations of *Spirifer mucronatus*. See Grabau and Reed, no. 391.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

894. Earthquakes and volcanoes: American Year Book, 1911, pp. 590-593, 1912.

Reviews the principal earthquakes and volcanic eruptions during the year 1911.

Reid, Harry Fielding—Continued.

895. List of strong shocks in the United States and dependencies: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 81st Meeting, pp. 41-45, 1912.

A list of earthquakes ranging in intensity from I to III between 1663 and 1909.

896. On the choice of a seismograph: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 8-30, 13 figs., 1912.

Describes apparatus for registering earthquake shocks.

897. On the nomenclature of faults: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 319, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 74, March 14, 1912.

898. The formation of mountain ranges: Abstract, Coal Age, vol. 1, p. 703, March 9, 1912.

899. Note on mountain-producing forces: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 71, March 14, 1912.

Isostasy and mountain ranges: Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 44, no. 5, pp. 354-360, May, 1912.

Reprinted from Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 444-451, 1911. See entry no. 919 of U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 76.

Reinecke, L.

900. Beaverdell map area, Yale district, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 130-132, 1912.

Silver and gold deposits on the west fork of Kettle River: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 207-211, 1912. See no. 1038 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 85.

Requa, Mark L.

901. Present conditions in the California oil fields: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 837-846, 1912.

Includes data on the geology of the Midway oil field.

Rice, Claude T.

902. Copper mining at Lake Superior: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 119-124, 4 figs., July 20, 1912.

Rice, George S.

Report of the Commission appointed to investigate Turtle Mountain, Frank, Alberta. See Daly and others, no. 257.

Rich, John L.

The properties of ice. See Tarr and Rich, no. 1068.

Richards, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R.

903. The Bannock overthrust, a major fault in southeastern Idaho and north-eastern Utah: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 681-709, 5 figs., 1912.

Richardson, C. H.

904. The terranes of Craftsbury, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 162-183, 1 pl., 1912.

Describes the distribution, character, and relations of Cambrian, Ordovician, Devonian, and intrusive rocks.

The asbestos deposits of the New England states: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 107-117, 1 pl., 1 fig. (discussion, pp. 117-137, 3 figs.), 1912. See no. 937 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 77.

**Richardson, C. H., and Collister, M. C.**

905. The terranes of Albany, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 184-195, 5 pls., 1912.

Describes the general features and the stratigraphy of the area.

**Richardson, C. H., and Conway, E. F.**

906. The terranes of Irasburg, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Eighth Rept., pp. 146-161, 8 pls., 1912.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of Cambrian, Ordovician, and intrusive rocks.

**Richardson, Clifford.**

907. Trinidad and Bermudez asphalts and their use in highway construction: Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 81, no. 1, pp. 19-35, 18 figs., July, 1912.

**Richardson, G. B.**

908. The Monument Creek group: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 267-276, 1 fig. (map), June 15, 1912.

Describes the Dawson arkose and Castle Rock conglomerate forming the Monument Creek group of Colorado and discusses their relation to the Denver and Arapahoe formations.

909. Monument Creek group and its relations to the Denver and Arapahoe formations: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 311-312, February, 1912.

910. Structure of the foothills of the Front Range, central Colorado: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 17, pp. 429-430, October 19, 1912.

**Rickard, T. A.**

911. The domes of Nova Scotia: Inst. Min. and Metall., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 506-566, 21 pls. (incl. geol. map), 19 figs., 1912; Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 224-230, 273-276, 310-313, 345-348, 16 figs., April and May, 1913; Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 492-494, 4 figs., April 6, 1912.

Discusses the geologic structure of the gold-producing area of Nova Scotia, and the occurrence of the gold ores, and reviews the work of previous writers on the subject.

912. Persistence of ore in depth: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 232-234, 264-266, August 24 and 31, 1912.

**Ries, Heinrich.**

913. Building stones and clay products. xv, 415 pp., 59 pls., 20 figs. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1912.

914. Report on progress of investigation of clay resources: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 225-229, 1912.

915. Whiteware materials in Ontario and Quebec, kaolin near Huberdeau, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 229-232, 1912.

The clay and shale deposits of the western provinces of Canada: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 351-394, 7 pls., 3 figs., 1912. See no. 941 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 77.

**Ries, Heinrich, and Keele, Joseph.**

916. Preliminary report on the clay and shale deposits of the western provinces: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 24, 231 pp., 61 pls., 10 figs., 4 maps, 1912.

Riggs, Elmer S.

917. New or little known titanotheres from the lower Uinta formations, with notes on the stratigraphy and distribution of fossils: *Field Mus. Nat. Hist.*, Pub. 159, Geol. ser., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 17-41, 9 pls., 2 figs., June, 1912.

Ripley, H. Ernestine.

918. Bibliography of the published writings of Henry Fairfield Osborn for the years 1877-1910. 30 pp. Lancaster, Pa., The New Era Printing Company, 1911.

Ris, F.

919. The identity of two Odonata fossils: *Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull.*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 102-105, April, 1910.

Discusses the systematic position of two fossil insects described by Scudder from the Tertiary of Colorado.

Robertson, William Fleet.

920. Report of the [British Columbia] Bureau of Mines: British Columbia, Minister of Mines, Ann. Rept., 1911, 313 pp., pls., maps, Victoria, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of various ores in British Columbia.

Rogers, Austin Flint.

921. Introduction to the study of minerals; a combined textbook and pocket manual. 522 pp., 591 figs. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1912.
922. Baddeleyite from Montana: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 54-56, January, 1912.
923. Lorandite from the Rambler mine, Wyoming: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 105-106, 2 figs., February, 1912.
924. The occurrence and origin of gypsum and anhydrite at the Ludwig mine, Lyon County, Nevada: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 185-189, 3 figs., February-March, 1912.
925. Dahllite (podolite) from Tonopah, Nevada; waelckerite, a new basic calcium phosphate; remarks on the chemical composition of apatite and phosphate rock; with analyses by G. E. Postma: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 475-482, 2 figs., May, 1912.
926. The paragenesis of minerals: *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 638-646, October-November, 1912.
927. Notes on rare minerals from California: *School of Mines Quart.*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 373-381, 1 fig., July, 1912.
928. Some notes on the rare minerals of California: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 37, pp. 105-106, July 20, 1912.
929. Orthoclase as a vein mineral: *Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 1, p. 72, March 14, 1912.

Rogers, Reese F.

930. The soils and agricultural resources of Robertson County, Tennessee: *Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee*, vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 442-457, 2 figs., December, 1912.

Romanes, James.

931. Geology of a part of Costa Rica: *Geol. Soc. London, Quar. Jour.*, vol. 69, pt. 1, pp. 103-139, 2 pls., 5 figs., February, 1912.
932. Geological notes on the Peninsula of Nicoya, Costa Rica: *Geol. Mag.*, dec. 5, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 258-265, 1 fig. (map), June, 1912; (abstract), no. 1, p. 46, January, 1912.



Ruedemann, Rudolf.

933. Note on a specimen of *Plectoceras jason* (Billings): New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 141-142, 1 pl., 1912.

The Eurypterida of New York. See Clarke and Ruedemann, no. 201.

Rueppel, George E.

Seismology in St. Louis University. See Goesse and Rueppel, no. 376.

Salazar S, Leopoldo.

The mining industry of Mexico. No. 1, State of Hidalgo. See González and others, no. 379.

La industria minera de México. Tomo 1, Estados de Hidalgo y México. See Grothe and Salazar S, no. 405.

Sales, Reno H.

934. Review of Butte geological report: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 729-731, October 19, 1912.

Savage, T. E.

935. The Channahon and Essex limestones in Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 97-103, 1 pl., 1912.

Describes the occurrence, character, and fossil contents of these Silurian limestones in northern Illinois and discusses their correlation and the sources of their faunas.

Description of the Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles [Illinois]. See Shaw and Savage, no. 972.

Schaller, Waldemar T.

936. Mineralogical notes, series 2: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 509, 115 pp., 1 pl., 5 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, p. 349, August 19, 1912.

937. Ferritungstite, ein neues Mineral: Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 112-113, 1912.

Describes ferritungstite, a new mineral from the Deer Trail mining district, Washington.

938. Crystallized turquoise from Virginia: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 35-40, 1 fig., January, 1912; Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 120-125, 1 fig., 1912.

Describes crystallized turquoise from Virginia.

939. New manganese phosphates from the gem tourmaline field of southern California: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 143-145, March 19, 1912.

940. Crystallized variscite from Utah: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 413-430, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1912; Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 4-5, pp. 321-342, 2 figs., 1912.

Describes the characters and occurrence, the optical properties, the structure, the crystallography, and the chemical composition.

941. The crystallography of variscite: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 6, p. 143, March 19, 1912.

942. Die chemische Zusammensetzung des Nephelins: Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 4-5, pp. 343-346, 1912.

Discusses the chemical composition of nepheline.

Schaller, Waldemar T.—Continued.

943. Barbierit, ein monokliner Natronfeldspat: Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 4-5, pp. 347-348, 1912.

Proposes the name barbierite for a monoclinic soda feldspar.

944. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der TurmalinGruppe: Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 51, H. 4, pp. 320-343, 4 figs., 1912.

A study of the tourmaline minerals, including chemical composition.

945. Die Alunit-Beudantitgruppe: Zeitschr. Krystal., Bd. 50, H. 2, pp. 106-111, 1912.

Translation of the paper published in the American Journal of Science, 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 359-364, November, 1911. See entry no. 988 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 80.

Hinsdalit, ein neues Mineral. See Larsen and Schaller, no 634.

Scharff, Robert Francis.

946. Distribution and origin of life in America. 497 pp., 21 figs. (maps, some paleogeographic). London, Constable & Company, 1911.

Scherer, J.

947. Great earthquakes in the island of Haiti: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 161-180, 1 fig. (map), September, 1912.

948. Notes on remarkable earthquake sounds in Haiti: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 230-232, December, 1912.

Schmid, Hugh S. de.

949. Mica; its occurrence, exploitation, and uses (second edition): Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 411 pp., 38 pls., 67 figs., 22 maps, 1912.

950. On the phosphate and feldspar deposits of Ontario and Quebec: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 117-122, 1912.

951. Mica mining in the Province of Quebec: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 423-426, 6 figs., July 1, 1912.

Schöndorf, Friedrich.

952. Organisation und Aufbau der Armwirbel von Onychaster: Nassauischer Ver. Naturk., Jahrb., Jg. 62, pp. 49-63, 1 pl., Wiesbaden, 1909.

Describes structural features of *Onychaster flexilis* Meek and Worthen.

Schofield, S. J.

953. Reconnaissance in East Kootenay [British Columbia]: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 158-164, 1 pl. (map), 1912.

954. The origin of the silver-lead deposits of East Kootenay, British Columbia: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 351-363, 6 figs., June, 1912.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

955. A reconnaissance of the Jarbidge, Contact, and Elk Mountain mining districts, Elko County, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 497, 162 pp., 26 pls., 3 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 18, pp. 439-440, November 4, 1912.

Schroeder, F. C.

Soil survey of Marion County. See Geib and Schroeder, no. 360.

Schuchert, Charles.

956. Jackson on the phylogeny of the Echini: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 251-263, September, 1912.

Schultz, Alfred R., and Cross, Whitman.

957. Potash-bearing rocks of the Leucite Hills, Sweetwater County, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 512, 39 pp., 1 pl., 9 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 6, p. 159, March 19, 1912.

Describes the character, composition, occurrence, and geologic relations of the rocks, and in detail the different exposures.

Schwarz, E. H. L.

958. The Atlantic and Pacific types of coast: Geog. Jour., vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 294-299, September, 1912.

Seebach, M., and Paul, F. P.

959. Ueber Kieselzinkerz von Santa Eulalia bei Chihuahua, Mexico, ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Krystallformen dieses Mineral: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 51, H. 2, pp. 149-206, 3 pls., 1912.

Describes the crystallography of siliceous calamine from Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua, Mexico.

Sellards, E. H.

960. Administrative report, 1910-1911: Florida State Geol. Survey, Fourth Ann. Rept., pp. xi-xvi, 1912.
961. The soils and other surface residual materials of Florida, their origin, character, and the formations from which derived; a study in agrogeology: Florida State Geol. Survey, Fourth Ann. Rept., pp. 1-79, 12 pls., 1 map, 3 figs., 1912.
962. Production of phosphate rock in Florida during 1910: Florida State Geol. Survey, Fourth Ann. Rept., pp. 157-168, 1912.

Sellards, E. H., and Gunter, Herman.

963. The underground water supply of west central and west Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Fourth Ann. Rept., pp. 81-155, 4 pls., 12 figs., 1912.

Sellards, E. H., Gunter, H., and Cox, N. H.

964. Roads and road materials of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2, 31 pp., 4 pls., May, 1911.

Shannon, Charles W.

965. Soil survey of Morgan and Owen counties: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 135-280, 4 pls. (maps), 8 figs., 1912.
966. Results of glaciation in Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 173-196, 14 figs., 1912.
967. The sand areas of Indiana: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1911, pp. 197-210, 5 pls., 1912.

Sharwood, W. J.

968. The specific gravity of mixtures (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 588-590, September, 1912.

Shaw, A. H.

969. The Arkansas semi-anthracite field: Coal Age, vol. 2, no. 15, pp. 486-488, 3 figs., October 12, 1912.

Shaw, E. W.

970. The Carlyle oil field and surrounding territory: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Extract from Bull. 20, pp. 7-37, 7 pls. (maps and sections), 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 108-109, February 19, 1912.

Shaw, E. W.—Continued.

971. Koenigsberger on geothermic gradients and petroleum: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 15, pp. 393-394, September 19, 1912.

Shaw, E. W., and Savage, T. E.

972. Description of the Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles [Illinois]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Murphysboro-Herrin folio (no. 185), 15 pp., 6 pls. (maps), 13 figs., 1912.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous strata and Quaternary deposits, the geologic structure and history, and the mineral resources, chiefly coal and clay.

Sheldon, G. L.

973. Railroad Valley potash fields [Nye Co., Nev.]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 502-503, October 19, 1912.

Sheldon, Pearl.

974. Some observations and experiments on joint planes: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, nos. 1 and 2, pp. 53-79, 164-190, 13 figs., 1912.

Describes experiments on the production of joint planes and discusses the results and the application to Devonian rocks in the Ithaca region, New York.

Shimek, B.

975. Memoir of Samuel Calvin: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 4-12, 1 pl. (port.), March 14, 1912.

Includes a list of his writings.

976. Pleistocene of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, and vicinity: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 125-154, 4 pls., 1 fig., March 27, 1912.

977. Mingling of Pleistocene formations: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 709-712, 1 pl., 1 fig., December 4, 1912. Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 317, February, 1912.

Explains how the mingling of Pleistocene formations in sections exposed at Des Moines, Iowa, and at Sioux Falls, S. Dak., was produced by glacial action.

978. Loess a lithological term: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 317, February 23, 1912. Abstract (with discussion by F. V. Emerson, G. Frederick Wright, and Frank Leverett): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 738-739, December 17, 1912.

Siebenthal, C. E.

979. The copper, lead, and zinc industries of the South: Manufacturers Record, vol. 61, no. 7, pt. 2, pp. 61-63, February 22, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Lead; zinc; cadmium. See no. 1127.

Simmons, Jesse.

980. The Cambria coal field in Wyoming: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 766-768, 2 figs., March 23, 1912.

981. The Sheridan, Wyo., coal field: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 866-868, 4 figs., April 13, 1912.

Simon, A. L.

Gels, gelatinous quartz, and gold-ore deposition. See Hatschek and Simon, no. 434.

Simpson, H. E.

Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

Sinclair, William J.

982. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Contributions to geologic theory and method by American workers in vertebrate paleontology: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 262-266, June 1, 1912.

983. Some glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, and their relation to the Pleistocene erosional history of the Rocky Mountain region: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 314-315, February, 1912.

984. Some glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming, and their relation to the Pleistocene erosional history of the Rocky Mountain region (abstract, with discussion by W. W. Atwood): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 731, December 17, 1912.

Sinclair, William J., and Granger, Walter.

985. Notes on the Tertiary deposits of the Bighorn basin: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 31, pp. 57-67, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1 map, 1912.

Singewald, Joseph T., jr.

986. Origin of iron ores: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 191-195, February-March, 1912.

987. Some genetic relations of tin deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 263-279, April-May, 1912.

988. The iron ore deposits of the Cebolla district, Gunnison County, Colorado: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 560-573, 3 figs. (incl. map), September, 1912.

Skertchly, Sydney A. R.

989. The Mexican oil fields: Min. Mag., vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 199-203, 2 figs., September, 1912.

Smith, Burnett.

990. Observations on the structure of some coral beds in the Hamilton shale [of New York]: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 2, pp. 446-454, 2 pls., 1 fig., August, 1912.

Smith, Dwight T.

991. Vein systems of the Comstock: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 895-896, November 9, 1912.

Smith, George Otis.

992. Thirty-third annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1912. 175 pp., 2 maps. Washington, 1912.

An administrative report summarizing the activities of the Survey during the fiscal year 1911-1912.

993. The policy of the Geological Survey: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 401-403, September 27, 1912.

Smith, James Perrin.

994. On the distribution of Lower Triassic faunas: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 13-20, 1912.

995. The occurrence of coral reefs in the Triassic of North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 92-96, February, 1912.

996. Geologic range of Miocene invertebrate fossils of California: California Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 3, pp. 161-182, April 5, 1912.

Smith, Philip S.

997. Glaciation in northwestern Alaska: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 563-570, 3 pls., 1 fig. (map), November 12, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 314, February 23, 1912.
998. The Alatna-Noatak region [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 315-338, 1 pl. (map), 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 18, pp. 438-439, November 4, 1912.  
Describes the stratigraphy of the region and the economic prospects.
999. Notes on mining in Seward Peninsula [Alaska]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 520, pp. 339-344, 1912.
1000. Fall of volcanic ash on Seward Peninsula, Alaska: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 16, pp. 406-407, October 4, 1912.
1001. Geology of the Koyukuk-Kobuk region, Alaska: Abstract, Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 819, April 23, 1912.

Smith, R. A.

Michigan coal; Michigan gypsum; oil and gas in Michigan. See Allen and others, no. 13.

Smith, W. S. Tangier.

1002. The teaching of economic geology (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 297-298, April-May, 1912.
1003. Origin of the sandstone at the state prison near Carson City, Nevada: Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, p. 73, March 14, 1912.

Smyth, C. H., jr.

1004. On the genesis of the pyrite deposits of St. Lawrence County: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 143-183, 12 pls., 5 figs., 1912.

Snider, L. C.

1005. Preliminary report on the lead and zinc of Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 9, 97 pp., 16 figs., Norman, July, 1912.

Soper, Edgar K.

1006. The geology and mining of clay: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 93, pp. 263-267, February 3, 1912.
1007. Modern theories of ore deposition: Mexican Min. Jour., vol. 14, nos. 2 and 3, pp. 22-26, 38-43, February and March, 1912; Mines and Methods, vol. 3, no. 8, pp. 449-457, April, 1912.

Spencer, Arthur C.

Occurrence, origin, and character of the surficial iron ores of Camaguey and Oriente Provinces, Cuba: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 42, pp. 103-109, 1912. See no. 1044 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop.

1008. Postglacial erosion and oxidation (discussion): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, p. 296, June 1, 1912.
1009. Hanging valleys and their preglacial equivalents in New York: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 477-486, 3 figs., October 12, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 316, February 23, 1912.

Discusses the origin of the Lakes Cayuga and Seneca and presents evidence to show that the hanging valleys in New York are not due to glacial deepening of lake basins.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop—Continued.

1010. Covey Hill revisited (with discussion by J. B. Woodworth, H. L. Fairchild, and the author, on p. 722): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 471-476, 1 fig., October 12, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 310-311, February 23, 1912.

Discusses the beaches on Covey Hill, in Quebec, near the international boundary.

Suboceanic physical features off the coast of North America and the West Indian Islands. See Hull, no. 522.

Sperr, F. W.

1011. Failures of the rule of following the hanging in the development of Lake Superior copper mines (with discussion): Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 238-246, 3 figs., 1912.

Includes notes on faulting and the occurrence of the copper ores.

Sperry, Edwin A.

1012. Investigation of Feather River black sands [California]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 624-626, 2 figs., November 16, 1912.

Springer, J. F.

1013. Asbestos, its production and industrial applications: Cassier's Mag., vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 298-309, 12 figs., October, 1912.

1014. The production and uses of mica: Cassier's Mag., vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 444-448, November, 1912.

Spurr, J. E.

1015. Theory of ore deposition: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 485-492, August, 1912.

Spurr, J. E., Garrey, G. H., and Fenner, Clarence N.

1016. Study of a contact metamorphic ore deposit; the Dolores mine, at Matehuala, S. L. P., Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 444-484, 3 figs., August, 1912.

Staff, Hans von.

1017. Monographie der Fusulinen, Teil III; Die Fusulinen (Schellwienien) Nordamerikas: Palaeontographica, Bd. 59, L. 3-4, pp. 157-191, 6 pls., 17 figs., April, 1912.

Stansfield, John.

1018. Certain mica, graphite, and apatite deposits of the Ottawa Valley, and an occurrence of *Eozoön canadense*: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 280-285, 1912.

Statz, B. A.

1019. The new placer mining district, New Mexico: Min. Science, vol. 66, p. 167, September 12, 1912.

Gives notes on placers in Santa Fe County, N. Mex.

1020. Hell Canyon mining district, New Mexico: Min. Science, vol. 66, p. 201, September 26, 1912.

Gives notes on the character and occurrence of the copper ores.

1021. Geology of the Cochita mining district, New Mexico: Min. Science, vol. 66, pp. 276-277, 1 fig., October 31, 1912.

1022. Geology of the Magdalena district, New Mexico: Min. Science, vol. 66, pp. 406-407, 1 fig., December 26, 1912.

Stauffer, Clinton R.

1023. The Devonian of southwestern Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 269-272, 1912.

1024. Oriskany sandstone of Ontario: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 371-376, July 29, 1912.

Discusses the relations of the Oriskany and Onondaga formations in Ontario.

Stauffer, Clinton R., Hubbard, George D., and Bownocker, J. A.

1025. Geology of the Columbus quadrangle: Ohio Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 14, 133 pp., 28 pls., 16 figs., 3 maps (in pocket), 1911.

Stebinger, Eugene.

1026. The Sidney lignite field, Dawson County, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 284-318, 4 pls. (map and sections), 1 fig., 1912.

Steel, A. A.

1027. Coal mining in Arkansas, Part I: Arkansas, Geol. Survey, 632 pp., 14 pls., 90 figs., 1910 [published 1912?].

Stefanini, G.

1028. Sugli echini terziari dell'America del Nord: Soc. Geol. Italiana, Boll., vol. 30, pp. 677-714, 1 pl., 1912.

Gives a revision of American Tertiary echinids, including descriptions of several species, one new, *Clypeaster douvillei*.

Stephenson, L. W.

The Coastal Plain of North Carolina; the Cretaceous formations; Lafayette formations; Quaternary. See Clark and others, no. 193.

Stephenson, L. W., and Johnson, B. L.

Water resources of the Coastal Plain of North Carolina. See Clark and others, no. 193.

Sterrett, Douglas B.

1029. Gems and precious stones: U. S. Geol. Survey, Min. Res. U. S., 1911, pt. 2, pp. 1037-1078, 1912.

1030. An occurrence of emeralds in North Carolina: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, pp. 360-361, August 19, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Gems and precious stones; mica; monazite and zircon. See no. 1127.

Stevens, Blamey.

1031. Replacement ore bodies (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 195-201, 1 fig., February-March, 1912.

1032. The laws of igneous emanation pressure: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 64, pp. 411-427, 2 pls., 11 figs., April, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 167-183, 2 pls., 11 figs., 1913.

1033. Physical data of igneous emanation: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 64, pp. 429-438, 2 figs., April, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 184-193, 2 figs., 1913.

Stevens, Neil E.

1034. Notes on the structure and glaciation of Overlook Mountain [New York]: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 22, pp. 259-266, 4 figs., October 15, 1912.

1035. A palm from the upper Cretaceous of New Jersey: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 421-436, 24 figs., November, 1912.



Stevenson, John J.

1036. The formation of coal beds, III: *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, vol. 51, no. 207, pp. 423-553, 1912.

Stewart, C. A.

1037. The geology and ore deposits of the Silverbell mining district, Arizona: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull.*, no. 65, pp. 455-505, 18 figs., May, 1912; *Trans.*, vol. 43, pp. 240-290, 18 figs., 1913.
1038. Geology in the examination of prospects: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 622-623, May 4, 1912.
1039. Geology of ore deposits of Silverbell district, Arizona: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1104-1107, 1147-1150, 7 figs., May 25 and June 1, 1912.

Note on the effect of calcite gangue. See Welsh and Stewart, no. 1181.

Stewart, R. B.

1040. West Shiningtree gold district: Ontario, Bur. Mines, Twenty-first Ann. Rept., vol. 21, pt. 1, pp. 271-277, 2 pls. (maps), 1912.

Describes the geology of the district and the occurrence of gold.

Stines, Norman C.

1041. The camp of High Grade in northern California; historical facts and a description of the geology of the Hoag district in Modoc County: *Min. Science*, vol. 65, pp. 27-29, 1 fig., January 11, 1912.
1042. Geology of High Grade district [California]: *Mining Investor*, vol. 66, no. 12, pp. 192-193, May 6, 1912.

Stoek, H. H.

1043. Geology, mining, and preparation of anthracite: *Western Soc. Eng., Jour.*, vol. 17, no. 8, pp. 705-724, 12 figs., October, 1912.

Stoltz, Guy C.

1044. The Cheever mines, Port Henry, N. Y.: *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, vol. 92, pp. 809-812, 5 figs., October 21, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology of the magnetite ore bodies.

Stone, Ralph W.

1045. Coal near the Black Hills, Wyoming-South Dakota: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 499, 66 pp., 7 pls., 8 figs., 1912; Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 15, pp. 389-390, September 19, 1912.
1046. Coal on Dan River, North Carolina: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, pp. 137-169, 1 pl. (map), 4 figs., 1912.
1047. Classification of metalliferous mineral lands: Abstract, *Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 14, p. 361, August 19, 1912.

Stone, S. R.

1048. Phosphate deposits and mining methods in the United States: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 511-512, March 2, 1912.

Stopes, Marie C.

1049. Paleobotany versus stratigraphy in New Brunswick: *Geol. Mag.*, dec. 5, vol. 9, no. 10, pp. 467-468, October, 1912.

Outline of a memoir discussing the age of certain beds.

Storm, L. W.

1050. The Valdez gold-mining district, Alaska: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 653-655, 3 figs., March 23, 1912.

Storms, William H.

1051. Mineral deposits of the Sierra Nevada, California: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 121-122, January 20, 1912.

1052. The High Grade mining district [Modoc County, California]: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 273-275, 3 figs., August 31, 1912; Mines and Methods, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 22-24, 2 figs., September, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the gold ores.

1053. Possibilities of the Mother Lode in depth: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 459-462, 3 figs., October 12, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

1054. The Helester mines of California: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, p. 858, October 28, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology of the gold-ore deposits.

1055. The California State Mining Bureau: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 821-823, December 28, 1912.

Stose, George W.

1056. Description of the Apishapa quadrangle [Colorado]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Apishapa folio (no. 186), 12 pp., 4 pls. (maps and illus.), 20 figs., 1912.

Describes the topography and drainage, the stratigraphy of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary formations, the geologic structure, the igneous rocks, the geologic history, and the mineral resources.

1057. The salt and gypsum deposits of southwestern Virginia: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, p. 361, August 19, 1912.

A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Stose, George W., and Swartz, Charles K.

1058. Description of the Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles [Maryland-West Virginia-Pennsylvania]: U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Pawpaw-Hancock folio (no. 179), 24 pp., 11 figs., 9 pls. (maps, sections, and illustrations), 1912; field edition, 176 pp., 11 figs., 20 pls., 6 folded maps (in pocket), 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 16, p. 410, October 4, 1912.

Describes the topography, the character, occurrence, and relations of Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, and of Tertiary and Quaternary deposits, the geologic structure, the geologic history, and the mineral resources.

Stutzer, O.

1059. The origin of sulphur deposits (translated by W. C. Phalen): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 732-743, 4 figs., December, 1912.

1060. Amerikanisches Kalisalz: Kali, Jg. 6, H. 12, pp. 294-295, June 15; H. 17, pp. 432-433, September 1, 1912; Jg. 7, H. 3, pp. 49-50, February 1, 1913.

Discusses the exploration for potash salts in western United States.

Sullivan, George M.

Report on the coal field adjacent to Pineville Gap in Bell and Knox counties. See Crandall and Sullivan, no. 232.

Surr, Gordon.

1061. The search for potash in western United States: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 37, pp. 103-104, July 20, 1912.

Swartz, Charles K.

Description of the Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles. See Stose and Swartz, no. 1058.

Talmage, James E.

1062. The Deseret Museum: Deseret Museum Bull., new ser., no. 1, 32 pp. 22 figs., August 16, 1911.

Includes an account (pp. 26-28) with figures of mammoth selenite crystals from southern Utah.

Tarr, Ralph S.

1063. The glaciers and glaciation of Alaska: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 241-258, February 16, 1912.

1064. The larger physiographic features of New York: Jour. Geog., vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 209-213, March, 1912.

1065. The theory of advance of glaciers in response to earthquake shaking: Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 5, H. 1, pp. 1-35, 9 figs., September, 1910.

Includes data on the glaciers of Yakutat Bay region, Alaska.

Tarr, Ralph S., and Martin, Lawrence.

1066. The earthquakes at Yakutat Bay, Alaska, in September, 1899; with a preface by G. K. Gilbert: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper no. 69, 135 pp., 33 pls., 5 figs., 1912; Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 17, pp. 421-422, October 19, 1912.

1067. Glacial deposits of the continental type in Alaska: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 313, February 23, 1912; Abstract (with discussion by C. A. Davis and W. M. Davis), Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 729-730, 1912.

Tarr, Ralph S. and Rich, John L.

1068. The properties of ice; experimental studies: Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 6, H. 4, pp. 225-249, 15 figs., April, 1912.

Tarr, W. A.

1069. The lack of association of the irregularities of the lines of magnetic declination and the petroleum fields: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 647-661, 3 figs., October-November, 1912.

Taylor, Charles F., and Booth, William M.

1070. The Ontario iron mine, New York: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 893-895, 6 figs., November 12, 1912.

Taylor, Frank B.

1071. Pleistocene deposits of southwestern Ontario: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 262-268, 1912.

1072. Recent studies of the moraines of Ontario and western New York: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 315, February 23, 1912; (title only; discussion by H. L. Fairchild): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 736-737, December 17, 1912.

Taylor, H. B.

1073. A study of ores from Austin, Nev.: School of Mines Quart., vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 32-39, 6 figs., November, 1912.

Describes the character, mineralogy, and occurrence of the silver ores.

Tharp, W. E., and Mann, Charles J.

1074. Soil survey of Greene County: Indiana, Dept. Geology and Nat. Res., 36th Ann. Rept., pp. 408-446, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1912.

Thiessen, Reinhardt.

1075. On certain constituents and the genesis of coals: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 232-233, May 4, 1912.

Thomas, A. O.

1076. Additional evidence of unconformity between the Cedar Valley and Lime Creek stages of the Devonian of Iowa: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 569-570, October 25, 1912.

1077. Some notes on the Aftonian mammals: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 570, October 25, 1912.

Underground water resources of Iowa. See Norton and others, no. 800.

Thomas, Kirby.

1078. Vanadium in southwestern Colorado: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, p. 168, January 27, 1912.

1079. The Cuyuna iron range: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 52-53, July 13, 1912.

1080. The Sudbury nickel district, Ontario, Canada: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, p. 433, 1 fig., October 5, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the nickel ores.

Thompson, Arthur.

1081. The Katalla, Alaska, oil field: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 169-170, 3 figs., August 10, 1912.

Thompson, W. P.

1082. The structure of the stomata of certain Cretaceous conifers: Bot. Gazette, vol. 54, no. 1, pp. 63-67, 2 pls., July, 1912.

Thomson, Elihu.

1083. The fall of a meteorite: Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 47, no. 19, pp. 721-733, March, 1912.

Presents and discusses evidence for the origin of Meteor Crater (Coon Butte), Ariz., by meteoric impact.

Thomson, Robert Boyd, and Allin, Arthur Everett.

1084. Do the Abietineæ extend to the Carboniferous?: Bot. Gazette, vol. 53, no. 4, pp. 339-344, 1 pl., 2 figs., April, 1912: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 159, January 26, 1912.

Thwaites, Turville Fredrik.

1085. Sandstones of the Wisconsin coast of Lake Superior: Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 25 (Sci. Ser. no. 8), 117 pp., 23 pls., 10 figs., 1 map (in pocket), 1912.

Describes the stratigraphy, structure, and relations of the sandstones along the shore of Lake Superior in Wisconsin.

Map of Wisconsin showing geology and roads, 1911. See Hotchkiss and Thwaites, no. 501.

Tibby, B. F.

Field classification of igneous rocks. See Johnson and Tibby, no. 553.

Tilton, John L.

1086. The first reported petrified American *Lepidostrobus* is from Warren County, Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 163-165, 1912.

Todd, Charles A.

1087. A problematical geological phenomenon in Colorado: Abstract, *Science*, new ser., vol. 35, p. 715, May 3, 1912.

Todd, J. E.

1088. Pre-Wisconsin channels in southeastern South Dakota and northeastern Nebraska: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 463-470, 3 pls., September 26, 1912.

Toll, R. H.

1089. Mineral Hill, Nevada: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 888-889, 1 fig., June 29, 1912.

Includes notes on the local geology.

Tolman, C. F.

1090. Magmatic origin of ore-forming solutions: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 401-404, March 16, 1912.
1091. The teaching of economic geology (discussion): *Econ. Geology*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 393-399, June, 1912.
1092. Persistence of ore in depth: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 105, pp. 311-312, September 7, 1912.
1093. An Arizona earthquake [August 18, 1912]: *Seism. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 209-210, September, 1912.

Tovote, W. L.

1094. Magmatic origin of ore-forming solutions: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, pp. 601-602, April 27, 1912.
1095. Types of porphyry copper deposits: *Min. and Sci. Press*, vol. 104, 1 fig., May 18, 1912.

Tristán, J. Fidel.

1096. Continuación de la lista de temblores.—Cleto González Viquez, Temblores, terremotos, inundaciones, y erupciones volcánicas en Costa Rica, 1608-1910: *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 16-17, 1912.

A list of earthquakes during November and December, 1910, in Costa Rica.

1097. Apuntes sobre el temblor del 25 de Agosto: *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 43-45, 1912.

Gives data on the earthquake of August 25, 1911, in Costa Rica.

1098. Notas sobre el terremoto de Guatuso 10 de octubre de 1911: *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 47-51, 1 fig., 1912.

Gives data on the earthquake of October 11, 1911, of Guatuso, Costa Rica.

1099. Actividad sísmica en Costa Rica, 1910-1911: *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 53-59, 1912.

Discusses earthquakes in Costa Rica during 1910-1911.

1100. El temblor del 21 de junio de 1900: *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 61-62, 1912.

Gives notes on the earthquake of June 21, 1900, in Costa Rica.

1101. Apuntes acerca del antiguo volcán "Reventado": *Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales*, año 1911, pp. 63-65, 1912.

Gives observations on phenomena observed in the crater of the volcano "Reventado."

Tristán, J. Fidel, and Biolley, Pablo.

1102. Registro de temblores, 1911: Costa Rica, Centro de Estudios Sismológicos, Anales, año 1911, pp. 18-32, 1912.

A list of earthquakes in Costa Rica during 1911 as registered at seismological stations.

Tristán, J. Fidel, Biolley, Pablo, and Cots, Cesar.

1103. The Sarchi earthquake, Costa Rica: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 201-208, September, 1912.

Trowbridge, Arthur C.

1104. Geology and geography of the Wheaton quadrangle: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 19, 79 pp., 12 pls., 17 figs., 1912.

True, Frederick W.

1105. Description of a new fossil porpoise of the genus *Delphinodon* from the Miocene formation of Maryland: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Jour., 2d ser., vol. 15, pp. 163-194, 10 pls., 1912; Abstract, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 1, pp. 135-136, 1912.
1106. The genera of fossil whalebone whales allied to *Balaenoptera*: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 1-8, April 3, 1912.
1107. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; Marine mammals: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 197-200, June 1, 1912.
1108. On the correlation of North American and European genera of fossil cetaceans: Abstract, Intern. Zool. Congress, Seventh, Boston, 1907, Proc., pp. 779-781, Cambridge, U. S. A., 1912.

Trueiman, J. D.

1109. The value of certain criteria for the determination of the origin of foliated crystalline rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, nos. 3 and 4, pp. 228-258, 300-315, 12 figs., 1912.

Turner, H. W.

1110. Replacement of siliceous rock by pyrite (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, p. 709, October-November, 1912.
1111. Gossan outcrops of cupriferous pyrite: Min. Mag., vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 357-361, 3 figs., November, 1912.

Turner, James W.

1112. Wonders of the great Mammoth Cave of Kentucky, containing thorough and accurate historical and descriptive sketches of this marvelous underground world, with a chapter on the geology of cave formation. 116 pp., 5 pls. Carrier Mills, Ill., Turner Publishing Company, 1912.

Tuttle, Edgar G.

1113. The Magdalena mining district, New Mexico: Mines and Minerals, vol. 33, pp. 275-277, 3 figs., December, 1912.

Twenhofel, William H.

1114. Physiography of Newfoundland: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 1-24, January, 1912.

**Tyrrell, J. B.**

1115. Vein formation in Cobalt: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 171-172, March 1, 1912.
1116. Law of the pay streak in placer deposits: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 760-762, 9 figs., June 1, 1912.

**Udden, Johan A.**

1117. Geology and mineral resources of the Peoria quadrangle, Illinois: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 506, 103 pp., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 16 figs., 1912; Abstract (by David White), Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 18, p. 440, November 4, 1912.

1118. The eastward extension of the Sweetland Creek shale in Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 103-107, 1912.

Describes the occurrence in outcrop of the shale in Iowa and its eastward extension in Illinois as shown by borings.

1119. Oil and gas fields of Wichita and Clay counties, Texas: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 767, April 6, 1912.

1120. Potash in the Permian rocks of Texas: The American Fertilizer, vol. 37, no. 12, pp. 40-41, December 14, 1912.

Gives notes on the strata penetrated in a boring at Spur, Dickens Co., Tex., and the potash content of samples of water taken from the well.

**Udden, Johan, assisted by Phillips, Drury McN.**

1121. A reconnaissance report on the geology of the oil and gas fields of Wichita and Clay counties, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 246 (Scient. ser. no. 23), 308 pp., 26 pls. (incl. maps), 8 figs., 1912.

**Uglov, W. L.**

The Alexo mine; a new nickel occurrence in northern Ontario: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 657-677, 5 pls., 4 figs., 1912. See no. 1114 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 89.

**Ulrich, E. O.**

1122. The Chattanooga series with special reference to the Ohio shale problem: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 157-183, 3 figs., August, 1912.

**Umpleby, Joseph B.**

1123. Note on the stratigraphy of east central Idaho: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, p. 49, January 10, 1912.

1124. An old erosion surface in Idaho; its age and value as a datum plane: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 139-147, 3 figs., February-March, 1912.

1125. An old erosion surface in eastern Utah, its age and value in time determinations: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 109-110, February 19, 1912.

1126. Recent literature on economic geology: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 711-714, October-November, 1912.

Recent literature on economic geology. See Knopf and Umpleby, nos. 598-600.

## United States Geological Survey.

1127. Mineral resources of the United States, Calendar year, 1911; part I, Metals, 1018 pp., 16 figs.; part II, Nonmetals, 1224 pp., 9 pls., 14 figs., 1912.

Contains the following papers, mainly statistical in character, relating to the production, condition of the industry, etc., but also in some cases including notes on the geology and occurrence of the products treated:

## PART I.

Mineral products of the United States: Review of conditions and output in 1910 and 1911, by Edward W. Parker, pp. 7-90.

Summary of mineral production in the United States in 1911, compiled by W. T. Thom, pp. 91-112.

Metals and metallic ores in 1910 and 1911, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 113-118.

Iron ore, pig iron, and steel, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 119-174.

Iron-ore reserves of Michigan, by C. K. Leith, pp. 175-190.

Manganese and manganiferous ores, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 191-208.

Gold and silver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 211-254.

Copper, by B. S. Butler, pp. 255-313.

Lead, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 315-351.

Zinc, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 353-395.

Cadmium, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 399-401.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Western States (mine production):

Introduction, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 403-406.

Alaska, by A. H. Brooks, pp. 406-420.

Arizona, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 420-462.

California, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 462-505.

Colorado, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 505-569.

Idaho, by C. N. Gerry, pp. 570-602.

Montana, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 602-646.

Nevada, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 646-702.

New Mexico, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 702-721.

Oregon, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 721-733.

South Dakota, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 734-738.

Texas, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 739-740.

Utah, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 740-777.

Washington, by C. N. Gerry, pp. 778-788.

Wyoming, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 788-791.

Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production), by J. P. Dunlop and B. S. Butler, pp. 793-872.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production), by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 873-888.

Quicksilver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 889-921.

Bauxite and aluminum, by W. G. Phalen, pp. 923-939.

Tungsten, vanadium, uranium, titanium, molybdenum, nickel, cobalt, tantalum, tin, antimony, bismuth, and selenium, by Frank L. Hess, pp. 941-977.

Chromic iron ore, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 979-986.

Platinum and allied metals, by Waldemar Lindgren, pp. 987-1003.

## PART II.

## FUELS.

Coal; coke, by E. W. Parker, pp. 5-267.

Fuel briquetting, by E. W. Parker, pp. 269-278.

Natural gas, by D. T. Day and B. Hill, pp. 279-333.

Petroleum, by D. T. Day, pp. 335-480.

Peat, by C. A. Davis, pp. 481-484.



## United States Geological Survey—Continued.

## 1127. Mineral resources of the United States, etc.—Continued.

## STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

- Cement industry in the United States in 1911, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 485-519, 1 pl. (map).  
 Clay-working industries, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 521-584.  
 Glass sand, other sand, and gravel, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 585-638.  
 Gypsum, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 639-644.  
 Lime, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 645-718.  
 Sand-lime brick, pp. 719-721.  
 Slate, by A. T. Coons, pp. 723-739.  
 Stone, by E. F. Burchard, 741-833, 7 pls. (maps).

## ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

- Abrasive materials, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 835-854.

## CHEMICAL MATERIALS.

- Arsenic, by F. L. Hess, pp. 855-856.  
 Borax, by H. S. Gale, pp. 857-866, 1 pl. (map).  
 Fluorspar and cryolite, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 867-875.  
 Phosphate rock, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 877-888.  
 Potash salts, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 889-917.  
 Salt and bromine, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 919-936.  
 Sulphur, pyrite, and sulphuric acid, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 937-957.  
 Manufacture of sulphuric acid at Ducktown, Tenn., by F. B. Laney, pp. 958-964.  
 Barytes and strontium; mineral paints, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 965-993.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- Asbestos, by J. S. Diller, pp. 995-1001.  
 Asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock, by D. T. Day, pp. 1003-1021.  
 Feldspar and quartz, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 1023-1030.  
 Fuller's earth, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 1031-1035.  
 Gems and precious stones, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 1037-1078.  
 Graphite, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 1079-1112.  
 Magnesite, by H. S. Gale, pp. 1113-1127.  
 Mica, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 1129-1135.  
 Mineral waters, by G. C. Matson, pp. 1137-1174.  
 Concentration of mineral water in relation to therapeutic activity, by R. B. Dole, pp. 1175-1192.  
 Monazite and zircon, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 1193-1196.  
 Talc and soapstone, by J. S. Diller, pp. 1197-1203.

1128. Miscellaneous analyses of coal samples from various fields of the United States: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 629-655, 1912.  
 1129. Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910; Part II, Mineral fuels: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, 663 pp., 62 pls., 15 figs., 1912.

The papers in this bulletin have been entered under the individual authors.

## Ussing, N. V.

1130. Geology of the country around Julianehaab, Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, H. 38, pp. 1-376, 18 pls., 32 figs., 1912; (Reprint) Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. Mineral. and Geol., Comm. géol., no. 2, 368 pp., 18 pls., 32 figs., 1911.

Ussing, N. V.—Continued.

1131. Beretning om den geologiske Ekspedition til Julianehaab Distrikt i Sommeren 1900: Meddelelser om Grönland, H. 38, pp. 377-426, 1 pl., 10 figs., 1912.

An account of a geological voyage to the Julianehaab district, Greenland, in 1900. Includes notes on the geology of the region.

Valiquette, J. H.

1132. Report on the Montreal quarries: Quebec (Province), Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1911, pp. 52-70, 5 pls., 1912.

Includes an account of the geologic formations in the vicinity of Montreal, Canada.

Vallance, John.

- The Standard silver mine, B. C.: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 212-214, 1912. See no. 1130 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 93.

Van Barneveld, Charles E.

1133. Iron mining in Minnesota: Minnesota, Univ., School of Mines, Exper. Sta., Bull. no. 1, 214 pp., 10 pls., 135 figs., 1912.

Van Horn, F. B.

1134. Fuller's earth in the South: Manufacturers Record, vol. 61, no. 7, pt. 2, pp. 69-70, February 22, 1912.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1911: Phosphate rock. See no. 1127.

Van Horn, Frank R.

1135. The occurrence of silver, copper, and lead ores at the Veta Rica mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 68, pp. 867-881, 2 figs., August, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 219-233, 2 figs., 1913.

Van Tuyl, Francis M.

1136. The Salem limestone and its stratigraphic relations in southeastern Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 167-168, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.

1137. The origin of the geodes of the Keokuk beds: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 169-172, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.

1138. A study of the cherts of the Osage series of the Mississippian system: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 173-174, 1912; Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 36, p. 569, October 25, 1912.

Discusses the origin of the cherts; these are considered to result from metasomatic replacement of limestone.

Visher, S. S.

- A preliminary report upon the geography, geology, and biology of Mellette, Washabaugh, Bennett, and Todd counties, South Dakota. See Perisho and Visher, no. 843.

Volk, Ernest.

1139. Early man in America; thirty years of experience in searching for evidences of the antiquity of man in the Delaware Valley: Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 181-185, 3 figs., May, 1912.

Von Engel, O. D.

1140. In Missouri: Jour. Geog., vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 263-267, April, 1912.

Includes notes on physiographic features in the vicinity of Columbia, Mo.

Waggaman, William H.

1141. A report on the natural phosphates of Tennessee, Kentucky, and Arkansas: U. S., 62d Cong., 2d Sess., Sen. Doc. no. 190, pp. 49-77, 3 figs., 1912; U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 81, 36 pp., 4 pls., 3 figs., 1912.

1142. The phosphate deposits of the United States: Am. Fertilizer, vol. 37, no. 2, pp. 34-36, July 27, 1912.

Waitz, Paul.

1143. Notas preliminares relativas á un reconocimiento geológico por el curso del Atoyac (Rio Verde) de Oaxaca: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 4, no. 1, pp. 2-32, 1912.

Gives geologic observations made in a reconnaissance along the Atoyac (Rio Verde) River in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Walcott, Charles D.

1144. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 4, Cambrian faunas of China: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 69-108, 4 pls., June 17, 1911.

Includes descriptions of the trilobites *Anomocare convexa* n. sp., *Coosia superba* n. gen. and sp., and *Coosia robusta* from the middle Cambrian of Alabama and Tennessee.

1145. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 6, Middle Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita, and Merostomata: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 6, pp. 145-228, 11 pls., 3 figs., March 13, 1912.

1146. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 7, Cambro-Ordovician boundary in British Columbia with description of fossils: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 7, pp. 229-237, 1 pl., March 8, 1912.

1147. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 8, The Sardinian Cambrian genus *Olenopsis* in America: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 8, pp. 239-249, 1 pl., March 8, 1912.

1148. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 9, New York Potsdam-Hoyt fauna: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 9, pp. 251-304, 13 pls., September 14, 1912.

Discusses the age relations and terminology of the Potsdam and Hoyt beds and the stratigraphic position of the fauna, and gives systematic descriptions of genera and species.

1149. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II; No. 10, Group terms for the lower and upper Cambrian series of formations: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 10, pp. 305-307, September 16, 1912.

Proposes Waucoban to replace Georgian for lower Cambrian and St. Croixan for upper Cambrian instead of Saratogan.

1150. Cambrian Brachiopoda: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 51, pt. 1, 872 pp., 76 figs., pt. 2, 363 pp., 104 pls., 1912.

Includes a bibliography, list of synonymic references, tables of geographic and stratigraphic distribution, and list of localities; a discussion of the terminology and structural features of the shell, and of the evolution, classification, and distribution; and systematic descriptions of genera and species.

1151. Notes on fossils from limestone of Steeprock series, Ontario, Canada: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 28, pp. 16-22, 2 pls., 1912.

Describes from pre-Cambrian strata *Atikokania* n. gen. and *A. lawsoni* n. sp. and *A. irregularis* n. sp.

1152. Cambrian of the Kicking Horse Valley, B. C.: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 188-191, 1912.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

1153. Fossils of lower limestone of the Steeprock series: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 315, February 23, 1912; Abstract (with discussion by A. P. Coleman), Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 723, December 17, 1912.

1154. Illustrations of remarkable Cambrian fossils from British Columbia: Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 789, May 17, 1912.

See also no. 1275.

Wall, G. P.

1155. [Observations on the geology of the West Indies.]: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pt. 6, pp. 207-208, June, 1912.

Warren, Charles H.

1156. The ilmenite rocks near St. Urbain, Quebec; a new occurrence of rutile and sapphirine: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 263-277, 1 fig., March, 1912.

Washington, Henry S.

1157. The constitution of some salic silicates: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 555-571, December, 1912.

1158. A suggestion for mineral nomenclature: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 137-151, February, 1912; Abstract, Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 729, December 17, 1912.

Modifications of the quantitative system of classification of igneous rocks. See Cross and others, no. 240.

Watson, J. Wilbur.

A contribution to the geology and mineralogy of Graves Mountain, Georgia. See Watson and Watson, no. 1166.

Watson, Lawrence W.

1159. The geological age of Prince Edward Island: Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. 13, pt. 2, pp. 145-149, August 26, 1912.

Concludes that all the rocks of Prince Edward Island are of Permo-Carboniferous age, as against the opinion formerly held that part are of Triassic age.

Watson, Thomas Leonard.

1160. Administrative report of the state geologist for the biennial period 1910-1911: Virginia Geol. Survey, 25 pp., 1912.

1161. Economic products of the Virginia Coastal Plain: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, pp. 223-263, 3 pls., 1912.

1162. An association of native gold with sillimanite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 241-244, 2 figs., March, 1912.

1163. Vanadium and chromium in rutile and the possible effect of vanadium on color: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 18, pp. 431-434, November 4, 1912.

1164. Kragerite, a rutile-bearing rock from Krageroe, Norway: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 509-514, December, 1912.

Includes references to similar American rocks.

The physiography and geology of the Coastal Plain province of Virginia; Economic geology. See Clark and Miller, no. 192.

Watson, Thomas L., and Hess, Frank L.

1165. Zirconiferous sandstone near Ashland, Virginia, with a summary of the properties, occurrence, and uses of zircon in general: Virginia, Univ., Philos. Soc., Bull., Sci. ser., vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 267-292, 2 pls., 2 figs. (incl. map), July, 1912.

Watson, Thomas L., and Watson, J. Wilbur.

1166. A contribution to the geology and mineralogy of Graves Mountain, Georgia: Virginia, Univ., Philos. Soc., Bull., Sci. ser., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 200-221, 2 figs., January, 1912.

Watts, Francis.

1167. Observations on West Indian geology: Agric. Soc. Trinidad and Tobago, Proc., vol. 12, pts. 1-2, pp. 35-37, January-February, 1912.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

1168. Geology and ore deposits of the Index mining district: Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 7, 96 pp., 7 pls., 1912.

The ores produce mainly copper.

1169. A preliminary report on the Tertiary paleontology of western Washington: Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 15, 80 pp., 16 pls., 1912.

Webber, Morton.

1170. Cross-fractures and ore shoots: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 380-381, March 9, 1912.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

1171. Geology and ore deposits of the Butte district, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 74, 262 pp., 41 pls., 109 figs., 1912.

Describes the general geology of the region, the character, occurrence, and relations of the igneous rocks, the geologic structure, the fracture system, the distribution, structure, and mineralogy of the ores, the genesis of the copper ores, and in detail the lodes and mining operations.

1172. Geysers. 29 pp., 22 figs. U. S., Dept. of the Interior, 1912.

1173. Literature of ore deposits in 1911: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 104, pp. 35-36, January 6, 1912.

1174. Notes on the Miami copper district, Arizona: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, pp. 1043-1044, May 18, 1912.

1175. A plea for rational classification of ore deposits: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 1088, May 25, 1912.

1176. Brief notes on the geology of the Ely district, Nevada: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 1198, June 8, 1912.

1177. Is geology a success as a guide to ore deposits?: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 1138, June 1, 1912; vol. 37, pp. 245-246, August 10, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology and copper ores of Bisbee, Arizona.

Wegemann, Carroll H.

1178. The Powder River oil field, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 56-75, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1912.

1179. The Sussex coal field, Johnson, Natrona, and Converse counties, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 441-471, 9 pls. (maps and sections), 1912.

1180. Planetable methods as adapted to geologic mapping: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 621-637, 1 pl., October-November, 1912.

Wegener, A.

Die glaciologischen Beobachtungen der Danmark-Expedition. See Koch and Wegener, no. 603.

Welsh, T. W. B., and Stewart, C. A.

1181. Note on the effect of calcite gangue on the secondary enrichment of copper veins (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 785-787, December, 1912.

Wentworth, Irving H.

1182. The San Nicolas mining district, San Nicolas, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 68, pp. 843-852, 3 figs., August, 1912; Trans., vol. 43, pp. 304-313, 3 figs., 1913.

Westgate, Lewis G.

1183. The geological progress of twenty-five years: Ohio State Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 6, pt. 1, pp. 20-42, June, 1912.

Westgate, L. G., and Branson, E. B.

1184. The Cenozoic history of the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 318, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 739, December 17, 1912.

Wheeler, H. A.

1185. Developments in the Illinois oil fields: Assoc. Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. 48, no. 2, pp. 68-77, February, 1912.

Wherry, Edgar T.

1186. Crystallographic tables: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 820-821, May 24, 1912.

1187. A new occurrence of carnotite: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 574-580, June, 1912.

Describes the composition and geologic relations of carnotite occurring near Mauch Chunk, Pa.

1188. The Triassic of Pennsylvania: Abstract, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 2, p. 156, May, 1912.

1189. Apparent sun-crack structures and ringing-rock phenomena in the Triassic diabase of eastern Pennsylvania: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 2, pp. 169-172, 1 pl., May, 1912.

1190. Silicified wood from the Triassic of Pennsylvania: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 2, pp. 366-372, 2 pls., 1 fig., July, 1912.

1191. Age and correlation of the "New Red" or Newark group in Pennsylvania: Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 64, pt. 2, pp. 373-379, 1 fig., July, 1912.

A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Whinery, S.

1192. Clinton iron-ore deposits in Kentucky and Tennessee: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 70, pp. 1057-1058, October, 1912.

White, A. E.

The pig-iron industry of Michigan. See Allen and others, no. 13.

White, David.

1193. The characters of the fossil plant Gigantopteris Schenk and its occurrence in North America: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 493-516, 7 pls., February 8, 1912.

1194. Age of the Worcester phyllite: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 114-118, March 4, 1912.

Describes the character and occurrence of plant remains by which the age is determined to be Carboniferous.

1195. [Formation of limestone near tide level]: Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, no. 14, p. 357, August 19, 1912.

1196. Resins in Paleozoic coals: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 728, December 17, 1912.

A Mississippian delta. See Branson, no. 103.

Abstract of "Geology and mineral resources of the Peoria quadrangle, Illinois." See Udden, no. 1117.

Whiteside, F. W.

1197. The Trinidad district in Colorado: Coal Age, vol. 1, pp. 632-635, 6 figs., February 24, 1912.

Includes notes on the geology of the Trinidad coal field, Colorado.

1198. Central coal fields in Colorado: Coal Age, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 2-5, 6 figs., July 6, 1912.

Whitlock, H. P.

1199. Recent mineral occurrences in New York City and vicinity: New York State Mus., Bull. 158, pp. 183-187, 7 figs., 1912.

1200. Crystallographic tables: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 819-820, May 24, 1912.

Whitney, Milton, and others.

1201. Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1909. U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Soils, Eleventh Report. 1740 pp., 25 pls., 58 figs., and 53 soil maps (in separate case). Washington, 1912.

Contains soil surveys of the following areas:

- Alabama, Baldwin County, pp. 705-774.
  - Chambers County, pp. 775-800.
  - Coffee County, pp. 801-847.
  - Hale County, pp. 677-703.
  - Tallapoosa County, pp. 645-676.
- California, Marysville area, pp. 1689-1740.
  - Woodland area, pp. 1635-1687.
- Florida, Marianna area, pp. 619-644.
- Georgia, Franklin County, pp. 533-550.
  - Hancock County, pp. 551-573.
  - Pike County, pp. 575-601.
  - Tift County, pp. 603-618.
- Louisiana, Lincoln Parish, pp. 921-949.
- Maine, Orono area, pp. 41-74.
- Maryland, Anne Arundel County, pp. 271-308.
- Minnesota, Rice County, pp. 1269-1303.
- Mississippi, Clay County, pp. 849-885.
  - Scranton area, pp. 887-920.
- Missouri, Atchison County, pp. 1305-1336.
  - Cedar County, pp. 1337-1366.
  - Cooper County, pp. 1367-1399.
- Nevada, Fallon area, pp. 1477-1516.
- New Hampshire, Nashua area, pp. 75-104.
- New York, Washington County, pp. 105-159.
- North Carolina, Gaston County, pp. 345-373.
  - Lake Mattamuskeet area, pp. 375-387.
  - Pitt County, pp. 389-419.
  - Scotland County, pp. 421-448.
- Ohio, Auglaize County, pp. 1131-1148.
- Oregon, Marshfield area, pp. 1601-1634.
- Pennsylvania, Berks County, pp. 161-203.
  - southwestern, reconnaissance survey, pp. 205-269.
- South Carolina, Anderson County, pp. 449-471.
  - Conway area, pp. 473-502.
  - Saluda County, pp. 503-531.
- South Dakota, western, reconnaissance survey, pp. 1401-1476.
- Tennessee, Sumner County, pp. 1149-1173.
- Texas, Grayson County, pp. 951-983.
  - Morris County, pp. 985-1004.
  - south, reconnaissance survey, pp. 1029-1129.
  - Titus County, pp. 1005-1027.
- Virginia, Campbell County, pp. 309-343.
- Washington, Puget Sound Basin, reconnaissance survey, pp. 1517-1600.
- West Virginia, Spencer area, pp. 1175-1202.
- Wisconsin, Marinette County, reconnaissance survey, pp. 1233-1267.
  - Waushara County, pp. 1203-1231.

## Wickham, H. F.

1202. A report on some recent collections of fossil Coleoptera from the Miocene shales of Florissant [Colorado]: Iowa, Univ., Lab. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 3-38, 8 pls., May 18, 1912.

Includes descriptions of a number of new genera and species.

1203. On some fossil rhynchophorous Coleoptera from Florissant, Colorado: Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 31, pp. 41-55, 4 pls., 1912.

## Wieland, G. R.

1204. A study of some American fossil cycads; Part VI, On the smaller flower buds of Cycadeoidea: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 73-91, 23 figs., February, 1912.

1205. Note on the dinosaur-turtle analogy: Science, new ser., vol. 36, pp. 287-288, August 30, 1912.

## Williams, Edward H., Jr.

1206. The heating in the Culebra cut [Canal Zone]: Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 892-893, June 7, 1912.

Discusses the spontaneous oxidation of pyrite.

## Williams, Henry Shaler.

1207. Some new Mollusca from the Silurian formations of Washington County, Maine: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 42, pp. 381-398, 2 pls., 1912.

1208. Ralph Stockman Tarr [1864-1912]: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 33, pp. 515-516, May, 1912.

1209. Correlation of the Paleozoic faunas of the Eastport quadrangle, Maine: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 349-356, July 15, 1912.

## Williams, S. R.

1210. Some principles of zoology as illustrated by the fossil remains of southwestern Ohio: Miami Bull., Oxford, Ohio, ser. 8, no. 7, 20 pp., 4 pls., January, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the fossils of the Richmond formation in the vicinity of Oxford, Ohio.

## Williams, Merton Y.

1211. Geology of Arisaig-Antigonish district, Nova Scotia: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 242-250, September, 1912.

## Willis, Bailey.

1212. Index to the stratigraphy of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 71, 894 pp., 1 pl. [geol. map, in 4 sheets in separate case], 19 figs. (outline maps), 5 inserts, 1912.

A compilation of the data, published and unpublished, used in the preparation of the colored geologic map (77 x 60 inches, scale 1:5,000,000).

## Williston, Samuel Wendell.

1213. Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology; evolutionary evidences: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 257-262, June 1, 1912.

1214. Restoration of Limnoscelis, a Cotylosaur reptile from New Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 457-468, November, 1912.

1215. Primitive reptiles: Jour. Morphology, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 637-666, 1 fig., December 20, 1912.

## Williston, S. W., and Case, E. C.

1216. The Permo-Carboniferous of northern New Mexico: Jour. Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-12, 2 figs. (maps), 1912.



Willmott, A. B.

The undeveloped iron resources of Canada: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 236-258, 1912. See no. 1215 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 99.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.

1217. Pyrites in Canada, its occurrence, exploitation, dressing and uses: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 202 pp., 27 pls., 29 figs., 1 map, 1912.

1218. Copper and pyrites: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 90-94, 1912.

Diamond drilling at Point Mamainse, Province of Ontario: Introductory. See Lane, no. 628.

Wilson, Eugene B.

1219. Formation of magmas: Mines and Minerals, vol. 33, p. 115, September, 1912.

Some notes on pyrite and marcasite: Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 310-315, 1912. See no. 1218 of the bibliography for 1911, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 524, p. 99.

Wilson, Morley E.

1220. Geology and economic resources of the Larder Lake district, Ontario, and adjoining portions of Pontiac County, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 17, 62 pp., 11 pls., 5 figs., 2 maps, 1912.

1221. Kewagama Lake map area, Pontiac and Abitibi, Quebec: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 273-279, 1912.

Wilson, W. J.

1222. [Report of the] Paleontological division; paleobotany: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 358-359, 1912.

Winchell, Alexander N.

1223. Brun's new data on volcanism: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1-14, January, 1912.

1224. Geology of the National mining district, Nevada: Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 105, pp. 655-659, 4 figs., November 23, 1912.

Notes on the Blue Bird mine [Wickes, Montana]. See Winchell and Winchell, no. 1227.

Winchell, Horace V.

1225. Secondary sulphide enrichment: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 93, pp. 364-367, February 17, 1912.

1226. The St. Helens mining district, Washington: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 70, pp. 1037-1044, 1 fig., October, 1912.

Describes the geology and mineral conditions of the district.

Winchell, H. V., and Winchell, A. N.

1227. Notes on the Blue Bird mine [Wickes, Montana]: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 287-294, 2 figs., April-May, 1912.

Describes the general features and mineralization of the mine, and particularly the abundant tourmaline.

Winchell, Newton H.

1228. Memoir of Christopher Webber Hall: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 28-30, 1 pl. (port.), March 14, 1912.

Includes a list of his writings.

Winchell, Newton H.—Continued.

1229. Progress of opinion as to the origin of the Lake Superior iron ores: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 317-328, 1 fig., July 15, 1912.

1230. Saponite, thalite, greenalite, greenstone: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 329-332, July 15, 1912.

Discusses the relations and origin of these minerals associated with the Lake Superior iron ores.

Winchester, Dean E.

1231. The Lost Spring coal field, Converse County, Wyoming: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 471, pp. 472-515, 5 pls. (maps and sections), 1912.

Coal fields of the Wind River region. See Woodruff and Winchester, no. 1246.

Winstanley, J. B.

Bibliography of the geology, paleontology, mineralogy, petrology, and mineral resources of Oregon. See Henderson and Winstanley, no. 445.

Wittich, Ernst.

1232. Strandlinien an der Südküste von Niederkalifornien: Globus, Bd. 97, no. 24, p. 379, June 30, 1910.

Describes elevated coast lines in Lower California. Includes notes on the geology of the region.

1233. Ueber Meeresschwankungen an der Küste von Kalifornien: Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Zeits., Monatsber. no. 11, pp. 505-512, 1912.

Presents evidences of a recent rising of the southern coast of southern California and of Lower California

Wittich, Ernst, and Pastor y Giraud, Antonio.

1234. Riesengipskristalle aus Chihuahua, Nord-Mexiko: Centralbl. Mineralogie, no. 23, pp. 731-733, December 1, 1912.

Describes the occurrence of mammoth crystals of gypsum in the Naica mine, State of Chihuahua, Mexico.

Wittich, Lucius L.

1235. Barytes in Missouri: Mines and Minerals, vol. 33, pp. 95-97, 3 figs., September, 1912.

1236. Iron mining in Missouri: Mines and Minerals, vol. 33, pp. 227-228, 4 figs., November, 1912.

Wolff, John E.

1237. A new chlorite from northern Wyoming: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 475-476, November, 1912.

Wood, H. O.

1238. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station from October 30, 1910, to March 31, 1911: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull. no. 1, pp. 1-10, January 2, 1912.

1239. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station from April 1 to September 30, 1911, and at the Lick Observatory station from May 23 to September 30, 1911: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 2, pp. 11-48, September 5, 1912.

1240. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from October 1, 1911, to March 31, 1912: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 3, pp. 49-67, October 19, 1912.

Wood, H. O.—Continued.

1241. On the region of origin of the central Californian earthquakes of July, August, and September, 1911: *Seism. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 31-39, 1 fig., 1912.
1242. Seismographic bookkeeping: *Seism. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 118-123, June, 1912.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.

- Exploration of Cuban iron-ore deposits: *Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans.*, vol. 42, pp. 138-152, 4 figs., 1912. See no. 1240 of the bibliography for 1911, *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 524.

Woodruff, E. G.

1243. Geology of the San Juan oil field, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, pp. 76-104, 2 pls. (maps), 1 fig., 1912.
1244. Marsh gas along Grand River near Moab, Utah: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, p. 105, 1912.
1245. The coal resources of Gunnison Valley, Mesa and Delta counties, Colorado: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, pp. 565-573, 1 pl. (map and sections), 1912.

Woodruff, E. G., and Winchester, Dean E.

1246. Coal fields of the Wind River region, Fremont and Natrona counties, Wyoming: *U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull.* 471, pp. 516-564, 9 pls. (maps and sections), 2 figs., 1912.

Woodworth, J. B.

1247. Dynamic and structural geology: *American Year Book*, 1911, pp. 581-584, 1912.

Reviews the progress during the year 1911, citing the more important publications.

1248. Harvard seismographic station. Third annual report for the year, 1 August, 1910-31 July, 1911: *Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull.*, vol. 55, no. 1 (*Geol. ser.*, vol. 9, no. 1), pp. 3-23, February, 1912.
1249. Boulder beds of the Caney shale at Talihina, Oklahoma: *Geol. Soc. America, Bull.*, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 457-462, September 25, 1912. *Abstract, Science, new ser.*, vol. 35, p. 319, February 23, 1912.

Discusses the occurrence of striated boulders in the Caney shales, the criteria for determining glaciated stones, and climate during the Carboniferous.

Woolsey, Lester Hood.

- Geology and ore deposits of the Park City district, Utah. See Boutwell, no. 92.

Wooton, Paul.

1250. Louisiana salt mines; their operation and output: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 401-402, 2 figs., February 17, 1912.
1251. History and development of Louisiana's oil fields: *Min. and Eng. World*, vol. 36, pp. 1296-1298, 2 figs., June 22, 1912.

Wright, Fred. Eugene.

1252. The methods of petrographic-microscopic research; their accuracy and range of application: *Abstract, Washington Acad. Sci., Jour.*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 83-84, February 4, 1912.
1253. Microscopical petrography from the quantitative viewpoint: *Jour. Geol.*, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 481-501, 1912.

Wright, Fred. Eugene—Continued.

1254. Granularity limits in petrographic-microscopic work: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, p. 312, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 4, p. 726, December 17, 1912.

Wright, G. Frederick.

1255. Origin and antiquity of man. ix, 547 pp., illus. Oberlin, Ohio, Bibliotheca Sacra Company, 1912.

1256. Postglacial erosion and oxidation: Abstracts, Science, new ser., vol. 35, pp. 316-317, February 23, 1912; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 277-296, 1 pl., 6 figs., June 27, 1912.

Discusses the duration of postglacial, glacial, and interglacial periods in the light of observations on erosion in northern Ohio, and the oxidation of drift materials.

Wright, W. J.

1257. Labave Valley and Starrs Point, Nova Scotia: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 341-342, 1912.

Gives notes on the geology of part of Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia.

Young, G. A.

1258. Bathurst district, New Brunswick: Canada Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 18, 96 pp., 1 fig., 2 maps, 1911.

Describes the general geology, the occurrence, relations, and character of Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, the geologic structure and history, and the character, occurrence, and origin of iron deposits.

1259. Geology of the Moncton map area, Westmorland and Albert counties, New Brunswick: Canada Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1911, pp. 309-321, 1912.

Youngs, L. J.

Ueber die Aenderungen des optischen Achsenwinkels in Gips mit der Temperatur. See Kraus and Youngs, no. 609.

Zapffe, Carl.

1260. The effects of a basic igneous intrusion on a Lake Superior iron-bearing formation: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 145-178, February-March, 1912.

Describes the geology of the Gunflint district and the composition and character of the Keewatin greenstone, the iron-bearing formation, the Keweenawan rocks, and the Logan sills, and discusses the original composition of the rocks and the changes produced by the intrusion.

1261. The geology of the St. Helens mining district of Washington: Econ. Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 340-350, June, 1912.

Ziegler, Victor.

1262. The siliceous oolites of central Pennsylvania: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, pp. 113-127, 14 figs., August, 1912.

Describes the occurrence and geologic relations of siliceous oolites and their petrographic characters, and discusses their origin.

Zimányi, K.

1263. Ueber Pyritkrystalle von Spanish Peaks in Colorado: Zeits. Krystal., Bd. 51, H. 2, pp. 146-148, 1 fig., 1912.

Describes pyrite crystals from Spanish Peaks in Colorado.

**Anonymous.**

1264. Obituary, E. R. Buckley: Min. and Metal. Soc. America, Bull. no. 45 (vol. 5, no. 2), pp. 37-38, February, 1912.
1265. Ernest Robertson Buckley [obituary notice]: Min. and Eng. World, vol. 36, p. 306, port., February 3, 1912.
1266. W. J. McGee: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, p. 484, September 14, 1912.
1267. Obituary notice, W. J. McGee: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 34, p. 496, November, 1912.
1268. Ralph Stockman Tarr [1864-1912]: Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 283-285, April, 1912.
1269. David White: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, p. 1066, 1 fig. (port.), December 7, 1912.
1270. Patricia district, Ontario: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 94, pp. 973-974, 1 fig. (map), November 23, 1912.
1271. Development of the Green River oil fields [Utah]: Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 11-14, 3 figs., May 30, 1912.  
Includes notes on the geology of the field.
1272. Seismological notes: Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 209-212, September, 1912.
1273. Volcanoes of Alaska: Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 824-832, 11 figs., August, 1912.  
Describes phenomena connected with the eruption of Katmai volcano, Alaska.
1274. International catalogue of scientific literature; G (Mineralogy, including petrology and crystallography); H (Geology); J (Geography); K (Paleontology). Annual issues, 1-10, 1901-1910. London, Royal Society, 1902-1912.
1275. Expeditions organized or participated in by the Smithsonian Institution in 1910 and 1911; Studies in Cambrian geology and paleontology in the Canadian Rockies: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 59, no. 11, pp. 39-45, 5 figs., July 17, 1912.  
Includes notes on the occurrence of Cambrian fossils.

## CLASSIFIED SCHEME OF SUBJECT HEADINGS.

### 1. GENERAL.

Associations, meetings; Addresses; History; Philosophy; Biography; Bibliography; Educational; Text-books.

Classification; Nomenclature; Cartography; Technique; Fieldwork; Surveys; Borings.

Geochemistry; Chemical analyses (list); Atmosphere; Radioactivity.

Experimental investigations; Miscellaneous.

### 2. REGIONAL.

The States of the Union, Alabama, etc.; the Provinces of Canada, Alberta, etc.; Greenland; Mexico; the countries of Central America; the West Indies, and the single islands; the Hawaiian Islands.

### 3. ECONOMIC.

Ore deposits, origin; Contact phenomena.

Gold; Placers; Black sands; Silver; Quicksilver; Nickel; Cobalt; Copper; Lead; Zinc; Iron; Magnetite; Manganese; Tin; Aluminum; Bauxite; Antimony; Bismuth; Tungsten; Wolframite; Vanadium; Uranium; Carnotite ores; Molybdenum; Molybdenite; Titanium; Rutile; Platinum; Iridium; Rhodium; Palladium; Cadmium; Monazite; Rare earths; Tantalum; Selenium; Tellurium; Zircon.

Coal; Anthracite; Coke; Peat; Lignite; Bituminous rock; Natural gas; Petroleum; Oil shales; Asphalt; Albertite; Gilsonite; Grahamite; Ozokerite.

Stone; Building stone; Granite; Bluestone; Limestone; Lime; Marble; Onyx; Sandstone; Clay; Kaolin; Bentonite; Fire clay; Gneiss; Slate; Shale; Marl; Sand; Glass sand; Sand-lime brick; Gravel; Cement and cement materials; Concrete materials; Road materials; Trap; Steatite; Soapstone; Talc; Serpentine.

Precious stones; Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise; Tourmaline.

Abrasive materials; Corundum; Emery; Garnet; Diatomaceous earth; Tripoli; Volcanic ash; Millstones; Novaculite.

Asbestos; Feldspar; Mica; Quartz; Gypsum; Graphite; Fuller's earth; Infusorial earth; Magnesite; Mineral paint; Chromium; Chromite; Chromic iron ore; Fluorspar; Barite; Barytes; Strontium; Arsenic; Pyrite; Sulphur; Sulphate of soda; Cryolite; Phosphorus; Phosphate; Apatite; Potash; Alunite; Glauconite; Borax; Bromine; Salt; Natron deposits.

### 4. DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL.

Earth, genesis of; Earth, age of; Earth, interior of; Earth, temperature of.

Volcanism; Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Seismology; Seismographs; Mud volcanoes.

Isostasy; Orogeny; Changes of level.  
 Magmas; Intrusions; Dikes; Laccoliths; Metamorphism; Contact phenomena.  
 Deformation; Folding; Faulting; Unconformities.  
 Conglomerates; Concretions; Stalactites; Jointing; Cleavage.  
 Sedimentation; Denudation; Erosion; Caves; Sink holes; Erratic boulders;  
 Weathering; Wind work; Dunes; Loess; Landslides.  
 Glaciers; Glacial erosion; Eskers; Kames; Moraines; Kettle holes.  
 Drainage changes.

#### 5. PHYSIOGRAPHIC.

Geomorphy; Relief maps.  
 Valleys; Cirques; Deserts; Dunes; Deltas; Alluvial fans; Eskers; Kames;  
 Mounds, natural; Natural bridges; Sink holes; Karsts.  
 Lakes; Swamps; Marshes; Everglades; Terraces; Beaches; Shore lines;  
 Rivers; Meanders; Falls; Springs.

#### 6. HISTORIC OR STRATIGRAPHIC.

Geologic history; Geologic time; Paleogeography; Paleogeographic maps;  
 Paleoclimatology.

Geologic maps; Geologic formations described (list).

Pre-Cambrian; Paleozoic (undifferentiated); Cambrian; Ordovician; Silurian; Devonian; Carboniferous; Triassic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Recent; Glacial geology; Glaciation; Glacial lakes; Ice ages.

#### 7. PALEONTOLOGY.

Geographic distribution; Evolution; Restorations.

Vertebrata; Man, fossil; Mammalia; Aves; Reptilia; Amphibia; Pisces; Footprints, fossil.

Invertebrata; Arthropoda; Crustacea; Trilobita; Ostracoda; Insecta; Arachnida; Myriapoda.

Mollusca; Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.

Molluscoidea; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Vermes.

Echinodermata; Echinoidea; Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Crystoidea.

Cœlenterata; Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Graptolites.

Protozoa; Spongida; Foraminifera.

Paleobotany; Diatoms.

Problematica.

#### 8. PETROLOGY.

Rocks, origin; Rocks, structural features; Rocks described (list); Igneous and volcanic rocks; Rock-forming minerals; Lava; Oolite; Pebbles.

#### 9. MINERALOGY.

Minerals described (list); Crystallography; Pseudomorphism; Paragenesis of minerals; Rock-forming minerals; Meteorites.

#### 10. UNDERGROUND WATER.

Mine waters; Thermal waters; Geysers; Springs; Mineral waters.

#### 11. SOILS.





# INDEX.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

## Abrasive materials.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

## Addresses.

Applied geology: Brooks, 110.  
Geophysical research: Day, 274.  
Recent developments in geology: Butler, 143.  
Relation of geography to geology: Davis, 271.  
Vertebrate life of Canada: Lambe, 625.

## Agrogeology.

Florida, soils: Sellards, 961.

## Alabama.

### General.

Carboniferous coal pebbles: Prouty, 874.

### Economic.

Coosa coal field: Prouty, 873.  
Fayette gas field: Munn, 785.  
Iron: Phillips, 853.  
Mineral production, 1910: Abele, 1.

### Stratigraphic.

Coosa coal fields: Prouty, 873.  
Dolomite formations: Butts, 148.  
Fayette field: Munn, 785.

### Palaeontology.

Cambrian trilobites: Walcott, 1144.  
Echinids, Tertiary: Stefanini, 1028.  
Mosasauroid reptile from Cretaceous: Gilmore, 365.

### Mineralogy.

Evansite: Grasty, 393.

## Alaska.

### General.

Alatna-Noatak region: Smith, 998.  
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 31.  
Geology of boundary between Porcupine and Yukon rivers: Cairnes, 150.  
Mineral resources, 1911: Brooks *et al.*, 115.  
Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Madsen, 712.  
Prince William Sound: Grant and Higgins, 392.  
Railway routes: Brooks, 113.  
Volcanic ashes from Kodiak: Fry, 342.

### Economic.

Bonnifield region: Capps, 170.  
Bremner River district: Moffit, 770.

## Alaska—Continued.

### Economic—Continued.

Chistochina district: Moffit, 769.  
Chitina copper district: Moffit, 771.  
Eagle River region: Knopf, 594.  
Gold deposits, Valdez: Brooks, 114.  
Gold placers, Fortymile, Eagle, and Seventy-mile River districts: Porter, 866.

Fairbanks and Circle districts: Ellsworth, 309.

Woodchopper and Fourth of July creeks: Prindle and Mertie, 869.

Yentna district: Capps, 171.

Ilamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
Katalla oil field: Thompson, 1081.

Kenai Peninsula, mineral resources: Brewer, 106.

Seward-Sunrise region, gold deposits: Johnson, 549.

Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.

Mining industry, 1911: Brooks, 112.

Prince William Sound: Grant and Higgins, 392.

Rampart and Hot Springs regions: Eakin, 297.

Ruby placer district: Madsen, 711.

Seward Peninsula: Smith, 999.

Sitka district: Knopf, 595.

Taral River district: Moffit, 770.

Valdez Creek district: Moffit, 769; Storm, 1050.

### Dynamic and structural.

Alaska Range, glaciation: Capps, 172.  
Earthquakes, Yakutat Bay: Tarr and Martin, 1066.

Glaciers: Tarr, 1063.

coastal: Martin, 723.

Yakutat Bay: Tarr, 1065.

Katmai eruption: Clark, 189; Dailey, 249.

Volcanic ash, fall on Seward Peninsula: Smith, 1000.

Volcanoes: Anon., 1273.

### Physiographic.

Differential erosion and explanation: Cairnes, 153.

Glaciers along coast: Martin, 723.

Northwestern Alaska, glaciation: Smith, 997.

**Alaska—Continued.****Stratigraphic.**

- Alatna-Noatak' region: Smith, 998.  
 Bonfield region: Capps, 176.  
 Eagle River region: Knopf, 594.  
 Glacial deposits: Tarr and Martin, 1067.  
 Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.  
 Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Koyukuk-Kobuk region: Smith, 1001.  
 Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.  
 Mesozoic stratigraphy: Martin, 720.  
 Northwestern Alaska, glaciation: Smith, 997.  
 Orange group: Cairnes, 154.  
 Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Madren, 712.  
 Sitka district: Knopf, 595.

**Paleontology.**

- Mytilus middendorffi: Gratacap, 395.  
 Tertiary freshwater Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.  
 Triassic fossils from southeastern Alaska: Atwood, 29.  
 Alatna-Noatak region, Alaska: Smith, 998.  
 Albany terranes, Vermont: Richardson and Collister, 905.

**Alberta.****Economic.**

- Blairmore area: Leach, 643.  
 Clay and shale deposits: Ries and Keele, 916.  
 Coal fields: Denis, 277; Dowling, 286; Fullerton, 347.  
 Roche Miette area, Jasper Park: Dowling, 285.  
 Turtle Mountain, Frank: Daly *et al.*, 257.

**Stratigraphic.**

- Blairmore area: Leach, 643.  
 Roche Miette area, Jasper Park: Dowling, 285.  
 Turtle Mountain, Frank: Daly *et al.*, 257.

**Paleontology.**

- Dinosaur from Edmonton Cretaceous: Brown, 120.  
 Dinosaurs: Matthew, 733.  
 Olenopsis from Cambrian: Walcott, 1147.  
 Widdringtonites: Berry, 69.

**Albertite.**

- New Brunswick: Milner, 766.

**Algonkian.** *See* Pre-Cambrian.**Allosaurus:** Osborn, 811.**Alma district, Park Co., Colo.:** Patton *et al.*, 834.**Aluminum.**

- Tennessee: Ashley, 28.  
 United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Alunite.**

- Colorado, Rosita Hills: Cross, 236.  
 Utah, Marysville: Butler and Gale, 141.

**Ammonites.** *See* Cephalopoda.**Amphibia.**

- Carboniferous, Mazon Creek, Illinois: Moodie, 775.  
 Diplocaulia, Texas: Moodie, 773.  
 Diplocaulus: Huene, 521.  
 Eryops: Huene, 520.  
 Jurassic frog, Wyoming: Moodie, 776.  
 Lateral line system: Moodie, 772.  
 Ten years' progress: Case, 176.  
 Analcite, Foote and Bradley, 331.  
 Analyses, chemical. *See* list, p. 165.  
 Anhydrite, origin: Rogers, 924; Jones, 559.  
 Animikie. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

**Antigua.**

- General:* Guppy, 411, 412, 413; Watts, 1167.

**Antimony.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

**Apatite.**

- Quebec, Ottawa Valley: Stansfield, 1018.  
 Apishapa quadrangle, Colorado: Stose, 1056.

**Arachnida.**

- Nebraska, Eurypterids: Barbour, 45.

**Archean.** *See* Pre-Cambrian.**Arctic regions.****Paleontology.**

- Triassic, Eureka Sound: Kittl, 590.

**Petrology.**

- Petrographic results, Fram Expedition: Bugge, 127.

**Arizona.****Economic.**

- Bisbee district: Weed, 1177.  
 Castle Dome lead district: Nevius, 797.  
 Copper Butte: Probert, 870.  
 Copper deposits: Tovote, 1095.  
 Ray, Pinal Co.: Clifford, 206.  
 Miami copper district: Weed, 1174.  
 Miami 'copper mine, Globe: Loveman, 682.  
 Morenci-Metcalf district: Butler, 139.  
 Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.  
 Owl Head district, Apache mines: Pickard, 856.  
 Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037, 1039.

**Dynamic and structural.**

- Earthquake, 1912: Tolman, 1093.  
 Silica and lime deposition: Darton, 262.

**Physiographic.**

- Grand Canyon district: Johnson, 552.  
 Meteor Crater (Coon Butte): Thomson, 1083.

**Stratigraphic.**

- Grand Canyon: Darton, 263.

**Paleontology.**

- Tertiary freshwater Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.

**Mineralogy.**

- Holbrook meteorite: Merrill, 750.  
 Holbrook meteoric shower: Foote, 333.

**Arkansas.***General.*

Diamond-bearing peridotite area :  
Glenn, 374, 375.

*Economic.*

Coal: Steel, 1027.  
Fuller's earth: Branner, 102.  
Mineral resources: Purdue, 876.  
Phosphates: Waggaman, 1141.  
Semi-anthracite field, Sebastian Co.:  
Shaw, 969.

**Arsenic.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Artesian waters and wells. *See* Under-ground water.

**Arthropoda.** *See also* Arachnida; Crustacea; Insecta.

New York, Eurypterida: Clarke, 198;  
Clarke and Ruedemann, 201.

Asaphidae, parallelism: Raymond, 889.

**Asbestos.**

*General:* Springer, 1013.

Canada: Pearson and Hoff, 838.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Vermont: Perkins, 846.

**Asphalt.** *See also* Asphaltite; Grahamite.  
Trinidad: Richardson, 907.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Associations, meetings.**

Geological Society America, Proceedings, twenty-fourth meeting:  
Hovey, 502, 503, 504.

Cordilleran section, proceedings, twelfth meeting: Louderback, 678.

Paleontological Society, third annual meeting: Bassler, 52.

**Asterioidea.**

Carboniferous, Montana: Raymond, 890.

Feeding habits: Clarke, 200.

New York, Devonian: Clarke, 198.

Onychaster, structure: Schöndorf, 952.

Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 890.

Protopalæaster narrawayi: Raymond, 891.

Starfish with ambulacral covering plates: Hudson, 519.

**Aves.**

Pacific coast: Miller, 762.

Baddeleyite from Montana: Rogers, 922.

Baker lignite field, Custer County, Montana: Bowen, 93.

Bannock overthrust, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

**Barbados.**

*General:* Guppy, 413.

**Barite.** *See also* Barytes.

Tennessee: Henegar, 446.

**Barytes.** *See also* Barite.

Missouri: Wittich, 1235.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Basin-range structure: Burling, 134.

Bathurst district, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.

Bathyliths. *See* Intrusions.

Batrachia. *See* Amphibia.

**Bauxite.**

Tennessee: Ashley, 27, 28.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Beaches.** *See also* Shore lines; Terraces.

Quebec, Covey Hill region: Spencer, 1010.

Beaverdell map area, Yale district, B. C.: Reinecke, 900.

**Bibliography.**

Abrasives: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Aluminum: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Artiodactyla: Peterson, 847.

Asphalt: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Avian faunas of Pacific coast: Miller, 762.

Bannock overthrust, Idaho-Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

Barytes: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Bauxite: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Borax: U. S. G. S., 1127.

British Columbia, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Brush, G. J., writings: Dana, 258; Ford, 337.

Building stone: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Calvin, Samuel, writings: Shimek, 975.

Cambrian Brachiopoda: Walcott, 1150.

Cement: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Chelonia: Hay, 436.

Chert: Van Tuyl, 1138.

Clay: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Coal: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Coastal Plain, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.

Cobalt: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Coke: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Connecticut, Triassic: Lull, 688.

Cryolite: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Dan River Triassic coal field, North Carolina: Stone, 1046.

Earthquakes, New Madrid: Fuller, 343.

Echinoidea, American: Stefanini, 1028.

Economic geology, recent literature on:  
Knopf and Umpleby, 598-600;  
Loughlin and Goodspeed, 681;  
Umpleby, 1126.

Emmons, S. F., writings: Hague, 418, 419.

Eurypterida: Clarke and Ruedemann, 201.

Fluorspar: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Foraminifera, Tertiary and Pleistocene: Bagg, 35.

Fuller's earth: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Geodes: Van Tuyl, 1137.

Geology: Anon., 1274.

dynamic and structural, 1911: Woodworth, 1247.

Glass sand: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Graphite: Bastin, 55; U. S. G. S., 1127.

Pennsylvania: Miller, 759.

Hall, C. W., writings: Winchell, 1228.

Iron: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Lead: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Lime: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Bibliography—Continued.**

- Mammoth Cave: Hovey, 512.  
 Marble: Dale, 250.  
 Mica: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Mineral paints: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Mineralogy: Anon., 1274.  
 Molybdenum: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Monazite: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.  
 New Madrid earthquake: Fuller, 343.  
 New Mexico coal fields, stratigraphy: Lee, 648.  
 Nickel: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Niles, W. H., writings: Barton, 50.  
 North American geology, 1911: Nickles, 799.  
 North American stratigraphy: Willis, 1212.  
 Oregon: Henderson and Winstanley, 445.  
 Osborn, Henry Fairfield, writings: Ripley, 918.  
 Paleontology: Anon., 1274.  
 Peat: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Pennsylvania, graphite deposits: Miller, 759.  
 Permian reptiles: Case, 175.  
 Petroleum: Breger, 105; U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Petrology: Anon., 1274.  
 Psymphyllum: Arber, 20, 21.  
 Quicksilver: McCaskey, 693.  
 Salt: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Sand: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Sand-lime brick: Parr and Ernest, 831.  
 Tertiary, correlation and paleogeography: Osborn, 815.  
 Tin: Ferguson and Bateman, 322; U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Titanium: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Tungsten: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Uranium: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
 Vanadium: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 Vermont, Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.  
 Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 West Indies: Guppy, 411.  
 Wisconsin, Lake Superior sandstones: Thwaites, 1085.  
 Zinc: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Zircon: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Bighorn basin, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 985.

**Biography.**

- Brush, George Jarvis: Dana, 258; Ford, 337.  
 Buckley, E. B.: Anon., 1264, 1265.  
 Calvin, Samuel: Shimek, 975.  
 Davis, William Morris: Huntington, 523.  
 Dutton, C. E.: Becker, 60.  
 Ellis, R. W.: Bishop, 75.

**Biography—Continued.**

- Emmons, Samuel Franklin: Hagué, 418, 419.  
 Hall, Christopher Webber: Winchell, 1228.  
 Howell, Edwin E.: Gilbert, 364.  
 McGee, W. J.: Anon., 1266, 1267.  
 Tarr, Ralph Stockman: Williams, 1208; Anon., 1268.  
 White, David: Anon., 1269.  
 Birds. *See* Aves.  
 Bismuth.  
 Quebec, northwestern: Bancroft, 43.  
 United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Bivalves. *See* Pelecypoda.  
 Black Mountain coal district, Kentucky: Dilworth, 284.  
 Black sands.  
 California, Feather River: Sperry, 1012.  
 Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain coal field, Wasatch Co., Utah: Lupton, 690.  
 Blowing wells. *See* Underground water.  
 Bolson, development of: Meinzer, 744.  
 Bonnifield region, Alaska: Capps, 170.  
 Borax.  
 California, Ryan, Lila C. mine: Gale, 351.  
 United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Borings.  
 Canada: Ingall, 532.  
 Illinois, Carlinville field: Kay, 563.  
 Carlyle oil field: Shaw, 970.  
 Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.  
 Oklahoma, Ponca City field: Ohern and Garrett, 803.  
 Tennessee, Memphis: Munn, 786.  
 Texas: Udden, 1120.  
 Wichita and Clay counties: Udden and Phillips, 1121.  
 Wyoming, Converse and Carbon counties: Jamison, 539.  
 Botany, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.  
 Boulder beds of Caney shales, Talihina, Oklahoma: Woodworth, 1249.  
 Boundary district, British Columbia: LeRoy, 655.  
 Brachiopoda.  
 British Columbia, Ordovician: Walcott, 1146.  
 Cambrian: Walcott, 1150.  
 Cincinnati and Mohawkian: Foerste, 327.  
 Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.  
 Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.  
 Spirifer mucronatus, mutations: Grabau and Reed, 391.  
 Tertiary, Washington: Weaver, 1169.  
 Brachystracon: Brown, 118, 121.  
 Breathing wells. *See* Underground water.  
 British Columbia.  
 General.  
 Beaverdell area, Yale district: Reincke, 900.  
 Comox and Suquash coal fields, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 184.

**British Columbia—Continued.***General*—Continued.

- East Kootenay: Schofield, 953, 954.  
 Field area, Yoho Park: Allan, 9.  
 Franklin mining camp, West Kootenay: Drysdale, 289.  
 Fraser Canyon: Camsell, 162.  
 Siwash Creek area: Bateman, 57.  
 Lillooet mining division, Yale district: Camsell, 163.  
 Observatory Inlet: McConnell, 694.  
 Portland Canal district: McConnell, 696.  
 Salmon River district: McConnell, 695.  
 Shuswap lakes region: Daly, 254.  
 Skagit Valley, Yale district: Camsell, 164.  
 Skeena River district: Malloch, 715.  
 Snowslides in mining districts: Lakes, 620.  
 Tulameen district, diamonds: Camsell, 165.  
 West Kootenay, Franklin mining camp: Drysdale, 289.

*Economic.*

- Bear River coal field: Galloway, 353.  
 Clay and shale deposits: Ries and Keele, 916.  
 Coal fields: Denis, 277.  
 Copper: Wilson, 1218.  
 Klehini Valley: Bryant, 125.  
 East Kootenay: Schofield, 953.  
 Fraser Canyon, Siwash Creek area: Bateman, 57.  
 Groundhog coal basin, Skeena district: Malloch, 714, 715.  
 Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.  
 Observatory Inlet, McConnell, 694.  
 Phoenix, Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.  
 Portland Canal district: McConnell, 696.  
 Report Bureau Mines, 1911: Robertson, 920.  
 Silver-lead deposits: East Kootenay: Schofield, 954.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 West Kootenay, Franklin mining camp: Drysdale, 289.

*Physiographic.*

- Sir Sandford glacier, 1911: Palmer, 825.

- Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Cambro-Ordovician boundary: Walcott, 1146.  
 Canada, Kicking Horse Valley: Walcott, 1152.  
 Field area, Yoho Park: Allan, 9.  
 Ice River district: Allan, 10.  
 Mount Bosworth: Burling, 135.  
 Nanaimo sheet, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 183.  
 Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.

**British Columbia—Continued.***Stratigraphic*—Continued.

- Phoenix, Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.  
 Pre-Cambrian formations: Daly, 255, 256.  
 Sherbrooke formation: Burling, 135.  
 Shuswap lakes region: Daly, 254.  
 Skeena River region: Malloch, 715.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 geologic map: Clapp and Allan, 185.  
 West Kootenay, Franklin mining camp: Drysdale, 289.

*Paleontology.*

- Cambrian fossils: Walcott, 1154.  
 Cambrian Branchiopoda: Walcott, 1145.  
 Olenopsis from Cambrian: Walcott, 1147.  
 Ordovician: Walcott, 1146.

*Petrology.*

- Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

**Bromine.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Bryozoa.**

- Indiana, Batostomas, Richmond series: Cumings and Galloway, 245.

- Monticuliporoids, development and systematic position: Cumings, 243.

**Building stone.** *See also* Granite; Limestone; Sandstone; Stone.

- General:* Eckel, 304; Ries, 913.

- Canada: Parks, 830.

- maritime provinces: Parks, 829.

- Granite, marbles, and other building stones of the South: Burchard, 130.

- New York: Clarke, 198.

- Quebec: Denis, 278.

- Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

- east of Mississippi River: Burchard, 132.

- Wisconsin, Lake Superior region: Thwaites, 1085.

**Butte district.** Montana: Weed, 1171.**Cadmium.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**California.***General.*

- Amargosa Valley, nitrate prospects: Free, 340.

- Report of State mineralogist: Aubury, 33; Cal. M. B., 156.

- Searles Lake region: Hammon, 424, 425.

- State Mining Bureau: Storms, 1055.

*Economic.*

- Borax, Ryan: Gale, 351.

- Feather River black sands: Sperry, 1012.

- Harrison Gulch, Shasta Co.: Kramm, 607.

**California**—Continued.*Economic*—Continued.

- Helester mines, Placer Co.: Storms, 1054.  
 High Grade district: Stines, 1041, 1042; Storms, 1052.  
 Iron deposits, Eagle Mountains: Harder, 428.  
 Los Burros district: Davis, 268.  
 Mother Lode: Storms, 1053.  
 Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.  
 Oil fields: Prutzman, 875; Requa, 901.  
 Potash, Searles Lake region: Hammon, 424, 425.  
 San Joaquin Valley: Anderson, 15.  
 Sierra Nevada mineral deposits: Storms, 1051.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Changes of level: Wittich, 1233.  
 Earthquakes, after-shocks: Kiess, 580, of 1911, region of origin: Wood, 1241.  
 registration at Berkeley: Wood, 1238, 1239, 1240.  
 Pseudostratification, Santa Barbara Co.: Louderback, 677.  
 Silica and lime deposition: Darton, 262.

*Physiographic.*

- El Paso Range and southern Sierra Nevada: Baker, 39.  
 Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 728.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Eagle Mountains: Harder, 428.  
 El Paso Range and southern Sierra Nevada: Baker, 39.  
 Miocene of southern coast range region: Louderback, 679.  
 Monterey series: Martin, 718.  
 Neocene section at Kirker Pass: Clark, 188.  
 San Joaquin Valley: Anderson, 15.  
 Tertiary deposits near Coalinga oil field: Dumble, 293.  
 Triassic, Shasta Co. section: Smith, 995.  
 Tuolumne Table Mountain: Locke, 675.

*Paleontology.*

- Miocene invertebrates: Smith, 996.  
 Monterey series, Martin, 718.  
 Pleistocene rodents: Kellogg, 569.  
 Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera: Bagg, 35.  
 Rancho La Brea fauna, Canidae: Merriam, 745.  
 Carnivora: Merriam, 746.  
 Tertiary freshwater Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.

*Mineralogy.*

- Cuprodescloizite: Schaller, 936.  
 Manganese phosphates from gem tourmaline field: Schaller, 939.  
 Rare minerals: Rogers, 927, 928.  
 Tourmaline: Schaller, 944.

*Underground water.*

- Owens Valley: Lee, 644.

Cambria coal field, Wyoming: Simmons, 980.

**Cambrian.***Stratigraphy.*

*General:* Walcott, 1145.

Group terms: Walcott, 1149.

British Columbia, Cambro-Ordovician boundary: Walcott, 1146.

East Kootenay: Schofield, 953.

Field area: Allan, 9.

Ice River district: Allan, 10.

Kicking Horse Valley: Walcott, 1152.

Mount Bosworth: Burling, 135.

Sherbrooke formation: Burling, 135.

Shuswap lakes region: Daly, 254.

California, southeastern: Hershey, 452.

Colorado, Alma district, Patton *et al.*, 834.

Georgia, northern: Maynard, 738.

Idaho, Cœur d'Alene region: Hershey, 452.

Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.

Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.

Nevada, eastern: Hershey, 452.

New York: Hartnagel, 432; Walcott, 1148.

North America: Willis, 1212.

Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.

Pennsylvania, central: Ziegler, 1262.

Lehigh region: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.

Scuth Mountain: Eaton, 303.

Quebec, Orford area: Harvie, 433.  
 southern: Dresser, 288.

Texas, Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Vermont, Albany terranes: Richardson and Collier, 905.

Craftsbury: Richardson, 904.

Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.

Irasburg terranes: Richardson and Conway, 906.

West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Wyoming, Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.

*Paleontology.*

*General:* Anonymous, 1275.

Alabama: Walcott, 1144.

Asaphidae: Raymond, 889.

Brachiopoda: Walcott, 1150.

Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita and Merostomata: Walcott, 1145.

British Columbia: Walcott, 1154.

Kicking Horse Valley: Walcott, 1152.

New York, Potsdam-Hoyt fauna: Walcott, 1148.

Olenopsis: Walcott, 1147.

Scotland and North America, faunas compared: Peach, 836.

Tennessee: Walcott, 1144.

**Canada** (general). *See also* names of provinces.

*General.*

Bore-hole records: Ingall, 532.

**Canada—Continued.***General—Continued.*

- Geological Survey, Summary report:  
Brock, 107.  
Report of Mines Branch: Canada,  
Mines Branch, 166.

*Economic.*

- Asbestos: Pearson and Hoff, 838.  
Building and ornamental stones:  
Parks, 830.  
Clay and shale deposits, western prov-  
inces: Ries and Keele, 916.  
Clay resources: Keele, 564, 565, 567;  
Ries, 914.  
Coal fields: Denis, 277.  
western Canada: Jacobs, 536.  
Coal resources: Dowling, 287.  
Gypsum and salt: Cole, 215.  
Mica: Schmid, 949.  
Mineral production, 1910: McLeish,  
708.  
Peat bogs: Anrep, 19.  
Pyrites: Wilson, 1217, 1218.

*Paleontology.*

- Report on invertebrates: Raymond,  
888.  
Report paleontological division: Lambe,  
626.  
paleobotany: Wilson, 1222.  
Steeprock series fauna: Walcott, 1151.  
Vertebrates: Lambe, 625.

*Mineralogy.*

- Report mineralogical division: John-  
ston, 556.

**Carboniferous.***Stratigraphy.*

- General:* Stevenson, 1036.  
Alabama, coal pebbles: Prouty, 874.  
Fayette field: Munn, 785.  
Alberta, Roche Miette area: Dowling,  
285.  
Alaska, Gulkana-Susitna region: Mof-  
fit, 769.  
Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Mad-  
dren, 712.  
Alaska-Yukon boundary: Cairnes, 150.  
British Columbia, Boundary district:  
LeRoy, 655.  
East Kootenay: Schofield, 953.  
Fraser Canyon: Camsell, 162.  
Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.  
Skagit Valley, Yale district: Cam-  
sell, 164.  
Shuswap lakes region: Daly, 254.  
Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*,  
834.  
Grand Mesa and West Elk Moun-  
tains: Lee, 647.  
Lykins formation: Girty, 368.  
Georgia, northern: Maynard, 738.  
Idaho, east: Umpleby, 1123.  
southeastern: Richards and Mans-  
field, 903.  
Illinois: Blatchley, 79.  
Carlville field: Kay, 563.  
Carlyle oil fields: Shaw, 970.

**Carboniferous—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.**Illinois—Continued.*

- Mazon Creek: Moodie, 775.  
Murphysboro and Herrin quadran-  
gles: Shaw and Savage, 972.  
Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.  
Iowa: Keyes, 578; Norton *et al.*, 800.  
southeastern: Van Tuyl, 1136.  
Kansas: Parker, 826.  
Kentucky, Black Mountain district:  
Dilworth, 284.  
Campton field: Munn, 783.  
Chattanooga shale: Kindle, 582.  
Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.  
eastern: Miller, 756.  
Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, 355.  
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
Kentucky River region: Hodge, 479.  
Knox Co.: Munn, 784.  
Pineville Gap: Crandall and Sulli-  
van, 232.  
Tradewater River region: Glenn,  
371.  
Webster Co.: Glenn, 372.  
Maryland, Pawpaw and Hancock quad-  
rangles: Stose and Swartz,  
1058.  
Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.  
Montana, Electric coal field: Calvert,  
159.  
Nebraska: Barbour, 45.  
New Brunswick: Stopes, 1049.  
Bathurst district: Young, 1258.  
Moncton area: Young, 1259.  
New Mexico, northern: Williston and  
Case, 1216.  
New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
North America: Willis, 1212.  
Nova Scotia: Arisaig-Antigonish dis-  
trict: Williams, 1211.  
Joggins section: Bell, 65.  
Ohio, Bedford-Berea disconformity:  
Prosser, 871.  
Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.  
Cleveland shale, age: Cushing, 246.  
Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer, *et*  
*al.*, 1025.  
Fairfield, Co.: Hyde, 528.  
Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
northeastern: Prosser, 872.  
Oklahoma, northeastern: Snider, 1005.  
Ponca City field: Ohern and Gar-  
rett, 803.  
red beds: Beede, 62.  
Osage series cherts: Van Tuyl, 1138.  
Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle:  
Munn, 782.  
Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles:  
Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
Washington and Greene counties:  
Boileau, 90.  
Permian series: La Forge, 615.  
Prince Edward Island: Watson, 1159.  
Rhode Island, Narragansett Basin:  
Lahee, 617.

**Carboniferous—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

Tennessee, Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Utah, northeastern: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Virginia: Branson, 103.

West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Kenova quadrangles: Phalen, 850.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Wyoming, Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.

Yukon, Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Madsen, 712.

*Paleontology:*

Colorado, Lykins fauna: Girty, 368.

Diplocaulia, Texas: Moodie, 773.

Echini: Jackson, 535.

Fusulinidae of North America: Staff, 1017.

Iowa, Edestus: Hay, 438.

Lepidostrobus, Warren Co., Iowa: Tilton, 1086.

Montana, starfish: Raymond, 890.

Naticopsis: Girty, 369.

Nebraska, Eurypterids: Barbour, 45.

Newfoundland, Psymphyllum: Arber, 20, 21.

New Mexico, Limnoscelsis: Williston, 1214.

Ohio, northeastern: Prosser, 872.

Texas, cockroaches: Cockerell, 212.

Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

West Virginia, Ames limestone fossils: Beede, 61.

Canal Zone. *See* Panama.

Caney shales, Oklahoma: Woodworth, 1249.

Carlyle oil field of Illinois: Shaw, 970.

**Cartography.**

Planetable in geologic mapping: Pelton and Irwin, 840; Ransome, 884; Wegemann, 1180.

Progress in 1910: Adams, 2.

Castle Dome lead district, Ariz.: Nevius, 797.

Caverns. *See* Caves.

**Caves.**

Kentucky, Colossal Cavern: Hovey, 511.

Mammoth Cave: Hovey, 510, 511; Turner, 1112.

bibliography: Hovey, 512.

Nova Scotia, Hants County: Prest, 867.

Tennessee, Monteagle Cave: Nelson, 796.

**Cave marble.**

Tennessee: Gordon, 380.

Cebolla district, Gunnison County: Singewald, 988.

**Cement and cement materials.**

Georgia, north: Maynard, 738.

Illinois: Bleining *et al.*, 84.

Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.

New York: Newland, 798.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

Pennsylvania, Lehigh district: Peck, 839.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Central America. *See* Costa Rica; Guatemala, etc.

**Cephalopoda.** *See also* Mollusca.

Jurassic and Cretaceous, Mexico: Burckhardt, 133.

Plectoceras jason, New York: Ruedemann, 933.

**Cetacea.**

Correlation North American and European genera: True, 1108.

Whalebone whales allied to Balænotera: True, 1106.

Ceratopsia, evolution: Lull, 686.

**Changes of level.** *See also* Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.

*General:* Hull, 522.

Alaska, Yakutat Bay: Tarr and Martin, 1066.

Atlantic coast: Johnson, 550, 551.

California: Wittich, 1233.

Massachusetts: Davis, 266, 267.

Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1233.

New Brunswick, postglacial: Goldthwait, 378.

Quebec, postglacial: Goldthwait, 378.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Chemical analyses. *See list, p. 165.*

Chert. *See* Flint.

Cherts of Osage series, origin: Van Tuyl, 1138.

**Chromium.**

*General:* Watson, 1163.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

Chimæroids, Cretaceous: Hussakof, 526.

Chontales mining district, Nicaragua: Feust, 324.

Choptank quadrangle, Maryland: Miller, 758.

**Classification.**

Copper: Butler, 140.

Echini: Jackson, 535.

Igneous rocks: Johnson and Tibby, 553.

symbols in quantitative classification: Cross, 239.

Meteorites: Foote Min. Co., 334.

Ore deposits: Weed, 1175.

Permian: La Forge, 615.

Quantitative classification, modifications of: Cross *et al.*, 240.

**Clay.** *See also* Fire clay.

*General:* Eckel, 304; Ries, 913.

Geology and mining: Soper, 1006.

Canada: Keele, 564, 565, 567; Ries, 914.

western provinces: Ries and Keele, 916.



## Clay—Continued.

Georgia, north: Maynard, 738.

Illinois, Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

Kentucky, Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, 355.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

New York: Newland, 798.

Ontario: Ries, 915.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

Quebec: Ries, 915.

South, deposits in: Middleton, 755.

Tennessee, Henry Co.: Kirkpatrick and Nelson, 587.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Climate, geologic. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Clymenia fauna in American Devonian: Raymond, 887.

Coal. *See also* Anthracite; Lignite.

General: Stock, 1043.

Accumulation, Perry Co., Ohio: Hyde, 529.

Analyses: U. S. G. S., 1128.

Formation of coal beds: Stevenson, 1036.

Genesis: Thiessen, 1075.

Resins in Paleozoic coals: White, 1196.

Alaska, Bonfield region: Capps, 170.

Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.

Alberta: Denis, 277; Dowling, 286; Fullerton, 347.

Blairmore area: Leach, 643.

Roche Miette area: Dowling, 285.

Arkansas: Steel, 1027.

Sebastian Co.: Shaw, 969.

Black Hills region: Stone, 1045.

British Columbia: Denis, 277.

Bear River field: Galloway, 353.

Comox and Suquamish fields: Clapp, 184.

Groundhog basin, Skeena district Malloch, 714, 715.

Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Canada: Denis, 277; Dowling, 287; western: Jacobs, 536.

Colorado, central: Whiteside, 1198.

Gunnison Valley: Woodruff, 1245.

lignite fields: Pierce, 857.

Trinidad district: Whiteside, 1197.

Illinois, Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

Kentucky, Black Mountain district: Dilworth, 284.

Cumberland field: Hodge, 480.

eastern field: Miller, 756.

Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, 355.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

## Coal—Continued.

Kentucky—Continued.

Kentucky River, three forks: Hodge, 479.

Licking Valley region: Crandall, 231.

Pineville Gap: Crandall and Sullivan, 232.

Quicksand creeks region: Fohs, 330.

Tradewater River region: Glenn, 371.

Webster Co.: Glenn, 372.

Maryland, Georges Creek field: Hall, 423.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.

Montana, Baker field, Custer Co.: Bowen, 93.

Culbertson field: Beekly, 63.

Electric field, Park Co.: Calvert, 159.

Glendive lignite field, Dawson Co.: Hance, 426.

Livingston and Trail Creek fields: Calvert, 158.

Milk River field: Pepperberg, 842.

Sidney field, Dawson Co.: Stebinger, 1026.

Terry field, Custer Co.: Herald, 448.

New Brunswick: Denis, 277.

New Mexico, northern central: Lee, 648.

Tijeras field, Bernalillo Co.: Lee, 646.

North Carolina, Dan River field: Stone, 1046.

North Dakota, Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Pishel, 861.

Nova Scotia: Denis, 277.

Ohio, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

Panama: MacDonald, 699.

Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Washington and Greene counties: Bolleau, 90.

Saskatchewan: Denis, 277; Dowling, 286.

United States: Guillotel, 407; U. S. G. S., 1127.

Utah, Blacktail Mountain field, Wasatch Co.: Lupton, 690.

Uinta Co., Vernal field: Lupton, 689.

Washington, King County: Evans, 313.

Roslyn field: Daniels, 259.

West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

southern: Parsons, 833.

**Coal—Continued.**

Wyoming, Cambria coal field: Simmons, 980.

Little Powder River field, Campbell Co.: Davis, 269.

Lost Spring field: Winchester, 1231.

Sheridan coal field: Simmons, 981.

Sussex field: Wegemann, 1179.

Wind River region: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

Yukon: Denis, 277.

Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

Coal Measures. *See* Carboniferous.

**Coast lines.**

Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1232.

Coastal Plain: Crosby, 235.

**Cobalt.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Cobalt, Ontario: Tyrrell, 1115.

Cochita mining district, New Mexico: Statz, 1021.

Coelenterata. *See* Anthozoa; Hydrozoa.

**Coke.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Colorado.***Economic.*

Alma district, Park Co.: Patton *et al.*, 834.

Alunite deposits of Rosita Hills: Cross, 236.

Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Breckenridge placers: Lakes, 619.

Cebolla district, Gunnison Co.: Singewald, 988.

Central coal fields: Whiteside, 1198.

Coal fields of Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.

Gold of Newlin's Gulch: Butler, 147.

Gunnison Valley, coal resources: Woodruff, 1245.

Iron, titaniferous, Boulder County: Jennings, 544.

Leadville: Butler, 144, 145; Moore, 777.

Lignite fields: Pierce, 857.

Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.

Placer mines of Summit County: Brown, 122.

Trinidad district: Whiteside, 1197.

Tungsten deposits, Boulder Co.: Greenawalt, 396.

Vanadium, southwestern Colorado: Thomas, 1078.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Glacial erosion, San Juan Mountains: Hopkins, 492.

Sandstone pinnacles: Darton, 261.

*Physiographic.*

Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Mesa Verde: Atwood, 30.

San Juan Mountains: Atwood and Mather, 32; Hopkins, 492.

Telluride quadrangle, glaciation: Hole, 485.

**Colorado—Continued.***Stratigraphic.*

Alma district, Park Co.: Patton *et al.*, 834.

Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Front Range, foothills, structure: Richardson, 910.

Glacial epochs in San Juan Mountains: Atwood and Mather, 32.

Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.

Gunnison Valley, coal resources: Woodruff, 1245.

Monument Creek group: Richardson, 908.

San Juan Mountains, glacial epochs: Atwood and Mather, 32.

Telluride quadrangle, glaciation: Hole, 485.

*Paleontology.*

Animasaurus carinatus: Case and Williston, 177.

Florissant: Cockerell, 208.

Coleoptera: Wickham, 1202, 1203.

Odonata: Ris, 919.

Raphidia: Cockerell, 211.

Trichocnemis: Muttkowski, 789.

Fruits and flowers: Cockerell, 209.

Lykins fauna: Girty, 368.

Petropterion, Pierre formation: Cockerell, 210.

Tertiary freshwater Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.

Tertiary fungus gnat: Johannsen, 548.

*Petrology.*

Apishapa quadrangle: Cross, 237; Stose, 1056.

*Mineralogy.*

Calamine, Leadville: Paul, 835.

Hinsdalite: Larsen and Schaller, 634.

Hinsdalite and natramblygonite: Schaller, 936.

Pyrite crystals, Spanish Peaks: Zimányi, 1263.

Coloration in fossils: Girty, 369.

Colossal Cavern: Hovey, 511.

Columbus quadrangle, Ohio: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

Comstock, vein systems: Smith, 991.

**Concretions.**

Siliceous oolites: Moore, 778.

Texas: Udden and Phillips, 1121.

Congresses. *See* Associations.

**Connecticut.***General.*

Report of geological survey: Conn. G. S., 221.

*Physiographic.*

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 688.

*Stratigraphic.*

*General:* Cleland, 202, 203.

Central Connecticut: Barrell, 47.

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 688.

Preston region: Loughlin, 680.

*Paleontology.*

Connecticut Valley: Lull, 688.

**Connecticut—Continued.***Petrology.*

Gabbros and associated rocks at Preston: Loughlin, 680.

*Mineralogy.*

Tourmaline: Schaller, 944.

Contact mining district, Elko Co., Nev.: Schrader, 955.

**Contact phenomena.**

Arizona, Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037.

Mexico, San Luis Potosí, Dolores deposit: Spurr *et al.*, 1016.

Continental platform: Hull, 522.

**Copper.***General.*

Geologic classification: Butler, 140.

Gossan outcrops of cupriferous pyrite: Turner, 1111.

Secondary enrichment: Welsh and Stewart, 1181.

Alaska, Chitina district: Moffit, 771.

Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

Taral district: Moffit, 770.

Arizona, Copper Butte: Probert, 870.

Globe, Miami mine: Loveman, 682.

Miami district: Weed, 1174.

Morenci-Metcalf district: Butler, 139.

porphyry deposits: Tovote, 1095.

Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037, 1039.

British Columbia: Wilson, 1218.

Boundary district, Phoenix: LeRoy, 655.

Klehini Valley: Bryant, 125.

Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.

Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Lake Superior copper formation: Hubbard, 516, 517; Sperr, 1011.

Mexico, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1135.

Sonora, Elisa mine: Lee, 645.

Sahuaripa district: Hynes, 530.

Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13; Hore, 495; Hubbard, 516, 517.

Keweenaw series: Lane, 627, 629.

Lake Superior region: Meuche, 752; Rice, 902.

Montana, Blue Bird mine: Winchell and Winchell, 1227.

Butte district: Kirk, 586; Weed, 1171.

Nevada, Contact district, Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.

Ely district: Weed, 1176.

Lyon Co., Nevada-Douglas mines: Read, 892.

New Mexico, Hell Canyon district: Statz, 1020.

Ray, Pinal Co.: Clifford, 206.

Santa Rita, Grant Co.: Clifford, 205.

Ontario, Point Mainanise: Lane, 628.

Sudbury field: Coleman, 216; Hore, 496.

**Copper—Continued.**

Quebec: Denis, 278.

United States: Guillotel, 407; U.S. G.S., 1127.

Washington, Index district: Weaver, 1168.

**Coral reefs and islands.**

Devonian, New York: Smith, 990.

Formation: Howe, 515.

Reef-building and land-forming seaweeds: Howe, 514.

Coral reefs in Triassic: Smith, 995.

Corals. *See* Anthozoa.

Correlation. *See* Stratigraphic.

**Costa Rica.***Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquakes, 1888: Michaud, 754.

1900: Tristán, 1100.

1910-1911: Tristán, 1099.

1911: Tristán and Biolley, 1102.

1912: Tristán, 1097.

Guatuso, 1911: Tristán, 1098.

Sarchi: Tristán *et al.*, 1103.

Toro Amarillo: Alfaro *et al.*, 8.

Earthquakes and volcanic eruptions: Tristán, 1096.

Volcano Reventado: Tristán, 1101.

*Physiographic.*

*General*: Pittier, 862.

*Stratigraphic.*

*General*: Romanes, 931.

Peninsula of Nicoya: Romanes, 932.

*Paleontology.*

New species of fossil shells: Dall, 253.

Craftsbury terranes, Vermont: Richardson, 904.

Craniometry of Equidæ: Osborn, 813.

Crescentic fractures of glacial origin: Lahee, 616.

**Cretaceous.***Stratigraphy.*

Alaska: Martin, 720.

Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.

Orange group: Cairnes, 154.

Alaska-Yukon boundary: Cairnes, 150.

Alberta, Blairmore area: Leach, 643.

Roche Miette area: Dowling, 285.

British Columbia, Fraser Canyon: Camsell, 162.

Skagit Valley, Yale district: Camsell, 164.

Skeena River region: Malloch, 715.

Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Nanaimo sheet: Clapp, 183.

California, Coalinga oil field region: Dumble, 293.

Canada, western: Ries and Keele, 916.

Colorado, Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.

Greenland, northeast: Ravn, 886.

western: Helm, 443.

Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.

**Cretaceous—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

Kansas: Parker, 826.

Mexico, Durango, San Pedro del Gallo: Burckhardt, 133.

eastern: Dumble, 294.

Montana, Culbertson field, Valley Co.: Beekly, 63.

Custer Co., Terry lignite field: Herald, 448.

Electric coal field: Calvert, 159.

eastern: Calvert, 157.

Livingston and Trall Creek fields: Calvert, 158.

Milk River field: Pepperberg, 842.

Nevada, Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.

New Mexico, north central: Lee, 648.

North America: Willis, 1212.

North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

South Dakota, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.  
south central: Perisho and Visser, 843.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Utah, Uinta Co., Deep Creek district: Lupton, 689.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Berry, 67; Clark and Miller, 192.

Wyoming, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.

Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.

Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co.: Jamison, 539.

Powder River oil field: Wegeman, 1178.

Salt Creek oil field, Natrona Co.: Jamison, 540.

Sussex coal field: Wegemann, 1179.

Wind River region: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

Yukon, Orange group: Cairnes, 154.

Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

*Paleontology.*

Alberta, Cretaceous dinosaur: Brown, 120.

Ceratopsia, evolution: Lull, 686.

Chimæroids: Hussakof, 526.

Colorado, fossil fruits and flowers: Cockerell, 209.

Pierre formation, insect: Cockerell, 210.

Conifers, structure: Thompson, 1082.

Dinosauria: Lull, 687.

Greenland, northeast: Ravn, 886.

Mexico, San Pedro del Gallo: Burckhardt, 133.

Mosasauroid reptile from Alabama: Gilmore, 365.

New Jersey, palm: Stevens, 1035.

Pityoxylon: Bailey, 37.

Pleurotomidæ: Pilsbry, 860.

New Mexico, distribution: Lee, 648.

**Cretaceous—Continued.***Paleontology—Continued.*

New York, Long Island, Cretaceous: Hollick, 489.

North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

Texas, Mesozoic flora: Berry, 70.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.

**Crinoidea.** *See also* Echinodermata.

Devonian, Montana: Raymond, 890.

New York, Devonian: Olsson, 805.

Cripple Creek gold area: Bruce, 124.

**Crustacea.**

British Columbia, Cambrian: Walcott, 1145.

**Cryolite.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Cryptogams. *See* Paleobotany.

Crystallization, order in igneous rocks: Bowen, 96.

**Crystallography.***General.*

Color scheme for crystal models: Chadwick, 178.

Crystallographic tables: Bowles, 101; Wherry, 1186; Whitlock, 1200.

Heat conductivity of crystals: Clark, 194.

Brittillite: Böggild, 85.

Calamine, Mexico: Seebach and Paul, 959.

Chrysoberyl and pyroxene: Whitlock, 1199.

Cryolite group: Böggild, 86.

Cryolite, perovskite, and boracite, Böggild, 85.

Gypsum: Kraus and Youngs, 609.

Herderite from Maine: Ford, 336.

Lead silicates: Kraus *et al.*, 610.

Mineral sulphides of iron: Larsen, 633.

Mosesite: Schaller, 936.

Pyrite: Zimanyi, 1263.

Quartz, Alexander Co., North Carolina: Pogue and Goldschmidt, 864.

Turquoise, Virginia: Schaller, 936, 938.

Variscite, Utah: Schaller, 936, 940, 941.

**Cuba.** *See also* West Indies.*Economic.*

Iron deposits, Mayari: Guardiola, 406.

Culbertson lignite field, Valley County, Montana: Beekly, 63.

Cuyuna iron range, Minnesota: Thomas, 1079.

Cycadeoidea, flower buds: Wieland, 1204.

Daemonelix: Perisho and Visser, 843.

Dan River coal field, North Carolina: Stone, 1046.

Decomposition of rocks. *See* Weathering.  
Deep Creek district, Uinta Co., Utah: Lupton, 689.Definitions. *See* Nomenclature.

Delphinodon from Miocene of Maryland: True, 1105.

**Deltas.**

Ancient delta deposits: Grabau, 389.  
Criteria for recognition of delta-deposits: Barrell, 48.

Delta deposits: Barrell, 48; Grabau, 389.

Esker fans, structure: Jaggar, 537.

Virginia, New River district, Mississippian delta: Branson, 103.

**Deposition.** *See also* Sedimentation.

Silica and lime deposition: Darton, 262.

Deposition of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

**Deserts.**

North American deserts: Macdougall, 703.

**Devonian.***General.*

Climatic zones: Matthew, 730.

*Stratigraphy.*

Alaska, Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Maddren, 712.

Alberta, Roche Mlette area: Dowling, 285.

Greenland, Julianehaab region: Ussing, 1130.

Georgia, northern: Maynard, 738.

Idaho, east: Umpleby, 1123.

Illinois, Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

Iowa: Keyes, 578; Norton *et al.*, 800.

Cedar Valley-Lime Creek unconformity: Thomas, 1076.

Kentucky, Chattanooga shale: Kindle, 582.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Maryland, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.

New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

southern: Ellis, 307.

New York: Clarke, 198; Hartnagel, 432.

Hamilton shale, coral beds: Smith, 990.

North America: Willis, 1212.

Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.

Ohio, Bedford shale: Girty, 376.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Cleveland shale, age: Cushing, 246.

Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

Fairfield Co.: Hyde, 528.

northeastern: Prosser, 872.

northern: Kindle, 583.

Oklahoma, northeastern: Snider, 1005.

Onondaga formation, Allegheny region: Kindle, 581.

Ontario, Detroit River area: Nattress, 793.

**Devonian—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.**Ontario—Continued.*

Oriskany sandstone: Stauffer, 1024.  
southwestern: Stauffer, 1023.

Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.

Lehigh Gap: Miller, 757.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Quebec, Orford area: Harvie, 433.

Tennessee, Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Vermont, Craftsbury: Richardson, 904.

West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Yukon, Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Maddren, 712.

*Paleontology.*

Clymenia fauna, Montana and New York: Raymond, 887.

Fishes from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec: Hussakof, 525.

Montana, crinoid: Raymond, 890.

New Brunswick, southern: Ellis, 307.

New York: Clarke, 198; Olsson, 805.

Palæchinoidea: Olsson, 804.

starfishes near Saugerties: Clarke, 200.

Ohio, northeastern: Prosser, 872.

Onondaga fauna, Allegheny region: Kindle, 581.

Quebec, fishes from Scaumenac Bay: Hussakof, 525.

**Diamonds.***General.*

Genesis: Derby, 279.

Arkansas: Glenn, 374, 375.

British Columbia, Tulameen district: Camsell, 165.

**Diatomaceous earth.**

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

Diceratherium: Peterson, 849.

Dictyonema fauna of Navy Island, New Brunswick: Hahn, 421.

Differential erosion and equiplanation: Cairnes, 153.

**Dikes.**

Kentucky, Elliott dike: Crandall, 231.

Pennsylvania, South Mountain: Eaton, 303.

**Dinosauria.**

Alberta: Matthew, 733.

Ceratopsia, evolution: Lull, 686.

Crested dinosaur from Alberta: Brown, 120.

Cretaceous dinosaurs: Lull, 687.

Jurassic: Holland, 487.

Stegosaurus: Gilmore, 367.

Trachodon, integument: Osborn, 812.

Trachodontidae, osteology of manus: Brown, 119.

Turtle, analogy to: Wieland, 1205.

Tyrannosaurus and Allosaurus: Osborn, 811.

- Diplocaulia: Moodie, 773.  
 Dislocations. *See* Faulting.  
 Distribution. *See* Geographic distribution.  
 Dome theories in Gulf coast geology: Harris, 430.  
 Dome theory of the Coastal Plain: Lucas, 685.  
 Douglas oil field, Converse Co., Wyo.: Jamison, 539.  
**Drainage changes.**  
   Nebraska, northeastern: Todd, 1088.  
   Ohio, Fairfield Co.: Hyde, 528.  
   Miami and Kentucky rivers: Fenneman, 320.  
   South Dakota, southeastern: Todd, 1088.  
**Drift deposits.** *See also* Glacial geology.  
   Illinois, Wheaton quadrangle: Trowbridge, 1104.  
**Dunes.**  
   Indiana: Shannon, 967.  
**Dynamic and structural (general).** *For regional see names of States. See also list of subject headings on p. 114.*  
   Erosion observations, Clifty and Butler ravines, Jefferson Co.: Culbertson, 241.  
   Limestone, formation near tide level: White, 1195.  
   Pebble deposits: Baggs, 36.  
   Pseudostratification, Santa Barbara Co., Cal.: Louderback, 677.  
   Pyrite oxidation producing heated strata: MacDonald, 697, 698; Williams, 1208.  
   Reef-building and land-forming seaweeds: Howe, 514.  
   Ripple marks, tracks, and trails: Brown, 116.  
   Vein systems, relative age: Bustamante, 138.  
**Earth, interior.**  
   Rocks, limiting strength: King, 585.  
   Zone of flow, depth: Adams, 3.  
**Earth, origin.**  
   Radioactivity, bearings on geology: Chamberlin, 179.  
**Earth, temperature.**  
   Geothermic gradients and petroleum: Shaw, 971.  
   Oil regions, temperature: Höfer, 482.  
   Radioactivity, bearings on geology: Chamberlin, 179.  
 Earth flow, Gros Ventre slide: Blackwelder, 78.  
**Earthquakes.** *See also* Seismology.  
   *General.*  
     In 1911: Reid, 894.  
     Alaska, Yakutat Bay: Tarr and Martin, 1066.  
     Arizona, 1912: Tolman, 1093.  
     California: Wood, 1238-1241.  
     after-shocks: Kless, 580.  
     Costa Rica: Tristán, 1096.  
     1888: Michaud, 754.  
     1900: Tristán, 1100.

## Earthquakes—Continued.

- Costa Rica—Continued.  
   1910-1911: Tristán, 1099.  
   1911: Tristán, 1098; Tristán and Biolley, 1102.  
   1912: Tristán, 1097.  
   Sarchi: Tristán *et al.*, 1103.  
   Toro Amarillo: Alfaro *et al.*, 8.  
 Haiti: Scherer, 947, 948.  
 Jamaica, earthquake of 1907: Cornish, 226.  
 Mexico, Guadalajara: Ordoñez, 807.  
   microseisms in 1911: Mexico G. S., 753.  
 Missouri, New Madrid: Fuller, 343.  
 New York, earthquakes registered at Albany: Clarke, 198.  
 United States and dependencies: Reid, 895.  
 East Kootenay, British Columbia: Schofield, 953, 954.  
 Eastport quadrangle, Maine, Paleozoic faunas: Williams, 1209.  
 Echini, phylogeny (Jackson): Schuchert, 956.  
**Echinodermata.** *See also* Asteroidea; Blastoidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidea.  
   Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 890.  
**Echinoidea.**  
   Jackson on phylogeny of Echini: Schuchert, 956.  
   New York, Devonian: Olsson, 804.  
   Phylogeny of the Echini: Jackson, 535; Schuchert, 956.  
   Tertiary Echini: Stefanini, 1028.  
**Economic (general).** *For regional see names of States. See also* Ore deposits, origin; *and the particular products.*  
   *General:* Stewart, 1038.  
   Applied geology: Brooks, 110.  
   Classification of metalliferous mineral lands: Stone, 1047.  
   Cross-fractures and ore shoots: Weber, 1170.  
   Examination of prospects: Gunther, 408.  
   Fissure veins, depth and continuity: Lakes, 623.  
   Fissures, depth of: Adams, 3.  
   Geological diagnosis: Irving, 534.  
   Geology and ore deposits: Weed, 1177.  
   Geology applied to mine examination: Joralemon, 561.  
   Hydrothermal alteration of granite: Moore, 779.  
   Literature, recent: Knopf and Umpleby, 598-600; Loughlin and Goodspeed, 681; Umpleby, 1126.  
   Oxidation of sulphides: Gottschalk and Buehler, 384.  
   Progress in 1911: Ransome, 883.  
   Replacement ore bodies: Stevens, 1031.  
   Shearage zones and mineral veins: Lakes, 622.

**Economic (general)—Continued.**

Teaching of economic geology: Smith, 1002; Tolman, 1091.

Transportation and deposition of gold in nature: Lenher, 653.

Eczeme as geologic chronometer: Lachmann, 614.

Edentates, ancestry: Matthew, 734.

**Educational.** *See also* Textbooks.

Teaching of economic geology: Smith, 1002; Tolman, 1091.

Electric coal field, Park County, Montana: Calvert, 159.

Elevation and subsidence. *See* Changes of level.

Elk Mountain mining district, Elko Co., Nev.: Schrader, 955.

Ely district, Nevada: Weed, 1176.

**Emanations.**

Classification: Stevens, 1032.

Physical data: Stevens, 1033.

**Emerald.**

North Carolina: Sterrett, 1030.

Eocene. *See* Tertiary.

Eolation. *See* Wind work.

Eolian action. *See* Wind work.

Eozoon: Kirkpatrick, 588, 589.

Eozoon canadense, Cote St. Pierre, Quebec: Stansfield, 1018.

Equidæ, craniometry: Osborn, 813.

Equiplanation in Yukon and Alaska: Cairnes, 153.

**Erosion.** *See also* Glacial erosion; Sedimentation.

*General:* Tyrrell, 1116.

Arid regions: Keyes, 579.

Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Hopkins, 492.

Cross cutting and retrograding of stream beds: Dellenbaugh, 276.

Differential erosion and equiplanation: Cairnes, 153.

Indiana, Clifty and Butler ravines, Jefferson Co.: Culbertson, 241.

Niagara Gorge: Spencer, 1008.

Ohio, Plum Creek: Wright, 1256.

Peneplanation by wind: Keyes, 573.

Plateau plains: Keyes, 524.

Postglacial: Wright, 1256.

Rock-cut surfaces in desert ranges. Paige, 819.

Sandstone pinnacles: Darton, 261.

Eruptive rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Esfer fans, structure: Jaggard, 537.

**Eskers.**

Formation of: Trowbridge, 1104.

Essays. *See* Addresses.

Eurypterida: Clarke, 198; Clarke and Ruedemann, 201.

**Evolution.**

Limbs, origin from fins: Gregory, 401, 402, 403.

Origin of certain unit characters: Osborn, 810.

Paleontologist's view: Osborn, 808.

Tetraplasy: Osborn, 814.

Vertebrates: Williston, 1213.

**Experimental investigations.**

Flow of rocks: Adams, 3.

Ice, properties: Tarr and Rich, 1068.

Intrusions, effects: Garfias, 357.

Joint planes: Sheldon, 974.

Fanglomerate: Lawson, 639.

**Faulting.**

*General:* Lakes, 621.

Nomenclature: Reid, 897.

Alaska, Yakutat Bay: Tarr and Martin, 1066.

Colorado, Front Range: Richardson, 910.

Idaho, Bannock overthrust: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

Montana, Butte district: Weed, 1171.

Nevada, Genoa: Lawson, 638.

New York, overthrust faulting: Clarke, 198.

Utah, Bannock overthrust: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

**Feldspar.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Ontario: Schmid, 950.

Quebec: Schmid, 950.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Field work.**

Planetable in geologic mapping: Pelton and Irwin, 840; Ransome, 884; Wegemann, 1180.

Recording notes: Kimmel, 611.

**Fire clay.**

Colorado, Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Fishes. *See* Pisces.

Fissures. *See* Faulting.

**Florida.**

*General.*

Report Geological Survey, 1910-1911: Sellards, 960.

Road materials: Sellards *et al.*, 964.

*Economic.*

Phosphate, 1910: Sellards, 962.

Soils: Sellards, 961.

*Underground water.*

Western Florida: Sellards and Gunter, 963.

**Fluorite.**

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

**Fluorspar.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Folding.**

*General:* Lahee, 617.

Connecticut, Preston region: Loughlin, 680.

**Footprints.**

Connecticut, Triassic: Lull, 688.

**Foraminifera.**

California, Pliocene and Pleistocene: Bagg, 35.

Fusulinidæ: Staff, 1017.

Fossils. *See* Paleontology.

Fraser Canyon, British Columbia: Camsell, 162.

**Fuller's earth.**

*General:* Van Horn, 1134.

Arkansas: Branner, 102.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Fusulinidæ: Staff, 1017.

**Garnet.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Warren Co.: Miller, 764.

Gas. *See* Natural gas.

**Gastroliths.**

Stomach stones of reptiles: Moodie, 774.

**Gastropoda.** *See also* Mollusca.

Colorado: Lykins fauna: Girty, 368.

Naticopsis: Girty, 369.

New Jersey, Cretaceous, Pleurotomidæ: Pillsbry, 860.

Protoconch in classification: Grabau, 387.

Tertiary Mollusca from the West: Cockerell and Henderson, 213.

Gems. *See* Precious stones.

Genesis of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

**Geochemistry.**

Geochemical statistics: Clarke, 195.

Mineral sulphides of iron: Allen *et al.*, 12.

Oxidation of sulphides: Gottschalk and Buehler, 384.

Silica, forms and relations: Fenner, 321.

Temperature measurements of geological occurrences: Koenigsberger, 605.

Transportation and deposition of gold in nature: Lenher, 653.

Vanadium and chromium: Watson, 1163.

**Geodes.**

Origin: Van Tuyl, 1137.

**Geographic distribution.**

*General:* Scharff, 946.

Climate and evolution: Matthew, 735.

Eocene Mollusca: Maury, 736, 737.

Pleistocene faunas: Hay, 437.

Triassic, lower: Smith, 994.

Geologic climate. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Geologic formations described. *See list, p. 171.*

Geologic formations, tables. *See* Stratigraphic, Tables of formations.

Geologic history. *See also* Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.

**General.**

Delta deposits: Barrell, 48.

Alaska, Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.

Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

Koyukuk-Kobuk region: Smith, 1001.

California, Eagle Mountains: Harder, 428.

southern: Baker, 39.

Canada: Parks, 830.

Carboniferous: Stevenson, 1036.

Colorado, Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

**Geologic history—Continued.**

Connecticut: Lull, 688.

central: Barrell, 47.

Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.

Greenland, Julianehaab region: Ussing, 1130.

Idaho: Umpleby, 1125.

Illinois, Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

Kentucky, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Lake Champlain: Perkins, 845.

Maryland: Md. G. S., 724.

Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Nevada, Contact district, Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.

New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

New Mexico, Santa Rita region: Paige, 821.

New York, Devonian: Smith, 990.

North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

Ohio, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Oklahoma, northeastern: Snider, 1005.

Talihina region: Woodworth, 1249.

Oregon, Crater Lake: Diller, 282.

Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Quebec, southern: Dresser, 288.

South Dakota, south central: Perisho and Visher, 843.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Tertiary, Montana-Idaho-Washington: Hershey, 451.

United States: Blackwelder, 76.

Utah: Umpleby, 1125.

Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

Vermont, Irasburg: Richardson and Conway, 906.

Virginia, Carboniferous: Branson, 103.

Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.

Washington, Index mining district: Weaver, 1168.

western: Weaver, 1169.

West Virginia, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Wisconsin: Hotchkiss and Thwaites, 501.

Green Lake County: Alden, 6.

Wyoming, Cenozoic: Baker, 40.

Cody region: Sinclair, 983, 984.

Yellowstone National Park: Hague, 417.

Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.



## Geologic maps.

Alabama, Coosa coal field: Prouty, 873.  
 Alaska, Alaska Range glaciers: Capps, 172.  
 Alatna-Noatak region: Smith, 998.  
 Bonfield region: Capps, 170.  
 Bremner River region: Moffit, 770.  
 Copper River glaciers: Martin, 723.  
 Copper River region: Moffit, 769.  
 Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.  
 Hanagita Valley: Moffit, 770.  
 Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Juncieu gold belt: Knopf, 594.  
 Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.  
 Rampart and Hot Springs regions: Eakin, 297.  
 Sitka district: Knopf, 595.  
 Yentna district: Capps, 171.  
 Yukon River (upper) region: Prindle and Mertie, 869.  
 Alberta: Ries and Keele, 916.  
 Arctic regions (part): Bugge, 127.  
 Arizona, Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037, 1039.  
 British Columbia, Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.  
 Observatory Inlet: McConnell, 694.  
 Portland Canal mining district: McConnell, 695, 696.  
 Skagit Valley, Yale district: Cam-sell, 164.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182; Clapp and Allan, 185.  
 Nanaimo sheet: Clapp, 183.  
 southern: Clapp, 182.  
 California, Eagle Mountain district: Harder, 428.  
 San Joaquin Valley: Anderson, 15.  
 Shasta Co., Harrison Gulch: Kramm, 607.  
 Canada: Canada G. S., 169.  
 Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*, 834.  
 Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.  
 Cebolla district: Singewald, 988.  
 Denver-Colorado Springs region: Richardson, 908.  
 glacial deposits: Atwood and Mather, 32.  
 Connecticut, central: Barrell, 47.  
 Florida, physiographic: Sellards, 961.  
 Georgia, Appalachian Valley and Cumberland Plateau: Maynard, 738.  
 Greenland, Jullanchaab region: Ussing, 1130.  
 Illinois: Ill. G. S., 531.  
 Marion County oil fields: Blatchley, 79.  
 Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.  
 Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.  
 Wheaton quadrangle: Trowbridge, 1104.  
 Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.

## Geologic maps—Continued.

Kansas: Parker, 826.  
 Kentucky, eastern: Miller, 756.  
 Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
 Manitoba: Ries and Keele, 916.  
 Maryland, Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.  
 Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Michigan, Isle Royale: Lane, 627.  
 Missouri: Crane, 233.  
 Montana, Baker field, Custer Co.: Bowen, 93.  
 Butte district: Weed, 1171.  
 Culbertson field, Valley Co.: Beckly, 63.  
 Custer Co., Terry lignite field: Herald, 448.  
 Dawson Co., Glendive lignite field: Hance, 426.  
 eastern: Calvert, 157.  
 Electric coal field, Park Co.: Calvert, 159.  
 Glacier National Park, Pleistocene deposits: Alden, 5.  
 Livingston and Trail Creek coal fields: Calvert, 158.  
 Sidney field, Dawson Co.: Stebinger, 1026.  
 Nevada, Jarbidge, Contact, and Elk Mountain mining districts: Schrader, 955.  
 New Brunswick, Albert and Westmoreland counties: Ells and Ells, 308.  
 Nipisiguit iron-ore deposit: Young, 1258.  
 New Madrid earthquake: Fuller, 343.  
 New Mexico, Santa Rita region: Paige, 821.  
 Tijeras field, Bernalillo Co.: Lee, 646.  
 New York, Hudson River (lower) region: Hovey, 505.  
 Nicaragua, Pis-Pis district: Hershey, 450.  
 North America: Willis, 1212.  
 North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.  
 Dan River coal field: Stone, 1046.  
 North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.  
 Nova Scotia: Rickard, 911.  
 Hall Harbour sheet: Canada G. S., 167.  
 Kingsport sheet: Canada G. S., 168.  
 Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.  
 Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
 peat deposits: Dachnowski, 248.  
 southwestern: Fuller and Clapp, 846.  
 Pleistocene: Fuller and Clapp, 346.  
 Oklahoma, northeastern, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact: Snider, 1005.

**Geologic maps—Continued.**

- Ontario, Eagle Lake area: Parsons, 832.  
 Gowganda to Porcupine area: Mc-Millan, 709.  
 Larder Lake district: Wilson, 1220.  
 Point Mainainse: Lane, 628.  
 Porcupine area and Temiskaming district: Burrows, 137.  
 Sudbury district, West Shiningtree area: Collins, 218.  
 Oregon, road materials: Parks, 827.  
 Pennsylvania, Center County (part): Ziegler, 1262.  
 Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.  
 Lehigh and Northampton counties: Peck, 839.  
 Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 South Mountain: Eaton, 303.  
 Quebec, Patricia district: Anon., 1270.  
 Pontiac County: Wilson, 1220.  
 southern: Dresser, 288.  
 Saskatchewan: Ries and Keele, 916.  
 South Dakota, Mellette, Washabaugh, Bennett, and Todd counties: Perisho and Visser, 843.  
 Tennessee, Tuckahoe district: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 Texas, Electra and Petrolia oil and gas fields: Udden and Phillips, 1121.  
 Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
 San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.  
 Uinta Co., Deep Creek district: Lupton, 689.  
 Wasatch Co., Blacktail Mountain coal field: Lupton, 690.  
 Vermont, Albany: Richardson and Collister, 905.  
 Craftsbury: Richardson, 904.  
 Irasburg: Richardson and Conway, 906.  
 Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 middle eastern: Watson and Hess, 1165.  
 Washington, Index district: Weaver, 1168.  
 King County: Evans, 313.  
 western: Weaver, 1169.  
 West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.  
 Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
 Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Wisconsin: Hotchkiss and Thwaites, 501.  
 west end of Lake Superior: Thwaites, 1085.  
 Wyoming, Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.  
 Lost Spring coal field: Winchester, 1231.

**Geologic maps—Continued.****Wyoming—Continued.**

- Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co.: Jamison, 539.  
 Powder River oil field: Wegemann, 1178.  
 Salt Creek oil field, Natrona Co.: Jamison, 540.  
 Sussex coal field: Wegemann, 1179.  
 Wind River region: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.  
 Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

**Geologic time.**

- General:* Wright, 1256.  
 Erosion in Indiana: Culbertson, 241.  
 Postglacial erosion and oxidation: Fairchild, 317.

Geological surveys. *See* Surveys.

Geomorphogeny. *See* Physiographic.

Geomorphology. *See* Physiographic.

Geophysical research: Day, 274.

**Georgia.***Economic.*

- Limestones and cement materials: Maynard, 738.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Northern Georgia: Maynard, 738.

*Paleontology.*

- Echinids, Tertiary: Stefanini, 1028.

*Mineralogy.*

- Graves Mountain: Watson and Watson, 1166.  
 Native gold with sillimanite: Watson, 1162.  
 Geothermic gradients and petroleum: Shaw, 971.

**Geysers.***General:* Weed, 1172.

- Yellowstone National Park: Hague, 417.

Glacial deposits, Alaska: Tarr and Martin, 1067.

Glacial deposits east of Cody, Wyoming: Sinclair, 984.

**Glacial geology.***General:* Wright, 1256.

- Contact plane between Nebraskan and Kansan drifts: Carman, 173.

Loess, relations to drift: Keyes, 572.

Alaska: Tarr, 1063; Tarr and Martin, 1067.

northwestern: Smith, 997.

Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood and Mather, 32; Hopkins, 492.

Colorado, Telluride quadrangle: Hole, 485.

Idaho, northern: Hershey, 451.

Illinois, Wheaton quadrangle: Trowbridge, 1104.

Indiana: Shannon, 966.

Iowa: Shimek, 977.

Little Sioux Valley: Carman, 174.

Sioux Falls region: Shimek, 976.

Montana, Glacier National Park: Alden, 5.

**Glacial geology—Continued.****Montana—Continued.**

- western : Hershey, 451.  
 Nebraska, northeastern : Todd, 1088.  
 New York : Fairchild, 315, 316; Spencer, 1009.  
 Black and Mohawk valleys : Fairchild, 314.  
 Overlook Mountain : Stevens, 1034.  
 western : Taylor, 1072.  
 Ohio, Columbus quadrangle : Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.  
 Ontario, Porcupine : Hore, 494.  
 southwestern : Taylor, 1071.  
 South Dakota : Shimek, 977.  
 Sioux Falls : Shimek, 976.  
 southeastern : Todd, 1088.  
 Wisconsin, Green Lake County : Alden, 6.  
 Wyoming, Cody region : Sinclair, 983.

**Glacial lakes. See also Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.**

- Lake, Chicago : Baker, 41.  
 New York : Fairchild, 315, 316.  
 Black and Mohawk valleys : Fairchild, 314.  
 Lake Aplaus : Clarke, 198.  
 Vermont : Perkins, 845.

**Glacial period. See Glacial geology.****Glaciers.****General.**

- Crescentic fractures, formation of : Lahee, 616.  
 Motion : Tarr, 1065.  
 Properties of ice : Tarr and Rich, 1068.  
 Alaska : Martin, 723; Tarr, 1063.  
 Alaska Range : Capps, 172.  
 Yakutat Bay : Tarr, 1065; Tarr and Martin, 1066.  
 British Columbia, Sir Sandford glacier, 1911 : Palmer, 825.  
 Greenland : Koch and Wegener, 603.  
 Washington, Mt. Rainier : Matthes, 729.

**Glass sand.**

- United States : U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles : Stose and Swartz, 1058.

**Glendive lignite field, Dawson Co., Mont. : Hance, 426.**

- Globidens alabamaensis* : Gilmore, 365.  
 Glytodont from Mexico : Brown, 118, 121.

**Gold.****General.**

- Transportation and deposition in nature : Lenher, 653.  
 Alaska, Bonifield region : Capps, 170.  
 Bremner River district : Moffit, 770.  
 Chitina district : Moffit, 771.  
 Eagle River region : Knopf, 594.  
 Fairbanks and Circle districts : Ellsworth, 309.  
 Fortymile, Eagle, and Seventymile River districts : Porter, 866.

**Gold—Continued.****Alaska—Continued.**

- Illamna region : Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Kenai Peninsula, Seward-Sunrise region : Johnson, 549.  
 Rampart and Hot Springs regions : Eakin, 297.  
 Ruby district : Maddren, 711.  
 Seward Peninsula : Smith, 999.  
 Sitka district : Knopf, 595.  
 Valdez district : Brooks, 114; Storm, 1050.  
 Woodchopper and Fourth of July Creeks : Prindle and Mertie, 869.  
 Yentna district : Capps, 171.  
 Arizona, Owl Head district : Pickard, 856.  
 British Columbia, Fraser Canyon, Siwash Creek area : Bateman, 57.  
 Lillooet division, Yale district : Cam-sell, 163.  
 Nelson area : LeRoy, 656.  
 Skagit Valley, Yale district : Cam-sell, 164.  
 Vancouver Island : Clapp, 182.  
 California, High Grade district : Stines, 1041, 1042; Storms, 1052.  
 Los Burros district : Davis, 268.  
 Placer Co., Helester mines : Storms, 1054.  
 Shasta Co., Harrison Gulch : Kramm, 607.  
 Colorado, Alma district : Patton *et al.*, 834.  
 Breckenridge placers : Lakes, 619.  
 Leadville : Butler, 144.  
 Newlin's Gulch : Butler, 147.  
 Summit Co. : Brown, 122.  
 Mexico, Sonora, Sonora Valley : Hafer, 415.  
 Michigan : Allen *et al.*, 13.  
 Montana, Butte district : Weed, 1171.  
 Elkhorn, magmatic sulphide ore body : Knopf, 597.  
 Nevada, Goldfield : Locke, 676.  
 Jarbidge district : Schrader, 955.  
 National mining district : Winchell, 1224.  
 Palmyra district : Cutler, 247.  
 New Mexico, Grant Co. : Pickard, 855.  
 Santa Fe Co. : Statz, 1019.  
 Nicaragua, Chontales mining district : Feust, 324.  
 Nova Scotia : Rickard, 911.  
 Medway River basin : Faribault, 318.  
 Ontario, Lake of the Woods field : Parsons, 832.  
 Larder Lake district : Wilson, 1220.  
 McArthur township : Hopkins, 491.  
 Porcupine region : Baelz, 34; Burrows, 137; MacLean, 707.  
 Swastika area : Bruce, 123.  
 West Shiningtree district : Collins, 218; Hodge, 481; Stewart, 1040.

**Gold—Continued.**

Quebec: Denis, 278.

Chaudière district: Keele, 566.

Pontiac County: Wilson, 1220.

Texas, in Eocene deposits: Dumble, 295.

Llano: McLaren, 705.

Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Yukon, Klondike district: Cairnes, 151; Lakes, 624.

Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

Grand Canyon district: Johnson, 552.

**Granite.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Vermont: Perkins, 845, 846.

**Graphite.**

Mexico, Santa Maria mines: Hornaday, 500.

Montana, Dillon: Bastin, 54.

New York: Newland, 798.

Pennsylvania: Miller, 759.

Chester Co.: Beattie, 59.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

Amherst: Cirkel, 181.

Ottawa Valley: Stansfield, 1018.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

United States: Bastin, 55; U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Graptolites.**

New Brunswick, Dictyonema fauna: Hahn, 421.

**Gravel.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

**Greenland.***General.*

Julianeab district: Ussing, 1131.

Northwestern Greenland: Heim, 442.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Glaciers: Koch and Wegener, 603.

*Stratigraphic.*

Julianeab region: Ussing, 1130.

Northeast Greenland: Ravn, 886.

Western Greenland: Heim, 443.

*Paleontology.*

Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils, northeast Greenland: Ravn, 886.

*Petrology.*

Julianeab region: Ussing, 1130.

*Mineralogy.*

Britholite: Böggild, 85.

Cryolite, perovskite, and boracite: Böggild, 85.

Cryolite minerals: Böggild, 86.

Stalactitic minerals from Ivigtut: Böggild, 87.

Groundhog coal basin, Skeena district, B. C.: Malloch, 714, 715.

Gunnison Valley, Mesa and Delta counties, Colorado: Woodruff, 1245.

**Gypsum.***General.*

Origin: Rogers, 924; Jones, 559.

Alaska, Sitka district: Knopf, 595.

Canada: Cole, 215.

Michigan: Allen et al., 13.

Nevada, Lyon Co.: Read, 892.

New Brunswick: Kramm, 608.

Albert Co.: Bailey, 38.

New York: Newland, 798.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Virginia, southwestern: Stose, 1057.

Gypsum, optic angle: Kraus and Youngs, 609.

**Haiti.***Dynamic and structural.*

Earthquake sounds: Scherer, 948.

Earthquakes: Scherer, 947.

Hancock quadrangle, Maryland-West Virginia-Pennsylvania: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

**Hanging valleys.**

New York: Spencer, 1009.

Hardness, dark scale: Lane, 631.

**Hawaiian Islands.***Dynamic and structural.*

Kilauea: Penck, 841.

Volcanoes: Komorowicz, 606.

Volcanoes, succession in age: Jaggar, 538.

*Mineralogy.*

Gabbro, minerals from: Schaller, 936.

Hetch Hetchy Valley: Matthes, 728.

High Grade district, California: Stines, 1041, 1042.

**History, philosophy, etc. See also Surveys.***General:* Westgate, 1183.

California surveys: Storms, 1055.

Recent developments in geology: Butler, 143.

Tennessee, geology: Glenn, 373.

Vertebrate paleontology: Sinclair, 982.

Holothurians, fossil: Clark, 190.

**Honduras.***Economic.*

Mineral resources: Akin, 4.

Hot Springs region Alaska: Eakin, 297.

Ice age. See Glacial geology.

**Ice ages (ancient).**

Devonian: Matthew, 730.

**Ice ramparts.**

Nova Scotia: Brodie, 109.

**Idaho.***Economic.*

Cœur d'Alene region: Huston, 527.

Lead-silver ores, Wardner district: Ransome, 885.

Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.

Report on mining industry: Bell, 64.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Bannock overthrust: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

*Physiographic.*

Erosion surface, old: Blackwelder, 77.

Kellogg region, terraces: Hershey, 451.

**Idaho—Continued.***Physiographic—Continued.*

Northern Idaho: Hershey, 449.

Peneplain, Tertiary: Umpleby, 1124, 1125.

*Stratigraphic.*

Cœur d'Alene district, Belt and Pelona series: Hershey, 452.

Prichard formation: Huston, 527.

East Idaho: Umpleby, 1123.

*Mineralogy.*

Opal: Kunz, 613.

**Igneous and volcanic rocks. See also Intrusions; Magmas.***General.*

Classification, field: Johnson and Tibby, 553.

Classification symbols: Cross, 239.

Grain: Lane, 627.

Quantitative classification, modifications of: Cross *et al.*, 240.

Symbols in quantitative classification: Cross, 239.

Alaska, Bonfield region: Capps, 170.

Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.

Ilamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.

Sitka district: Knopf, 595.

Alaska-Yukon boundary: Cairnes, 150.

Arctic regions: Bugge, 127.

Arizona, Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037.

British Columbia: Camsell, 162.

Beaverdell area, Yale district: Reinicke, 900.

Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.

Ice River district: Allan, 10.

Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.

Portland Canal district: McConnell, 696.

Skagit Valley, Yale district: Camsell, 164.

Skeena River region: Malloch, 715.

Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

West Kootenay: Drysdale, 289.

California, Eagle Mountains: Harder, 428.

El Paso Range and southern Sierra Nevada: Baker, 39.

Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*, 834.

Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.

Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.

Connecticut, Preston region: Loughlin, 680.

Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.

Peninsula of Nicoya: Romanes, 932.

Georgia, Graves Mountain: Watson and Watson, 1166.

Greenland, Julianehaab region: Ussing, 1130.

western: Heim, 443.

Kentucky, Kenova quadrangle, Elliott Co.: Phalen, 850.

**Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.**

Mexico, Rio Verde region: Waltz, 1143.

Matheuala, San Luis Potosi: Spurr *et al.*, 1016.

Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.

Montana, Butte district: Weed, 1171.

Nevada, Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.

New Mexico, northeastern: Lee, 650.

Santa Rita region: Paige, 821.

New York: Hartnagel, 432.

Nicaragua, northeastern: Hershey, 450.

North Carolina, Dan River field: Stone, 1046.

Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.

Ontario, Gowganda to Porcupine area: McMillan, 709.

Pennsylvania: Miller, 759.

Quebec: Valiquette, 1132.

Keekeek and Kewagama lakes region: Bancroft, 43.

Rhode Island, Narragansett Basin: Lathce, 617.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Utah, Marysville district: Butler and Gale, 141.

Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Vermont, Craftsbury: Richardson, 904.

Irasburg: Richardson and Conway, 906.

Washington, Index district: Weaver, 1168.

King County: Evans, 313.

Wyoming, Leucite Hills, Sweetwater Co.: Schultz and Cross, 957.

**Igneous intrusion. See Intrusion.****Illinois.***General.*

Mining and State geological survey: DeWolf, 280.

*Economic.*

Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

Oil fields: Blatchley, 81; Wheeler, 1185.

Carlinville: Kay, 563.

Carlyle: Shaw, 970.

Crawford and Lawrence counties: Blatchley, 80.

structure: Blatchley, 83.

Oil industry: Blatchley, 82.

Oil investigations: Blatchley, 79.

Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

Portland-cement resources: Bleininger *et al.*, 84.

Sand-lime brick: Parr and Ernest, 831.

*Physiographic.*

Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles: Shaw and Savage, 972.

*Stratigraphic.*

Carboniferous: Blatchley, 79.

Carlyle oil field: Shaw, 970.

Channahon and Essex limestones: Savage, 935.

**Illinois—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Geologic map: Ill. G. S., 531.

Mazon Creek shales: Moodie, 775.

Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles:  
Shaw and Savage, 972.

Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

Sangamon County: Crook, 234.

Sweetland Creek shale: Udden, 1118.

Wheaton quadrangle: Trowbridge,  
1104.Wilmette Bay, Glacial Lake Chicago:  
Baker, 41.*Underground water.*

Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

**Incerta sedes.**Steeprock fauna, Ontario: Walcott,  
1151.Iliamna region, Alaska: Martin and Katz,  
721.**Indiana.***General.*

Driftless area, geology: Cumings, 244.

Glaciation and soils: Barrett, 49.

Soil survey, Greene County: Tharp  
and Mann, 1074.Hancock, Johnson, and Shelby coun-  
ties: Hole, 484.Laporte, St. Joseph, and Bartholo-  
mew counties: Quinn, 882.Marion County: Geib and Schroeder,  
360.Morgan and Owen counties: Ed-  
monson, 306; Shannon, 965.

Posey Co.: Marean, 717.

Spencer, Warrick, and Scott coun-  
ties: Mangum and Neill, 716.*Dynamic and structural.*New Albany shale, jointing: Culbert-  
son, 242.*Physiographic.*

Glaciation, results: Shannon, 966.

Sand areas: Shannon, 967.

Southern Indiana: Cumings, 244.

Terraces of Whitewater River: Hole,  
483.*Stratigraphic.*

Arnheim formation: Foerste, 328.

Pleistocene age: Hay, 435.

*Paleontology.*Batostomas, Richmond series: Cumings  
and Galloway, 245.Cincinnatian and Mohawkian fossils:  
Foerste, 327.

Naticopsis, coloration: Girty, 369.

Pleistocene vertebrates: Hay, 435.

*Underground water.*

Southern Indiana: Cumings, 244.

**Insecta.**

Cockroaches, Texas: Cockerell, 212.

Colorado, Florissant: Muttikowski, 789.

Coleoptera: Wickham, 1202, 1203.

Raphidia: Cockerell, 211.

Odonata: Ris, 919.

Pierre formation, Petropterion: Cock-  
erell, 210.

Scudder's work: Cockerell, 207.

Tertiary fungus gnat: Johannsen, 548.

**Intrusions.** *See also* Dikes; Igneous and  
volcanic rocks; Laccoliths;  
Magmas.Connecticut, Preston region: Loughlin,  
680.**Invertebrata** (general). *See also* Anthozoa;  
Brachiopoda; Crustacea; Echi-  
nodermata; Foraminifera; In-  
secta; Mollusca; Problematica;  
Spongia; Vermes.

California, Miocene: Smith, 996.

Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott,  
1154.

Canada, Ordovician: Raymond, 888.

Colorado, Lykins fauna: Girty, 368.

Connecticut, Triassic: Lull, 688.

Devonian, Allegheny region: Kindle,  
581.Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils, Green-  
land: Ravn, 886.Miocene fossils from Springvale, Trini-  
dad: Guppy, 409, 410.North Carolina, fossils from Wilming-  
ton: Brown and Pilsbry, 117.Ontario, Oriskany sandstone: Stauffer,  
1024.Silurian, Maine, Eastport quadrangle:  
Williams, 1209.Stromatoporoids and Eozoon: Kirk-  
patrick, 588, 589.

Triassic, Arctic regions: Kittl, 590.

Trinidad, Tertiary: Maury, 736.

**Iowa.***General.*History of geology in Iowa: Arey, 23.  
Report State geologist: Kay, 562.*Economic.*Mineral production, 1909 and 1910:  
Iowa G. S., 533.*Stratigraphic.**General:* Norton *et al.*, 800.

Carboniferous, base: Keyes, 578.

Cedar Valley-Lime Creek unconform-  
ity: Thomas, 1076.Geologic section, subdivisions: Keyes,  
577.Nebraskan drift of Little Sioux Val-  
ley: Carman, 174.

Pleistocene formations: Shimek, 977.

Sioux Falls region: Shimek, 976.

Salem limestone: Van Tuyl, 1136.

Sweetland Creek shale: Udden, 1118.

*Paleontology.*

Aftonian mammals: Thomas, 1077.

Edestus: Hay, 438.

Lepidostrobos, Warren Co.: Tilton,  
1086.*Underground water.**General:* Norton *et al.*, 800.Irasburg terranes, Vermont: Richardson  
and Conway, 906.**Iridium.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Iron.***General.*Geology in iron ore exploration:  
Leith, 651.

Iron-ore reserves: Eckel, 305.

**Iron—Continued.***General—Continued.*

- Magnetic iron ores: Nason, 791.  
 Origin: Singewald, 986.  
 Alabama: Phillips, 853.  
 Alberta, Blairmore area: Leach, 643.  
 British Columbia, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 California, Eagle Mountains: Harder, 428.  
 Colorado, Boulder Co.: Jennings, 544.  
 Cebolla district, Gunnison Co.: Singewald, 988.  
 Cuba, Mayari district: Guardiola, 406.  
 Kentucky, Clinton ores: Whinery, 1192.  
 Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, 355.  
 Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.  
 Lake Superior ores, origin: Winchell, 1229.  
 Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.  
 Cascade iron range: McDonald, 701.  
 eastern: Goetz, 377.  
 Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1133; Zapffe, 1260.  
 Cuyuna range: Thomas, 1079.  
 Mississippi, Marshall and Benton counties: Lowe, 683.  
 Missouri: Crane, 233; Wittich, 1236.  
 New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.  
 New York: Newland, 798.  
 Cheever mines, Port Henry: Stoltz, 1044.  
 Ontario mine: Taylor and Booth, 1070.  
 Staten Island: Fettke, 323.  
 Nova Scotia, Torbrook: Fréchette, 339.  
 Ontario, Porcupine area: Burrows, 137.  
 Pennsylvania, Durham: Bayley, 58.  
 Quebec: Denis, 278.  
 north of the St. Lawrence: Dulleux, 290, 291.  
 northwestern: Bancroft, 43.  
 Saguenay Co., Natashkwan: Mackenzie, 704.  
 St. Lawrence, titaniferous ores: Dulleux, 292.  
 Tennessee, Clinton ores: Whinery, 1192.  
 east: Jarvis, 541.  
 Tuckahoe district: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 United States: Gullotel, 407; U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Utah, Union Chief and Santaquin mines: Higgins, 461.

**Isostasy.**

- General:* Hayford, 440; Hayford and Bowie, 441; Putnam, 881.  
 Gravity anomalies, relation to geologic formations: Bowie, 98.  
 Gravity reduction: Bowie, 100.  
 Topography and isostatic compensation: Bowie, 97.

**Jamaica.***Dynamic and structural.*

- Earthquake of 1907: Cornish, 226.

**Jointing.***General:* Sheldon, 974.

- Jarbridge mining district, Elko Co., Nev.: Schrader, 955.

- Judith River formation, position and age: Peale, 837.

**Jurassic.***Stratigraphy.*

- Alaska: Martin, 720.  
 Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.  
 Illamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.  
 Alberta, Blairmore area: Leach, 643.  
 Roche Miette area: Dowling, 285.  
 British Columbia, Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.  
 Skeena River region: Malloch, 715.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 Nanaimo sheet: Clapp, 183.  
 Colorado, Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.  
 Greenland, northeast: Ravn, 886.  
 Mexico, Durango, San Pedro del Gallo: Burckhardt, 133.  
 Montana, Electric coal field: Calvert, 159.  
 North America: Willis, 1212.  
 South Dakota, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.  
 Utah, San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.  
 Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
 Wyoming, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.  
 Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.  
 Powder River oil field: Wegemann, 1178.  
 Salt Creek oil field, Natrona Co.: Jamison, 540.  
 Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

*Paleontology.*

- Dinosaurs: Holland, 487.  
 Greenland, northeast: Ravn, 886.  
 Mexico, San Pedro del Gallo: Burckhardt, 133.  
 Wyoming, frog: Moodie, 776.  
 plesiosaurs: Mehl, 741.

**Kansas.***Stratigraphic.*

- General:* Parker, 826.

*Mineralogy.*

- Meteorite, Scott City: Merrill, 749.

*Underground water.*

- General:* Parker, 826.

**Kaolin.**

- Quebec, Huberdeau: Ries, 915.

- Katalla oil field, Alaska: Thompson, 1081.  
 Kenai Peninsula, mineral resources: Brewer, 106.

**Kentucky.***General.*

- Dix River region: Foerste, 326.  
 Report of survey, 1911: Norwood, 801.

**Kentucky—Continued.***Economic.*

Black Mountain coal district: Dilworth, 284.

Campton oil pool: Munn, 783.

Clinton iron-ore deposits: Whinery, 1192.

Coal field, Pineville Gap: Crandall and Sullivan, 232.

Coals, Licking Valley region: Crandall, 231.

Cumberland coal field: Hodge, 480.

Eastern coal field: Miller, 756.

Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, 355.  
soils: Jones, 560.

Kentucky River, three forks, coals: Hodge, 479.

Knox Co., oil and gas: Munn, 784.

Phosphate: Gardner, 356; Waggaman, 1141.

Quicksand creeks region, coal: Fohs, 330.

Tradewater River coal region: Glenn, 371.

Webster Co.: Glenn, 372.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Colossal Cavern: Hovey, 511.

Mammoth Cave: Hovey, 510, 511;  
Turner, 1112.

bibliography: Hovey, 512.

*Physiographic.*

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

*Stratigraphic.*

Arnheim formation: Foerste, 328.

Campton oil pool: Munn, 783.

Chattanooga shale, unconformity at base: Kindle, 582.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Knox Co.: Munn, 784.

Webster Co.: Glenn, 372.

*Paleontology.*

Cincinnatian and Mohawkian fossils: Foerste, 327.

Kenova quadrangle, Kentucky-West Virginia-Ohio: Phalen, 850.

Keweenaw series of Michigan: Lane, 627.

Koyukuk-Kobuk region, Alaska: Smith, 1001.

Lagomorpha: Gidley, 363.

Lake Superior iron ores: Winchell, 1229.

**Lakes.** *See also* Glacial lakes.

Idaho, Cœur d'Alene: Hershey, 451.

New York: Spencer, 1009.

Oregon, Crater Lake: Diller, 282.

Lakes, glacial. *See* Glacial lakes.

Larder Lake district, Ontario: Wilson, 1220.

**Landslides.**

*General:* Lakes, 621.

Alberta, Frank, Turtle Mountain: Daly *et al.*, 257.

Panama, Culebra Cut: MacDonald, 700.

Wyoming, Gros Ventre slide: Blackwelder, 78.

**Lava.**

Origin: Hobbs, 477.

**Lead.**

Arizona, Castle Dome district: Nevius, 797.

Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037.

British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 953, 954.

Colorado, Leadville: Butler, 144.

Idaho, Cœur d'Alene region: Huston, 527.

Wardner district: Ransome, 885.

Mexico, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1135.

New Mexico, Magdalena district: Tuttle, 1113.

Oklahoma, Miami district: Chapman, 180.

northeastern: Snider, 1005.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

Tennessee: Nelson, 794.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
Union Chief and Santaquin mines: Higgins, 461.

Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

Lepidostrobos, Warren County: Tilton, 1086.

**Lignite.** *See also* Coal.

North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

Tennessee, west: Nelson, 795.

Lillooet mining division, British Columbia: Camsell, 163.

**Lime.**

Oregon: Parks, 828.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Limestone.**

Georgia, north: Maynard, 738.

New York: Newland, 798.

Limnoscelsis, a Cotylosaur reptile: Willis-ton, 1214.

Lithia deposits, Black Hills: Anderson, 14.

Little Powder River coal field, Campbell County, Wyoming: Davis, 269.

Livingston coal field, Montana: Calvert, 158.

Llano and Burnet quadrangles, Texas:

Paige, 817.

**Loess.**

*General:* Shimek, 978.

Origin: Keyes, 572.

Lorandite from the Rambler mine, Wyoming: Rogers, 923.

Lost Spring coal field, Converse County, Wyoming: Winchester, 1231.

**Louisiana.***General.*

Salines as geologic chronometer: Lachmann, 614.

*Economic.*

Dome theory: Lucas, 685.

Oil concentration about salt domes: Harris, 429.

Oil fields: Wooton, 1251.



**Louisiana—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Salt mines: Wooton, 1250.

Sulphur and sulphur oil deposits of Coastal Plain: Lucas, 684.

Lower Silurian. *See* Ordovician.

Lykins fauna: Girty, 368.

Magdalena district, New Mexico: Statz, 1022; Tuttle, 1113.

**Magma.** *See also* Intrusions.*General:* Stevens, 1033.

Formation: Wilson, 1219.

Laws of igneous emanation pressure: Stevens, 1032.

**Magnesite.**

United States: Gale, 352; U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Magnetite.**

New York, Cheever mines, Port Henry: Stoltz, 1044.

Quebec: Dulleux, 290, 291.

**Maine.***General.*

Penobscot River basin: Bastin, 56.

*Palaeontology.*

Eastport quadrangle, Paleozoic faunas: Williams, 1209.

Silurian Mollusca, Washington Co.: Williams, 1207.

*Mineralogy.*

Herderite crystals: Ford, 336.

**Mammalia.**

Age of mastodon and other Proboscidea: Osborn, 809.

Artiodactyla: Peterson, 847.

Brachyotacracon, new glyptodont from Mexico: Brown, 121.

California, Rancho La Brea, Carnivora: Merriam, 746.

Carnivora and Rodentia: Matthew, 731.

Cetacea, Pinnipedia, Sirenia, Zeuglodontia: True, 1107.

Cranialometry of the Equidae: Osborn, 813.

Delphinodon, Miocene, Maryland: True, 1105.

Diceratherium: Peterson, 849.

Dinosaur from Edmonton Cretaceous: Brown, 120.

Edentates, ancestry: Matthew, 734.

Eocene horses: Matthew, 732.

Equidae, cranialometry: Osborn, 813.

Hapalops: Matthew, 734.

Horns, phylogeny and ontogeny: Osborn, 816.

Iguanodont dinosaur Trachodon: Osborn, 812.

Indiana, Pleistocene: Hay, 435.

Insectivora: Gregory, 397.

Iowa, Aftonian: Thomas, 1077.

Lagomorpha: Gidley, 363.

Marsupialia: Gregory, 397.

Mastodon remains, Nova Scotia: Piers, 859.

Nebraska, rhinoceros from Miocene: Cook, 222, 223, 225.

Perissodactyla: Gidley, 362.

**Mammalia—Continued.**

Pleistocene faunas: Hay, 437.

Primates: Gregory, 397.

Quadrupedal locomotion: Gregory, 398. Rancho La Brea fauna, Canidae: Merriam, 745.

Rodents, Pleistocene, California: Kellogg, 569.

Stenomylins: Peterson, 848.

Titanotheres restoration: Gregory, 400.

Titanotheres, Uinta formations: Riggs, 917.

Titanotheroid from Uinta basin Eocene: Gregory, 399.

Trachodontidae, osteology of manus: Brown, 119.

Tyrannosaurus and Allosaurus: Osborn, 811.

Whales allied to Balænoptera: True, 1106.

Mammoth Cave, Kentucky: Hovey, 511; Turner, 1112.

**Man, fossil.**

Early man in America: Volk, 1139.

Origin and antiquity: Wright, 1255.

**Manganese.**

New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

Texas, Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Manitoba.***Economic.*

Clay and shale deposits: Ries and Keele, 916.

*Stratigraphic.*

Ripple-marked limestone: Kindle, 584.

Manitoulin area of Lake Huron: Foerste, 329.

Map making. *See* Cartography.Maps. *See* Geologic maps.**Marble.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Tennessee: Gordon, 380.

Vermont: Dale, 250; Perkins, 845, 846.

**Marl.**

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

**Maryland.***General.*

Mineral exhibit: Md. G. S., 724.

Report of geological survey: Clark, 191.

*Economic.*

Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.

Georges Creek coal field: Hall, 423.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Physiographic.*

Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Stratigraphic.*

Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.

Onondaga formation: Kindle, 581.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Paleontology.*

Delphinodon, Miocene: True, 1105.

**Massachusetts.***Dynamic and structural.*

Coastal marshes south of Cape Cod :  
Davis, 266, 267.

*Stratigraphic.*

Worcester phyllite, age : White, 1194.

*Petrology.*

Neponset Valley petrographic province :  
Bascom, 51.

*Mineralogy.*

Aragonite coating gravel pebbles : Lane,  
630.

**Mastodons.**

Age, means of estimating : Osborn, 809.  
Nova Scotia : Piers, 859.  
Tetracaulodon obioticum, tusk : Pohlrig,  
865.

Matanuska Valley, lower, Alaska : Martin  
and Katz, 722.

Medusæ. *See* Hydrozoa.

Meetings. *See* Associations.

Mercury. *See* Quicksilver.

**Metamorphism.***General.*

Hydrothermal alteration of granite :  
Moore, 779.

Metamorphic studies : Leith and  
Mead, 652.

Arizona, Silverbell district : Stewart,  
1037.

British Columbia, Shuswap lakes re-  
gion : Daly, 254.

California, Eagle Mountains : Harder,  
428.

Mexico, San Luis Potosi, Dolores de-  
posit : Spurr *et al.*, 1016.

Sonora, Elisa mine : Lee, 645.

Montana, Butte district : Weed, 1171.

Rhode Island, Narragansett Basin :  
Lahee, 617.

Utah, Park City district : Boutwell, 92.

Meteor Crater (Coon Butte), Arizona :  
Thomson, 1083.

**Meteorites.**

*General* : Foote Min. Co., 334.

American Museum collection : Hovey,  
507.

Classification : Foote Min. Co., 334.  
Holbrook, Ariz. : Foote, 333 ; Merrill,  
750.

Kingston siderite, New Mexico : Hovey,  
509.

Perryville, Mo. : Merrill, 751.

Scott City, Kans. : Merrill, 749.

**Mexico.***General.*

Yucatan : Huntington, 524.

*Economic.*

Hidalgo, mining industry : Gonzalez *et al.*,  
379 ; Grothe and Salazar, 405.

Mexico, mining industry : Grothe and  
Salazar, 405.

Oil fields : Skertchly, 989.

Petroleum : Hornaday, 499.

In northeastern Mexico : Garfias, 357.

**Mexico—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Sahuaripa district, Sonora : Hynes, 530.

San Luis Potosi, Dolores mine, Mate-  
huala : Spurr *et al.*, 1016.

San Nicolas mining district, Tamauli-  
pas : Wentworth, 1182.

Santa Maria graphite mines : Horna-  
day, 500.

Silver, copper, and lead ores, Veta Rica  
mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila :  
Van Horn, 1135.

Sonora, Elisa mine : Lee, 645.

Sonora Valley mines : Hafer, 415.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Guadalajara earthquakes : Ordoñez, 807.

Lower California, changes of level :  
Wittich, 1233.

Microseisms of 1911 : Mexico G. S.,  
753.

Petroleum, mode of accumulation : Gar-  
fias, 357.

*Physiographic.*

Lower California, elevated coast lines :  
Wittich, 1232.

*Stratigraphic.*

Cananea district, Sonora : Lee, 645.

Jurassic and Cretaceous of San Pedro  
del Gallo, Durango : Burckhardt,  
133.

Tertiary deposits, eastern Mexico :  
Dumble, 294.

*Paleontology.*

Brachyostreon, new genus of glypto-  
dons : Brown, 121.

Glyptodont in Jalisco : Brown, 118.

Jurassic and Cretaceous faunas of San  
Pedro del Gallo : Burckhardt,  
133.

*Petrology.*

Rio Verde region, Oaxaca : Waitz, 1143.

*Mineralogy.*

Calamine, Santa Eulalia, Chihuahua :  
Seebach and Paul, 959.

Gypsum crystals : Wittich and Pastor  
y Giraud, 1234.

Mimetesite, Chihuahua : Paul, 835.

Minerals from cave near Chihuahua :  
Hovey, 506.

Pseudomorphs after stibnite, San Luis  
Potosi : Ford and Bradley, 338.

Miami lead-zinc district, Oklahoma :  
Chapman, 180.

**Mica.**

*General* : Springer, 1014.

Canada : Schmid, 949.

Quebec : Denis, 278 ; Schmid, 951.

Ottawa Valley : Stansfield, 1018.

United States : U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Michigan.***Economic.*

Cascade iron range : McDonald, 701.

Iron range, eastern Michigan : Goetz,  
377.

Keweenaw Point copper range : Lane,  
629.

**Michigan—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Lake Superior copper formation: Hubbard, 516, 517; Hore, 495; Meuche, 752; Rice, 902; Sperr, 1011.

Mineral resources: Allen *et al.*, 13.

*Stratigraphic.*

Keweenaw series: Lane, 627.

*Petrology.*

Keweenaw series: Lane, 627.

Milk River coal field, Choteau Co., Mont.: Pepperberg, 842.

**Mine waters.**

Michigan, Keweenaw series: Lane, 627.

Mineral Hill, Nevada: Toll, 1089.

**Mineralogy** (general). *See also* Meteorites; Technique. *For regional, see names of States. For particular minerals, see list, p. 167.*

*General:* Palache, 823.

Binary system: Bowen, 95.

Brun's new data on volcanism: Winchell, 1223.

Conversion of rock analyses: Mead, 739.

Dana's Manual of mineralogy: Ford, 335.

Guide to minerals: Gratacap, 394.

Gypsum, optic angle variations: Kraus and Youngs, 609.

Hardness, dark scale: Lane, 631.

Mineralogy: Phillips, 852.

Neocolemanite: Eakle, 299.

Nomenclature: Washington, 1158.

Paragenesis: Rogers, 926.

Practical field geology: Farrell, 319.

Scale of hardness: Lane, 631.

Sulphides of zinc, cadmium, and mercury: Allen and Crenshaw, 11.

Textbook: Rogers, 921.

**Mineral paints.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

Mineral resources (general). *See Economic under the names of States.*

**Mineral waters.**

New York: Newland, 798.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Minerals described. *See list, p. 167.*

**Minnesota.***Economic.*

Cuyuna iron range: Thomas, 1079.

Iron-bearing formation, igneous intrusion: Zapffe, 1260.

Iron ranges: Van Barneveld, 1133.

*Stratigraphic.*

Iron ranges: Van Barneveld, 1133.

*Petrology.*

Iron-bearing formation, effect of intrusion: Zapffe, 1260.

Miocene. *See* Tertiary.

Miscellaneous. *See also* Addresses.

Dynamic and structural geology, 1911: Woodworth, 1247.

Geological diagnosis: Irving, 534.

Geology in iron ore exploration: Leth, 651.

New England geological excursion: Cleland, 202, 203.

United States Geological Survey, policy: Smith, 993; Report 1911-12: Smith, 992.

**Mississippi.***General.*

Survey, biennial report: Miss. G. S., 767.

*Economic.*

Iron deposits, Marshall and Benton counties: Lowe, 683.

*Paleontology.*

Echinids, Tertiary: Stefanini, 1028.

Mississippi Valley: Emerson, 310.

Mississippian. *See* Carboniferous.

**Missouri.***Economic.*

Barytes: Wittich, 1235.

Iron ores: Crane, 233; Wittich, 1236.

*Dynamic and structural.*

New Madrid earthquake: Fuller, 343.

Seismology, St. Louis University: Goesse and Rueppel, 376.

*Physiographic.*

Columbia region: Von Engeln, 1140.

Ozark region: Crane, 233.

*Stratigraphic.*

Ozark region: Crane, 233.

*Paleontology.*

Naticopsis, growth stages: Girty, 369.

*Mineralogy.*

Perryville meteoric iron: Merrill, 751.

**Mollusca.** *See also* Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.

Maine, Washington County, Silurian: Williams, 1207.

North Carolina, fossils from Wilmington: Brown and Pilsbry, 117.

Northwest America, Mollusk fauna: Dall, 252.

Panama and Costa Rica: Dall, 253.

Silurian, Maine, Washington Co.: Williams, 1207.

Tertiary, Californian province: Hannibal, 427.

from the West: Cockerell and Henderson, 213.

Washington: Weaver, 1169.

Trinidad, Tertiary: Maury, 736, 737.

Springvale, Miocene: Guppy, 409, 410.

Molluscoidea. *See* Brachiopoda; Bryozoa.

**Molybdenum.**

Quebec, northwestern: Bancroft, 43.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Monazite.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Moncton map area, Westmorland and Albert counties, New Brunswick: Young, 1259.

# Montana.

## Economic.

- Baker lignite field, Custer Co.: Bowen, 93.
- Blue Bird mine, Wickes; Winchell and Winchell, 1227.
- Butte district: Weed, 1171.
- Butte geological report: Sales, 934.
- Copper veins, Butte: Kirk, 586.
- Culbertson lignite field, Valley Co.: Beekly, 63.
- Electric coal field, Park Co.: Calvert, 159.
- Elkhorn, magmatic sulphide ore body: Knopf, 597.
- Glendive lignite field, Dawson Co.: Hance, 426.
- Graphite deposits, Dillon: Bastin, 54.
- Livingston and Trail Creek coal fields: Calvert, 158.
- Milk River coal field, Chouteau Co.: Pepperberg, 842.
- Sidney lignite field, Dawson Co.: Stebinger, 1026.
- Terry lignite field, Custer County: Herald, 448.

## Physiographic.

- Deer Creek valley, glaciation: Hershey, 451.
- Glacier National Park: Alden, 5.
- Western Montana: Hershey, 449.

## Stratigraphic.

- Baker lignite field, Custer Co.: Bowen, 93.
- Butte district: Weed, 1171.
- Electric coal field, Park Co.: Calvert, 159.
- Glacier National Park, pre-Wisconsin drift: Alden, 5.
- Glendive lignite field, Dawson Co.: Hance, 426.
- Judith River formation: Peale, 837.
- Lignite fields, eastern Montana: Calvert, 157.
- Livingston and Trall Creek coal fields: Calvert, 158.
- Milk River coal field, Chouteau Co.: Pepperberg, 842.
- Sidney lignite field, Dawson Co.: Stebinger, 1026.
- Terry lignite field, Custer Co.: Herald, 448.

## Paleontology.

- Clymenia fauna, Devonian: Raymond, 887.
- Mariacrinus? insuetus: Raymond, 890.
- Olenopsis from Cambrian: Walcott, 1147.
- Schœnaster? montanus: Raymond, 890.

## Petrology.

- Butte copper veins: Kirk, 586.

## Mineralogy.

- Baddeleyite: Rogers, 922.
- Butte district: Weed, 1171.

Monticuliporoids, development and systematic position: Cumings, 243.

Monument Creek group: Richardson, 908.

# Moraines.

Ontario, southwestern: Taylor, 1071.

Mother Lode, California: Storms, 1053.

## Mud volcanoes.

- Trinidad: Bosworth, 91.
- Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co., Wyo.: Jamison, 539.
- Murphysboro and Herrin quadrangles, Illinois: Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Mytilus middendorffi from Alaska: Gratacap, 395.
- National mining district, Nevada: Winchell, 1224.

## Natural bridges.

Wyoming, eastern: Barnett, 46.

## Natural gas.

- General: Gould, 386; and historical: Knapp, 592.
- Accumulation: Johnson, 554.
- Gas and oil accumulation in Appalachian region: Munn, 788.
- Quaquaversal structure: Clapp, 186.
- Alabama, Fayette field: Munn, 785.
- Appalachian and central states: Ashley, 24.
- Kentucky, Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.
- Knox Co.: Munn, 784.
- New Brunswick, Moncton area: Young, 1259.
- New York: Newland, 798.
- Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.
- Oklahoma: Gould, 385.
- Ponca City field: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Oregon: Parks, 828.
- Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.
- Tennessee: Ashley, 26.
- Memphis: Munn, 786.
- Texas, Wichita and Clay counties: Udden, 1119; Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.
- West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

# Nebraska.

## Dynamic and structural.

Sandstone pinnacles: Darton, 261.

## Physiographic.

Pre-Wisconsin: Todd, 1088.

## Stratigraphic.

Carboniferous: Barbour, 45.

## Paleontology.

- Diceratherium: Peterson, 849.
- Eurypterids: Barbour, 45.
- Rhinoceros from Miocene: Cook, 222, 223.
- Tertiary fossils of Sioux County: Cook, 224.
- Nelson area, British Columbia: LeRoy, 656.
- Neocalamites from Richmond coal field of Virginia: Berry, 68.

Nephelite: Foote and Bradley, 331; com-  
position: Bowen, 94.

## Nevada.

### General.

Fanglomerate: Lawson, 639.

Nevada Hills: Lawson, 641.

### Economic.

Austin, ores: Taylor, 1073.

Como, Palmyra mining district: Cut-  
ler, 247.

Comstock, vein systems: Smith, 991.

Ely district: Weed, 1176.

Goldfield ore deposits: Locke, 676.

Jarbridge, Contact, and Elk Mountain  
mining districts: Schrader, 955.

Mineral Hill: Toll, 1089.

National mining district: Winchell,  
1224.

Nevada-Douglas mines, Lyon Co.:  
Read, 892.

Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.

Potash: Free, 341.

Railroad Valley: Sheldon, 973.

### Dynamic and structural.

Fault scarps at Genoa: Lawson, 638.

Sandstone at state prison, origin:  
Smith, 1003.

### Physiographic.

Fault scarps at Genoa: Lawson, 638.

### Stratigraphic.

Eastern Nevada, Paleozoic: Hershey,  
452.

Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.

Jarbridge, Contact, and Elk Mountain  
mining districts: Schrader, 955.

### Paleontology.

Tertiary freshwater Mollusca: Hanni-  
bal, 427.

### Petrology.

National mining district: Winchell,  
1224.

### Mineralogy.

Dahllite, Tonopah: Rogers, 925.

Gypsum and anhydrite at Ludwig  
mine, Lyon Co.: Rogers, 924;  
Jones, 559.

Opal: Kunz, 613.

Stibnite at Steamboat Springs: Jones,  
558.

Tonopah minerals: Eakle, 298, 299.

Newark group in Pennsylvania: Wherry,  
1191.

## New Brunswick.

### Economic.

Albertite: Milner, 766.

Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

Building and ornamental stones:  
Parks, 829.

Coal fields: Denis, 277.

Gypsum: Kramm, 608.

Albert Co.: Bailey, 38.

Tin and topaz: Brock, 108.

### Dynamic and structural.

Changes of level, postglacial: Gold-  
thwait, 378.

Gypsum, structure: Bailey, 38.

## New Brunswick—Continued.

### Physiographic.

General: Ganong, 354.

### Stratigraphic.

Albert and Westmorland counties:

Ells and Ells, 308.

Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

Carboniferous beds: Stopes, 1049.

Devonian: Matthew, 730.

Moncton area, Westmorland and Al-  
bert counties: Young, 1259.

Southern New Brunswick: Ells, 307.

### Paleontology.

Dictyonema fauna of Navy Island:  
Hahn, 421.

Fossils in metamorphic rocks: Ells,  
307.

## Newfoundland.

### Physiographic.

General: Tweenhofel, 1114.

### Paleontology.

Psygomphyllum majus: Arber, 20, 21.

## New Hampshire.

### Dynamic and structural.

Northey Hill in Lisbon: Lahee, 616.

### Stratigraphic.

Littleton, Blueberry Mountain: Lahee,  
618.

### Paleontology.

Littleton, Blueberry Mountain fossils:  
Lahee, 618.

## New Jersey.

### General.

Report State geologist: Kümmel, 611.

### Economic.

Mineral industry, 1911: Kümmel, 612.

### Stratigraphic.

Onondaga formation: Kindle, 581.

### Paleontology.

Cretaceous, palm: Stevens, 1035.

Pityoxylon: Bailey, 37.

Pleurotomilæ: Pillsbury, 860.

## New Mexico.

### Economic.

Coal fields of northern central New  
Mexico: Lee, 648.

Cochita mining district: Statz, 1021.

Copper deposits, Santa Rita, Grant  
Co.: Clifford, 205.

Hell Canyon mining district: Statz,  
1020.

Magdalena district: Statz, 1022;  
Tuttle, 1113.

Mineral resources, Jemez-Albuquerque  
region: Reagan, 893.

Oro Grande mine, Grant Co.: Pickard,  
885.

Placers, Santa Fe Co.: Statz, 1019.

Santa Rita region: Paige, 821.

Tijeras coal field, Bernalillo Co.: Lee,  
646.

### Dynamic and structural.

Volcanoes, extinct: Lee, 650.

### Physiographic.

Northeastern New Mexico: Lee, 650.

Silver City quadrangle: Paige, 818.

**New Mexico—Continued.***Physiographic—Continued.*

Toyalané and Lucero: Keyes, 574.

*Stratigraphic.*

Coal fields around southern end of Rocky Mountains: Lee, 649.

Northern central New Mexico: Lee, 648.

Permo-Carboniferous, northern New Mexico: Williston and Case, 1216.

Santa Rita region: Paige, 821.

Tijeras coal field, Bernalillo Co.: Lee, 646.

*Paleontology.*

Diadectes lentus: Case and Williston, 177.

Limnoscels: Williston, 1214.

*Mineralogy.*

Azurite, Socorro City: Paul, 835.

Kingston siderite: Hovey, 509.

Turquoise, Burro Mountains: Paige, 820.

Vanadinite: Paul, 835.

*Underground water.*

Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 742.

**New York.***General.*

Report of director of science division: Clarke, 198.

*Economic.*

Cheever mines, Port Henry, magnetite: Stoltz, 1044.

Garnet deposits, Warren Co.: Miller, 764.

Limonite deposits of Staten Island: Fettke, 323.

Mining and quarry industry, 1911: Newland, 798.

Ontario iron mine: Taylor and Booth, 1070.

Pyrite deposits, St. Lawrence Co.: Smyth, 1004.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Helderberg front, structural features: Grabau, 390.

Jointing, Ithaca region: Sheldon, 974.

*Physiographic.*

*General:* Tarr, 1064.

Hanging valleys: Spencer, 1009.

Hudson River, Storm King region: Kemp, 571.

*Stratigraphic.*

Black and Mohawk valleys: Fairchild, 314.

Classification of geologic formations: Hartnagel, 432.

Glaciation, closing phase: Fairchild, 315, 316.

Helderberg front: Grabau, 390.

Highlands, structure: Berkey, 66.

Hudson River region: Hovey, 505.

Storm King region: Kemp, 571.

Moraines, western New York: Taylor, 1072.

Onondaga fauna: Kindle, 581.

**New York—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Overlook Mountain: Stevens, 1034.

Saratoga district: Kemp, 570.

*Paleontology.*

Clymenia fauna, Devonian: Raymond, 887.

Coral beds, Hamilton shale: Smith, 990.

Devonian fossils: Olsson, 805.

Eurypterida: Clarke and Ruedemann, 201.

Palæchinoidea: Olsson, 804.

Paleobotany, Cretaceous, Long Island: Hollick, 489.

Plectoceras jason: Ruedemann, 933.

Potsdam-Hoyt fauna: Walcott, 1148.

Starfishes near Saugerties: Clarke, 200.

*Petrology.*

Gabbro and granite in Warren Co.: Miller, 765.

*Mineralogy.*

Mineral localities, New York City: Whitlock, 1199.

*Underground water.*

Saratoga mineral springs: Kemp, 570.

**Nicaragua.***General.*

Chontales mining district: Feust, 324.

*Stratigraphic.*

Northeastern Nicaragua: Hershey, 450.

**Nickel.**

Ontario, Sudbury field: Coleman, 216; Hore, 496; Thomas, 1080.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Washington, San Poil district: Bancroft, 44.

Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.

**Nivation.**

Alaska and Yukon: Cairnes, 153.

**Nomenclature. See also Stratigraphic.**

Cambrian: Walcott, 1149.

Faults: Reid, 897.

Glacial epochs in Rocky Mountains area: Atwood and Mather, 32.

Geography and geology, relation: Davis, 271.

Igneous rocks: Cross, 239.

Iowa, geologic section: Keyes, 577.

Mineralogy: Washington, 1158.

Physiographic terms, new: Cairnes, 152.

Quantitative classification of igneous rocks, modifications of: Cross *et al.*, 240.

Types: Burling, 136.

Unconformities: Crosby, 235.

**North Carolina.***Economic.*

Dan River coal field: Stone, 1046.

Emeralds: Sterrett, 1030.

*Physiographic.*

Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

*Stratigraphic.*

Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

**North Carolina—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

Dan River coal field: Stone, 1046.

*Paleontology.*

Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

Fossils from Wilmington: Brown and Pilsbry, 117.

*Mineralogy.*

Quartz, Alexander Co.: Pogue and Goldschmidt, 864.

*Underground water.*

Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.

**North Dakota.***Economic.*

Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

Lignite, Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Pishel, 861.

*Physiographic.*

Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

*Stratigraphic.*

Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.

Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Pishel, 861.

**Nova Scotia.***General.*

Lahave Valley and Starrs Point: Wright, 1257.

Rocks, distribution: Howē, 513.

*Economic.*

Building and ornamental stones: Parks, 829.

Coal fields: Denis, 277.

Domes: Rickard, 911.

Gold-bearing series of Medway River basin: Faribault, 318.

Scheelite: McCallum, 692.

Tin: Piers, 858.

Torbrook iron deposits: Fréchette, 339.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Cave, Hants Co.: Prest, 867.

Ice action near Grand Lake, Cape Breton: Brodie, 109.

*Stratigraphic.*

Artsalg-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.

Hall Harbor sheet: Canada G. S., 167.

Joggins Carboniferous section: Bell, 65.

Kingsport sheet: Canada G. S., 168.

Medway River basin: Faribault, 318.

*Paleontology.*

Mastodon remains: Piers, 859.

*Mineralogy.*

Minerals of Lake Ramsey district: Piers, 858.

Observatory Inlet, British Columbia: McConnell, 694.

**Ohio.***Economic.*

Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

Fairfield Co.: Hyde, 528.

Peat deposits: Dachnowski, 248.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Postglacial erosion and oxidation: Wright, 1256.

**Ohio—Continued.***Physiographic.*

Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

Fairfield Co.: Hyde, 528.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Preglacial Miami and Kentucky rivers: Penneman, 320.

*Stratigraphic.*

Arnheim formation: Foerste, 328.

Bedford shale: Girty, 370.

Central Ohio: Prosser, 871.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Cleveland shale, age: Cushing, 246.

Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

Devonian and Mississippian formations, northeastern Ohio: Prosser, 872.

Devonian shales of northern Ohio: Kindle, 583.

Fairfield Co.: Hyde, 528.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Sommerset, Perry Co., coal deposition: Hyde, 529.

Southwestern Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.

*Paleontology.*

Cincinnati and Mohawkian fossils: Foerste, 327.

Richmond fauna, Oxford: Williams, 1210.

*Petrology.*

Sands: Condit, 219.

*Underground water.*

Southwestern Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.

Ohio shale problem: Ulrich, 1122.

Oil. *See* Petroleum.

**Oil shales.**

New Brunswick, Albert and Westmorland counties: Ellis and Ellis, 308.

**Oklahoma.***General.*

Director's report, 1912: Ohern, 802.

*Economic.*

Lead and zinc deposits: Snider, 1005.

Miami lead-zinc district: Chapman, 180.

Mineral production, 1901–1911: Ohern, 802.

Northeastern Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.

Petroleum and natural gas: Gould, 385.

Ponca City oil and gas field: Ohern and Garrett, 803.

*Stratigraphic.*

Caney shales, boulder beds, Tallhina: Woodworth, 1249.

Northeastern Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.

Ponca City oil and gas field: Ohern and Garrett, 803.

Red beds, origin: Beede, 62.

Oligocene. *See* Tertiary.

Onondaga fauna of Allegheny region: Kindle, 581.

## Ontario.

*General.*

Bureau of mines, report 1912: Gibson, 361.

Patricia district: Miller *et al.*, 763; Anon., 1270.

*Economic.*

Clay resources: Ries, 915.

Cobalt district: Hore, 497; Tyrrell, 1115.

Cripple Creek gold area: Bruce, 124.

Gold fields of Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden: Parsons, 832.

Gowganda to Porcupine area: McMillan, 709.

Larder Lake district: Wilson, 1220.

McArthur township: Hopkins, 491.

Phosphate and feldspar deposits: Schmid, 950.

Point Mainaise: Lane, 628.

Porcupine gold area: Baelz, 34; Burrows, 137; Hore, 494; MacLean, 707.

Sudbury nickel and copper deposits: Hore, 496.

Sudbury nickel field: Coleman, 216; Thomas, 1080.

Swastika gold area: Bruce, 123.

West Shiningtree gold district: Hodge, 481; Stewart, 1040.

*Stratigraphic.*

Archean, Rainy Lake: Lawson, 637.

Cripple Creek gold area: Bruce, 124.

Detroit River area: Nattress, 793.

Gowganda to Porcupine area: McMillan, 709.

Lake of the Woods region: Parsons, 832.

Lake Simcoe area: Johnston, 557.

Larder Lake district: Wilson, 1220.

McArthur township: Hopkins, 491.

Manitoulin area, Ordovician section: Foerste, 329.

Moraines: Taylor, 1072.

Onaping sheet: Collins, 218.

Oriskany sandstone: Stauffer, 1024.

Pleistocene deposits, southwestern Ontario: Taylor, 1071.

Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 137.

Pre-Cambrian of northern Ontario: Moore, 780.

Southwestern Ontario: Stauffer, 1023.

Steepprock Lake: Lawson, 636.

Swastika gold area: Bruce, 123.

West Shining Tree gold district: Stewart, 1040.

*Paleontology.*

Palaeaster wilsoni: Raymond, 890.

Protopalaeaster narrawayi: Raymond, 891.

Starfish with ambulacral covering plates: Hudson, 519.

Trilobites, Ottawa: Narraway, 790.

*Petrology.*

Swastika gold area: Bruce, 123.

*Underground water.*

*General:* Ingall, 532.

Ontario iron mine, New York: Taylor and Booth, 1070.

Onychaster, structure: Schöndorf, 952.

*Onyx.*

Tennessee: Gordon, 381, 382.

*Oolite.*

Pennsylvania, central: Ziegler, 1262.

Siliceous oolites, Pennsylvania: Moore, 778.

*Ordovician.**Stratigraphy.*

Alaska-Yukon boundary: Cairnes, 150.

British Columbia, Cambro-Ordovician boundary: Walcott, 1146.

British Columbia, Field area: Allan, 9.

Cincinnati region: Foerste, 327.

Arnheim formation: Foerste, 328.

Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*, 834.

Georgia, northern: Maynard, 738.

Idaho, east: Umpleby, 1123.

Illinois, Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.

Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.

Kentucky, Dix River region: Foerste, 326.

Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.

New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.

New York: Clarke, 198; Hartnagel, 432.

North America: Willis, 1212.

Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.

Ohio, southwestern: Fuller and Clapp, 346.

Oklahoma, northeastern: Snider, 1005.

Ontario: Raymond, 888.

Lake Simcoe area: Johnston, 557.

Manitoulin area: Foerste, 329.

Pennsylvania, central: Ziegler, 1262.

Lehigh district: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.

South Mountain: Eaton, 303.

Quebec: Raymond, 888; Valiquette, 1132.

Orford area: Harvie, 433.

southern: Dresser, 288.

Tennessee, eastern, Tuckahoe district: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Vermont, Albany: Richardson and Collier, 905.

Craftsbury: Richardson, 904.

Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.

Irasburg: Richardson and Conway, 906.

Sudbury outlier: Dale, 251.

West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Paleontology.*

Asaphidae: Raymond, 889.

Brachiopoda: Walcott, 1150.

British Columbia: Walcott, 1146.



**Ordovician—Continued.**

*Paleontology—Continued.*

- Cincinnati region : Foerste, 327.
- Arnheim formation : Foerste, 328.
- Indiana, Batostomas, Richmond series : Cumings and Galloway, 245.
- New York, Plectoceras jason : Ruemann, 933.
- Ohio, Richmond fauna : Williams, 1210.
- Ontario, Lake Simcoe area : Johnston, 557.
- starfish : Raymond, 890.
- trilobites : Narraway, 790.
- Protopalaester narrawayi : Raymond, 891.
- Starfish with ambulacral covering plates : Hudson, 519.
- Vermont, Green Mountain region : Perkins, 845.

**Ore deposits, origin.** *For ore deposits in general, see Economic (general).*

- General:* Miller, 761; Soper, 1007; Spurr, 1015; Stewart, 1038.
- Classification of ore deposits : Weed, 1175.
- Colorado, Leadville : Butler, 144, 145.
- Copper, Arizona, Miami district : Weed, 1174.
- Silverbell district : Stewart, 1037.
- British Columbia, Boundary district : LeRoy, 655.
- Michigan, Keweenaw series : Lane, 627.
- Montana, Butte district : Wec1, 1171.
- porphyry deposits : Tovote, 1095.
- Cross-fractures and ore shoots : Webber, 1170.
- Examination of prospects : Gunther, 408.
- Garnet, New York : Miller, 764.
- Gels, gelatinous quartz, and gold-ore deposition : Hatschek and Simon, 434.
- Gold deposits, Alaska : Knopf, 594.
- Gold ores, Nevada, National mining district : Winchell, 1224.
- Graphite, Pennsylvania : Miller, 759.
- Iron, Lake Superior region : Winchell, 1229.
- magnetic ores : Nason, 791.
- Minnesota : Van Barneveld, 1133.
- Missouri : Crane, 233.
- New Brunswick, Bathurst district : Young, 1258.
- New York : Fettke, 323.
- Lead, British Columbia, East Kootenay : Schofield, 954.
- Idaho, Wardner district : Ransome, 885.
- Literature of ore deposits in 1911 : Weed, 1173.
- Localization of ore : Keyes, 576.
- Magmatic origin, ore solutions : Tolman, 1090.

**Ore deposits, origin—Continued.**

- Mexico, Matehuala, Dolores contact-metamorphic ore deposit : Spurr *et al.*, 1016.
- Sierra Mojada district : Van Horn, 1135.
- Mineral sulphides of iron : Allen *et al.*, 12.
- Montana, Elkhorn, magmatic sulphide ore body : Knopf, 597.
- Nevada, Comstock vein systems : Smith, 991.
- Tonopah deposits : Eakle, 298.
- Nitrate salts : Gale, 348.
- Ocher : Miller, 757.
- Ore deposition chart : Keyes, 575.
- Ore shoots, decrease in value with depth : Garrison, 358; Hore, 493.
- Original source of metalliferous ores : Miller, 760.
- Persistence in depth : Collins, 217; Garrison, 359; Lett, 657; Mac-laren, 706; Rickard, 912; Tolman, 1092.
- Placer deposits : Tyrrell, 1116.
- Pyrite, New York St. Lawrence Co. : Smyth, 1004.
- Replacement of siliceous rock by pyrite : Turner, 1112.
- Replacement ore bodies : Knox, 602; Stevens, 1031.
- Secondary sulphide enrichment : Winchell, 1225.
- Secondary sulphide zones : Emmons, 311.
- Silver : Matteson, 727.
- British Columbia, East Kootenay : Schofield, 954.
- Idaho, Wardner district : Ransome, 885.
- Nevada, Austin : Taylor, 1073.
- Sulphur deposits : Stutzer, 1059.
- Tin : Ferguson and Bateman, 322; Singewald, 987.
- Turquoise, Burro Mountains, N. Mex. : Paige, 820.
- Types of ore deposits : Lawson, 642.
- Utah, Park City district : Boutwell, 92.
- Vein quartz, St. Anthony mine : Moore, 779.
- Washington, Index district : Weaver, 1168.

**Ore Shoots.** *See Economic geology, and Ore deposits, origin.*

**Oregon.**

*General.*

- Bibliography : Henderson and Winstanley, 445.
- Crater Lake, geological history : Diller, 282.

*Economic.*

- Economic resources : Parks, 828.

**Oregon—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

Mines and prospects, southwestern Oregon: Diller, 283.

Road materials: Parks, 827.

*Stratigraphic.*

Klamath region: Hershey, 452.

Southwestern Oregon: Diller, 283.

Triassic, Baker Co., section: Smith, 995.

*Paleontology.*

Tertiary fresh-water Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.

Oriskany sandstone of Ontario: Stauffer, 1024.

**Orogeny.**

*General:* Reid, 898, 899.

Basin-range structure: Burling, 134.

Orthoclase as a vein mineral: Rogers, 929.

Oscillation. *See* Changes of level.

**Outliers.**

Vermont, Ordovician outlier in Sudbury: Dale, 251.

Overlook Mountain, New York, structure and glaciation: Stevens, 1034.

Paint. *See* Mineral paints.

**Paleobotany.**

*General:* Knowlton, 601.

Alabama, Widdringtonites: Berry, 69.

Araucarioxylon type: Jeffrey, 542.

Arctic floras: Nathorst, 792.

Canada: Wilson, 1222.

Colorado, fossil fruits and flowers: Cockerell, 209.

Conifers, Cretaceous, structure: Thompson, 1082.

Cretaceous, Long Island: Hollick, 489.

Cretaceous Pityoxylon, New Jersey: Bailey, 37.

Cycadeoidea, flower buds: Wieland, 1204.

Devonian: Matthew, 730.

Gigantopteris: White, 1193.

Gymnosperms, history: Coulter, 228.

Lepidostrobus, Warren County, Iowa: Tilton, 1086.

Newfoundland, Psymphyllum majus: Arber, 20, 21.

New Jersey, Cretaceous palm: Stevens, 1035.

Phylogeny and taxonomy: Coulter, 229.

Pityoxylon: Thomson and Allin, 1084.

Psymphyllum majus, Newfoundland: Arber, 20.

Relations to botany: Hollick, 488.

morphology: Jeffrey, 543.

Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1190.

Virginia, Neocalamites from Triassic: Berry, 68.

Pleistocene plants from Blue Ridge: Berry, 71.

Walnuts and hickories, geologic history: Berry, 73.

Wood, fossil, Yellowstone National Park: Platen, 863.

**Paleoclimatology.**

Arctic floras: Nathorst, 792.

Carboniferous: Woodworth, 1249.

Delta deposits: Barrell, 48.

Devonian climatic zones: Matthew, 730.

**Paleogeographic maps.**

*General:* Scharff, 946.

**Paleogeography.** *See also* Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.

*General:* Scharff, 946.

Climate and evolution: Matthew, 735.

Cambrian: Peach, 836.

Devonian: Kindle, 581; Matthew, 730.

Ordovician: Foerste, 328.

Tertiary: Osborn, 815.

**Paleontology (general).** *See also the classes of animals and Paleobotany. For stratigraphic see the different systems. For regional see the names of States.*

*General:* Scharff, 946.

Coloration in Gastropoda: Girty, 369.

Eryops and origin of limbs: Gregory, 401, 402, 403.

Evolution: Osborn, 808.

Footprints and tracks, formation of: Brown, 116.

Nomenclature of types: Burling, 136.

Origin of certain unit characters: Osborn, 810.

Progress in 1911: Eastman, 302.

Removing tests from fossils: Buckman, 126.

Ten years' progress in vertebrate paleontology: Bassler *et al.*, 53.

Tetraplasy: Osborn, 814.

Vertebrates, evolutionary evidences: Williston, 1213.

**Paleozoic (undifferentiated).**

Alaska, Bonfield region: Capps, 170.

Illamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

**Palladium.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Panama.***General.*

Culebra cut: MacDonald 700.

*Economic.*

Coal deposits: MacDonald, 699.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Culebra cut, heated areas: MacDonald, 697, 698; Williams, 1208.

*Paleontology.*

New species of fossil shells: Dall, 253.

**Paragenesis of minerals.**

*General:* Rogers, 926.

Montana, Butte district: Weed, 1171.

Pawpaw quadrangle, Maryland-West Virginia-Pennsylvania: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

**Peat.**

- Canada: Anrep, 19.
- Ohio: Dachnowski, 248.
- Quebec: Denis, 278.
- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.
- Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

**Pebbles.**

- Alabama, Carboniferous: Prouty, 874.

**Pelecypoda.** *See also* Mollusca.

- Alaska, *Mytilus middendorfi*: Gratacap, 395.

**Pennsylvania.**

*General.*

- Scranton district: Griffith and Conner, 404.

*Economic.*

- Acme graphite mines and mills, Chester Co.: Beattie, 59.
- Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.
- Coal fields, Washington and Greene counties: Boileau, 90.
- Graphite deposits: Miller, 759.
- Hematite ore, Durham: Bayley, 58.
- Mineral pigments: Miller, 757.
- Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Portland cement materials, Lehigh district: Peck, 839.
- Scranton region: Darton, 260.
- Talc and serpentine, Northampton Co.: Peck, 839.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Siliceous oolites, origin: Moore, 778.
- Sun-crack structure, Triassic diabase: Wherry, 1189.

*Physiographic.*

- Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.
- Lehigh district: Peck, 839.
- Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Central Pennsylvania, siliceous oolites: Ziegler, 1262.
- Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.
- Lehigh district: Peck, 839.
- Newark group: Wherry, 1191.
- Onondaga formation: Kindle, 581.
- Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- South Mountain: Eaton, 303.
- Triassic: Wherry, 1188.

*Paleontology.*

- Olenopsis from Cambrian: Walcott, 1147.
- Pleistocene fauna, Frankstown: Holland, 486.
- Silicified wood, Triassic: Wherry, 1190.

*Petrology.*

- Siliceous oolites: Moore, 778.
- Central Pennsylvania, siliceous oolites: Ziegler, 1262.

*Mineralogy.*

- Carnotte: Wherry, 1187.

**Pennsylvanian.** *See* Carboniferous.

**Pentremites.** *See* Blastoida.

**Peoria quadrangle, Illinois:** Udden, 1117.

**Permian.** *See* Carboniferous.

**Permian series:** La Forge, 615.

**Petroleum.**

*General.*

- Accumulation: Johnson, 554.
- Association with faults and dikes: Clapp, 187.
- Differential cementing: Johnson, 555.
- Dome theory: Harris, 430; Lucas, 685.
- Geology, value in petroleum industry: Hager, 416; Knapp, 591.
- Geothermic gradients, relation to: Shaw, 971.
- Igneous intrusions, effect on accumulation in northeastern Mexico: Garfias, 357.
- Magnetic declination lines: Tarr, 1069.
- Oil and gas accumulation in Appalachian region: Munn, 788.
- Oil-field structure, graphic representation: Heindl, 444.
- Oil literature: Breger, 105.
- Origin: Blatchley, 79; Coste, 227; Latimer, 635; and geologic occurrence: Anderson, 17.
- Quaquaversal structure: Clapp, 186.
- Alaska, Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.
- Katalla field: Thompson, 1081.
- Appalachian and central states: Ashley, 24.
- California: Prutzman, 875; Requa, 901.
- San Joaquin Valley: Anderson, 15.
- Illinois: Blatchley, 79, 81, 82, 83; Wheeler, 1185.
- Carlville field: Kay, 563.
- Carlyle oil field: Shaw, 970.
- Crawford and Lawrence counties: Blatchley, 80.
- Kentucky, Campton pool: Munn, 783.
- Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.
- Knox Co.: Munn, 784.
- Louisiana: Harris, 429; Lucas, 684; Wooton, 1251.
- Mexico: Hornaday, 499; Skertchly, 989.
- northeastern, accumulation: Garfias, 357.
- Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.
- New Brunswick, Moncton area: Young, 1259.
- New York: Newland, 798.
- Oklahoma: Gould, 385.
- Ponca City field: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Oregon: Parks, 828.
- Pennsylvania, Claysville quadrangle: Munn, 782.
- Tennessee: Ashley, 26.
- Spring Creek field: Munn, 787.
- Texas: Hornaday, 498.
- Wichita and Clay counties: Udden, 1119; Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Petroleum**—Continued.

- Utah, Green River field: Knight, 593; Anon., 1271.  
 San Juan field: MacDonald, 702; Woodruff, 1243.  
 West Virginia, Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.  
 Wyoming, Douglas field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.  
 Muddy Creek field, Carbon Co.: Jamison, 539.  
 Powder River oil field: Wegemann, 1178.  
 Salt Creek field, Natrona Co.: Jamison, 540.  
 Spring Valley field: Merrill, 748.

**Petrology** (general). *See also* Igneous and volcanic rocks; Technique. *For regional see names of States. For rocks described see list, p. 170.*

- General:* Palache, 823; Watson, 1163.  
 Abstracts and reviews: Cross, 238; Johannsen *et al.*, 545-547.  
 Brun's new data on volcanism: Winchell, 1223.  
 Conversion of rock analyses: Mead, 739.  
 Crystallization, order in igneous rocks: Bowen, 96.  
 Foliated crystalline rocks: Trueman, 1109.  
 Lava, origin: Hobbs, 477.  
 Methods of petrographic-microscopic research: Wright, 1252.  
 Microscopical petrography, quantitative: Wright, 1253.  
 Quantitative classification, modifications of: Cross *et al.*, 240.  
 Rocks, average composition: Clarke, 195.  
 Rutile-bearing rocks: Watson, 1164.  
 Silicates, silic: Washington, 1157.  
 Symbols in quantitative classification: Cross, 239.  
 Texas: Lucas, 684.  
 Phoenix, Boundary district, British Columbia: LeRoy, 655.

**Phosphate.**

- General:* Stone, 1048.  
 Arkansas: Waggaman, 1141.  
 Florida: Sellards, 962.  
 Kentucky: Gardner, 356; Waggaman, 1141.  
 Ontario: Schmid, 950.  
 Quebec: Denis, 278; Schmid, 950.  
 Tennessee: Waggaman, 1141.  
 United States: Waggaman, 1142; U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Physiographic** (general). *For regional see names of States. See also* Drainage changes.

- General:* Davis, 273; Purdue, 880.  
 Atlantic and Pacific types of coast: Schwarz, 958.  
 Bolson in Southwest, development of: Meinzer, 744.

**Physiographic** (general)—Continued.

- Coastal Plain: Crosby, 235.  
 Cross cutting and retrograding of stream beds: Dellenbaugh, 276.  
 Description of land forms: Davis, 270, 272.  
 Desert ranges: Paige, 819.  
 Laboratory work: Clem, 204.  
 Mississippi Valley: Hart, 431.  
 New terms: Cairnes, 152.  
 Physiographic development in arid regions: Keyes, 573.  
 Plateau-plains, arid region: Keyes, 579.  
 Relation of geography to geology: Davis, 271.  
 United States: Blackwelder, 76.

**Pisces.**

- Chimæroids, Cretaceous: Hussakof, 526.  
 Connecticut, Triassic: Lull, 688.  
 Devonian, from Scaumenac Bay, Que.: Hussakof, 525.  
 Edestus from Iowa: Hay, 438.  
 Mesozoic and Cenozoic fishes: Eastman, 301.  
 Paleozoic: Dean, 275.

**Placers.** *See also* Gold.

- Colorado, Breckenridge: Lakes, 619.  
 Pay streak: Tyrrell, 1116.

Planetable in gtologic mapping: Pelton and Irwin, 840; Ransome, 884; Wegemann, 1180.

Plants. *See* Paleobotany.

Plateau plains, origin: Keyes, 579.

**Platinum.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Pleistocene. *See* Glacial geology; Quaternary.

Pliocene. *See* Tertiary.

- Porcupine gold fields. *See* Ontario.  
 Porocystis pruniformis Cragin: Böhm, 89.  
 Portland Canal district, British Columbia: McConnell, 696.

Portland cement. *See* cement.

**Potash.**

- General:* Breger, 104; Stutzer, 1060.  
 Field investigations: Gale, 350.  
 American deposits: Mitchell, 768.  
 California, Searles Lake region: Hammon, 424, 425.  
 Nevada: Free, 341.  
 Railroad Valley: Sheldon, 973.  
 Texas, Spur, Dickens Co.: Udden, 1120.  
 United States: Gale, 349; U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Utah, Marysville: Butler and Gale, 141.  
 Western United States: Surr, 1061.  
 Wyoming, Leucite Hills, Sweetwater Co.: Schultz and Cross, 957.  
 Powder River oil field, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1178.

**Pre-Cambrian.***Stratigraphy.*

- General:* Holmquist, 490.  
 Arctic regions: Bugge, 127.  
 British Columbia: Daly, 255, 256.  
 Ice River district: Allan, 10.  
 Shuswap lakes region: Daly, 254.  
 Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*, 834.  
 Greenland, Julianehaab region: Ussing, 1130.  
     northwestern: Heim, 442.  
 Idaho, Cœur d'Alene region, Belt and Pelona series: Hershey, 452.  
 Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.  
 Michigan, Keweenaw series: Lane, 627.  
 Minnesota: Zapfe, 1260.  
     iron ranges: Van Barneveld, 1133.  
 Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.  
 North America: Willis, 1212.  
 North Carolina, Dan River field: Stone, 1046.  
 Ontario, Cripple Creek area: Bruce, 124.  
     Gowganda to Porcupine area: McMillan, 709.  
     Lake of the Woods region: Parsons, 832.  
     Larder Lake district: Wilson, 1220.  
     McArthur township: Hopkins, 491.  
     northern: Moore, 780.  
     Onaping sheet: Collins, 218.  
     Patricia district: Miller *et al.*, 763.  
     Porcupine area: Burrows, 137.  
     Rainy Lake: Lawson, 637.  
     Steeprock Lake: Lawson, 636.  
     West Shiningtree district: Stewart, 1040.  
 Pennsylvania, Durham Hills: Peck, 839.  
     Lehigh region: Miller, 757.  
     South Mountain: Eaton, 303.  
 Quebec, Keckeek and Kewagama region: Bancroft, 43.  
     Kewagama Lake area: Wilson, 1221.  
     Orford area: Harvie, 433.  
     Ottawa valley: Stansfield, 1018.  
     Pontiac County: Wilson, 1220.  
 South Dakota, Harney Peak district: Duncan, 296.  
 Texas, Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 Wisconsin, Lake Superior coast: Thwaites, 1085.

*Paleontology.*

- Steeprock fauna, Ontario: Walcott, 1151.

**Precious stones.** *See also* Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise.

- North Carolina, emeralds: Sterrett, 1030.  
 Opal in Nevada and Idaho: Kunz, 613.  
 United States: Sterrett, 1029; U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Primates.** *See* Mammalia.**Prince Edward Island.***Stratigraphic.*

- Permo-Carboniferous rocks: Watson, 1159.  
 Protopalæaster narrawayi: Hudson, 519;  
     covering plates: Raymond, 891.  
**Pseudomorphs.**  
     Stibnite, San Luis Potosi: Ford and Bradley, 338.  
 Pseudostratification: Louderback, 677.  
 Psymphyllum majus: Arber, 21.  
**Pyrite.**  
     *General:* Phalen, 851.  
     Canada: Wilson, 1217, 1218.  
     New York: Newland, 798.  
     St. Lawrence Co.: Smyth, 1004.  
     Texas, Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
     United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Quartz.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Quaternary.** *See also* Glacial geology.*Stratigraphy.*

- General:* Hay, 437.  
 Alaska: Tarr, 1063.  
     Bonfield region: Capps, 170.  
     Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Colorado, Alma district: Patton *et al.*, 834.  
     Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.  
 Idaho, eastern: Hershey, 451.  
 Illinois, Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.  
 Indiana: Hay, 435.  
 Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.  
 Maryland, Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.  
 Montana, western: Hershey, 451.  
 New Brunswick, Bathurst district: Young, 1258.  
 Nicaragua, northeastern: Hershey, 450.  
 North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.  
 North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.  
 Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
 Vermont, Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.  
 Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 Washington, eastern: Hershey, 451.  
 Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

*Paleontology.*

- Avian faunas of Pacific coast: Miller, 762.  
 California, Pleistocene rodents: Kellogg, 569.  
     Rancho La Brea fauna, Canidae: Merriam, 745.  
     Carnivora: Merriam, 746.  
 Glyptodont from Mexico: Brown, 118, 121.  
 Indiana, vertebrata: Hay, 435.  
 Panama and Costa Rica: Dali, 253.

**Quaternary—Continued.***Paleontology—Continued.*

Pennsylvania, Frankstown: Holland, 486.

Pleistocene faunas: Hay, 437.

Quebec, *Ostrea* in Pleistocene of Montreal: Ardley, 22.

Virginia, Pleistocene plants from Blue Ridge: Berry, 71.

**Quebec.***General.*

Harricana and Nottaway rivers region: Bancroft, 42.

*Economic.*

Amherst graphite deposits: Cirkel, 181.

Clay resources: Ries, 915.

Gold, Meule Creek, Chaudiere district: Keele, 566.

Iron deposits north of St. Lawrence: Dulioux, 290, 291.

Keekeek and Kewagama lakes region: Bancroft, 43.

Magnetic iron sands, Natashkwan, Saguenay Co.: Mackenzie, 704.

Mica: Schmid, 951.

Mica, graphite, and apatite deposits, Ottawa Valley: Stansfield, 1018.

Mining operations in 1911: Denis, 278.

Phosphate and feldspar deposits: Schmid, 950.

Pontiac County: Wilson, 1220.

Titaniferous ores and magnetic sands, St. Lawrence: Dulioux, 292.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Changes of level, postglacial: Goldthwait, 378.

*Physiographic.*

Covey Hill region: Spencer, 1010.

*Stratigraphic.*

*General:* Valiquette, 1132.

Beloil and Rougemont Mountains: O'Neill, 806.

Entry Island (Magdalen Islands): Clarke, 199.

Keekeek and Kewagama lakes region: Bancroft, 43.

Kewagama Lake area: Wilson, 1221.

Larder Lake district, Pontiac Co.: Wilson, 1220.

National Transcontinental Railway in southern Quebec: Dresser, 288.

Orford area: Harvie, 433.

Ottawa Valley: Stansfield, 1018.

*Paleontology.*

Devonic fishes from Scaumenac Bay: Hussakof, 525.

*Ostrea* in Pleistocene of Montreal: Ardley, 22.

*Petrology.*

Ilmenite rocks, St. Urbain: Warren, 1156.

*Mineralogy.*

Rutile and sapphirine: Warren, 1156.

**Quicksilver.**

United States: McCaskey, 693; U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Radioactivity.**

Bearings on geology: Chamberlin, 179.

Rampart region, Alaska: Eakin, 297.

**Rare earths.**

*General:* Hess, 456.

Texas, Llano: McLaren, 705.

Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Red beds, origin: Beede, 62.

**Reptilia.**

Alabama, Cretaceous: Gilmore, 365.

Camptosaurus: Gilmore, 366.

Chelonia: Hay, 436.

Connecticut, Triassic: Lull, 688.

Cotylosauria: Case, 175.

Cretaceous dinosaurs: Lull, 687.

*Diadectes lentus* and *Animasaurus carinatus*: Case and Williston, 177.

Dinosaurs from Alberta: Matthew, 733.

Dinosaur-turtle analogy: Wieland, 1205.

Glyptodont from Jalisco: Brown, 118.

Indiana, Pleistocene: Hay, 435.

Jurassic dinosaurs: Holland, 487.

Jurassic plesiosaurs, Wyoming: Mehl, 741.

*Limnoscelis*, New Mexico: Williston, 1214.

*Lysorophus*, limbs: Finney, 325.

Marine reptiles: Merriam, 747.

Mexico, Jalisco, Glyptodont: Brown, 118.

*Muraenosaurus* and *Tricleidus*: Mehl, 741.

*Pantylus*, Texas: Mehl, 740.

Primitive reptiles: Williston, 1215.

*Stegosaurus*: Gilmore, 367.

Stomach stones: Moodie, 774.

Ten years' progress: Case, 176.

**Restorations.**

*Limnoscelis*: Williston, 1214.

Permian reptiles: Case, 175.

Pisces (*Scaumenacia*): Hussakof, 525.

*Stenomylus*: Peterson, 848.

Titanotheres: Gregory, 400.

*Trachodon*: Osborn, 812.

Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Lull, 688.

**Rhode Island.***Stratigraphic.*

Narragansett Basin: Lahee, 617.

*Petrology.*

Narragansett Basin: Lahee, 617.

**Rhodium.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Richmond series, Batostomas: Cumings and Galloway, 245.

Rill channels: Hudson, 518.

Ringling-rock phenomena: Wherry, 1189.  
Ripple marks: Kindle, 584.

#### Rivers.

Hudson River: Kemp, 571.

#### Road materials.

Florida: Sellards, *et al.*, 964.  
Oregon: Parks, 827.

Rocks described. *See list, p. 170.*

#### Rocks, structural features.

Crescentic fractures of glacial origin:  
Labee, 616.

Foliated crystalline rocks: Trueman,  
1109.

Gypsum, Albert Co., N. B.: Bailey, 38.  
Joint planes: Sheldon, 974.

Joining, New Albany shale, Indiana:  
Culbertson, 242.

Rill channels: Hudson, 518.

Siliceous oolites, origin: Moore, 778.

Stratification: McNair, 710.

Sun-crack structure, Triassic diabase:  
Wherry, 1189.

Ruby placer district, Alaska: Maddren, 711.

Salem limestone, southeastern Iowa: Van  
Tuyl, 1136.

Salmon River district, British Columbia:  
McConnell, 695.

#### Salt.

##### General.

Form of salt deposits: Hahn, 420.

Canada: Cole, 215.

Louisiana: Lucas, 684; Wooton, 1250.

Michigan: Allen *et al.*, 13.

New York: Newland, 798.

Texas: Lucas, 684.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Virginia, southwestern: Stose, 1057.

Sand. *See also* Glass sand; Silica.

New York: Newland, 798.

Ohio: Condit, 219.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

Pennsylvania, Scranton region: Darton,  
260.

United States: Burchard, 131; U. S.  
G. S., 1127.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Watson, 1161.

Sand lime brick.

Illinois: Parr and Ernest, 831.

Sandstone. *See also* Building stone.

New York: Newland, 798.

Wisconsin, Lake Superior coast:  
Thwaites, 1085.

San Joaquin Valley, California, geology and  
possible oil resources: Anderson,  
15.

San Juan Mountains, Colo., glacial epochs:  
Atwood and Mather, 32.

San Juan oil field, Utah: Woodruff, 1243.

Santa Rito (Chino), New Mexico, geologic  
and structural relations: Paige,  
821.

#### Saskatchewan.

##### Economic.

Clay and shale deposits: Ries and  
Keele, 916.

Coal fields: Denis, 277; Dowling, 286.

Sedimentation. *See also* Erosion.

Delta deposits: Barrell, 48; Grabau,  
389.

Esker fans, structure: Jaggard, 537.

Marine sedimentation, character and  
magnitude: Clarke, 195.

Pebble deposits: Bagg, 36.

Red beds, origin: Beede, 62.

Seismology. *See also* Earthquakes.

Harvard seismographic station, third  
report: Woodworth, 1248.

Microseismic motion: Burbank, 128.

Microseisms caused by frost action:  
Burbank, 129.

Missouri, St. Louis University: Goesse  
and Rueppel, 376.

Seismograph at American Museum:  
Hovey, 508.

Seismographic bookkeeping: Wood,  
1242.

Seismographs: Reid, 896.

Seismological notes: Anon., 1272.

#### Selenium.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

#### Serpentine.

Pennsylvania, Northampton Co.: Peck,  
839.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles:  
Paige, 817.

Seward Peninsula, Alaska: Smith, 999.

#### Shale.

Canada, western provinces: Ries and  
Keele, 916.

Sherbrooke formation, British Columbia:  
Burling, 135.

Sheridan coal field, Wyoming: Simmons,  
981.

Sidney lignite fields, Dawson County, Mon-  
tana: Stebinger, 1026.

Silica, forms of: Fenner, 321.

Silurian. *For Lower Silurian see* Ordovi-  
cian.

##### Stratigraphy.

Alaska-Yukon boundary: Cairnes, 150.

Georgia, northern: Maynard, 738.

Idaho, east: Umpleby, 1123.

Illinois, Peoria quadrangle: Udden,  
1117.

Wheaton quadrangle: Trowbridge,  
1104.

Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.

Kentucky, Dix River region: Foerste,  
326.

Maryland, Pawpaw and Hancock quad-  
rangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.

New Brunswick, Bathurst district:  
Young, 1258.

southern: Ellis, 307.

**Silurian—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 North America: Willis, 1212.  
 Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1211.  
 Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.  
     southwestern: Fuller and Clapp, 346.  
 Ontario, Detroit River area: Nattress, 793.  
 Pennsylvania, Lehigh district: Peck, 839.  
     Lehigh Gap: Miller, 757.  
 Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Quebec, Entry Island (Magdalen Islands): Clarke, 199.  
     Orford area: Harvie, 433.  
 West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Paleontology.*

- Maine, Eastport quadrangle: Williams, 1209.  
     Washington County, Mollusca: Williams, 1207.  
 New Brunswick, southern: Ellis, 307.

**Silver.***General:* Coghill, 214.

Genesis of silver deposits: Matteson, 727.

Geologic structure of silver districts: Matteson, 725.

Minerals of silver deposits: Matteson, 726.

Alaska, Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

Arizona, Owl Head district: Pickard, 856.

Silverbell district: Stewart, 1037.

British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 953, 954.

Nelson area: LeRoy, 656.

California, High Grade district: Stines, 1041, 1042; Storms, 1052.

Colorado, Leadville: Butler, 144.

Idaho, Cœur d'Alene region: Huston, 527.

Wardner district: Ransome, 885.

Mexico, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1135.

Sonora, Sahuaripa district: Hynes, 530.

Sonora Valley: Hafer, 415.

Tamaulipas, San Nicolás district: Wentworth, 1182.

Montana, Blue Bird mine: Winchell and Winchell, 1227.

Butte district: Weed, 1171.

Nevada, Austin: Taylor, 1073.

Mineral Hill: Toll, 1089.

Palmyra district: Cutler, 247.

Tonopah: Eakle, 298.

New Mexico, Magdalena district: Tuttle, 1113.

**Silver—Continued.**

Ontario, Cobalt district: Hore, 497; Tyrrell, 1115.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

Union Chief and Santaquin mines: Higgins, 461.

Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

Silverbell mining district, Arizona: Stewart, 1037.

**Sink holes.**

Indiana, southern: Cumings, 244.

Skagit Valley, Yale district, British Columbia: Camsell, 164.

**Slate.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Vermont: Perkins, 845, 846.

**Soapstone.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Vermont: Perkins, 846.

**Soils.**

Florida: Sellards, 961.

Indiana, Greene Co.: Tharp and Mann, 1074.

Hancock, Johnson, and Shelby counties: Hole, 484.

Laporte, St. Joseph, and Bartholomew counties: Quinn, 882.

Marion Co.: Geib and Schroeder, 360.

Morgan and Owen counties: Edmonson, 306; Shannon, 965.

Posey Co.: Marean, 717.

Spencer, Warrick, and Scott counties: Mangum and Neill, 716.

Kentucky, Hartford quadrangle: Jones, 560.

Tennessee, Robertson Co.: Rogers, 930.

United States: Whitney *et al.*, 1201.

**South Carolina.***Paleontology.*

Echinids, Tertiary: Stefanini, 1028.

**South Dakota.***General.*

Black Hills, volcanic deposits: Darton, 265.

Mellette, Washabaugh, Bennett, and Todd counties: Perisho and Visher, 843.

*Economic.*

Lithia deposits, Black Hills: Anderson, 14.

Tin in the Black Hills: Alder, 7.

*Physiographic.*

Pre-Wisconsin: Todd, 1088.

*Stratigraphic.*

Black Hills region: Stone, 1045.

Pleistocene formations: Shimek, 977.

Sioux Falls: Shimek, 976.

Pre-Cambrian of Harney Peak district: Duncan, 296.

**Spongida.**

Steepprock fauna, Ontario: Walcott, 1151.

Steepprock fauna: Walcott, 1153.



**Stone.** *See also* Building stone.

Canada: Parks, 830.

New York: Newland, 798.

Oregon: Parks, 828.

**Stratification.***General:* Willis, 1212.

Pseudostratification, Santa Barbara Co., Cal.: Louderback, 677.

**Stratigraphic (general).** *For regional, see names of States. See also the different systems.**General:* Willis, 1212.

Coastal Plain: Crosby, 235.

Dynamic relations and terminology of stratigraphic conformity and unconformity: Crosby, 235.

Ulrich's Revision of Paleozoic systems: Hahn, 422.

United States: Blackwelder, 76.

**Correlation.**

Bedford shale: Girty, 370.

Carboniferous of Iowa and Missouri: Keyes, 578.

Chattanooga shale: Kindle, 582.

Coal beds, Rocky Mountain region: Lee, 649.

Coastal Plain formations: Clark and Miller, 192; Clark *et al.*, 193.

Devonian, New York and New Jersey: Clarke, 198.

Monument Creek group, Colorado: Richardson, 908.

Ohio, northeastern: Prosser, 872.

Silurian, Maine: Williams, 1209.

Tertiary: Osborn, 815.

Judith River formation: Peale, 837.

Trias: Wherry, 1191.

Virginia, Coastal Plain formations: Clark and Miller, 192.

**Tables of geologic formations.**

Alaska, Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

British Columbia, Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.

Ice River district: Allan, 10.

Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.

Cincinnati: Foerste, 328.

Colorado, Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains fields: Lee, 647.

Devonian, Allegheny region: Kindle, 581.

Georgia, Appalachian Valley and Cumberland Plateau: Maynard, 738.

Iowa: Keyes, 577; Norton *et al.*, 800.

Kentucky, Dix River region: Foerste, 326.

Maryland: Md. G. S., 724.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Missouri: Crane, 233.

Montana, Baker field, Custer Co.: Bowen, 93.

Culbertson field, Valley Co.: Beekly, 63.

Custer Co., Terry lignite field: Herald, 448.

**Stratigraphic (general)—Continued.****Tables of geologic formations—Continued.****Montana—Continued.**

Dawson Co., Glendive field: Hance, 426.

eastern: Calvert, 157.

Livingston and Trail Creek fields: Calvert, 158.

Milk River field: Pepperberg, 842.

Sidney field, Dawson Co.: Stebinger, 1026.

New Mexico coal fields: Lee, 648.

Ohio, Columbus quadrangle: Stauffer *et al.*, 1025.

northeastern: Prosser, 872.

Ontario, pre-Cambrian: Moore, 780.

Ordovician of Cincinnati area: Foerste, 327.

Pennsylvania, Lehigh region: Miller, 757.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Triassic: Wherry, 1191.

Pre-Cambrian, Canada: Moore, 780.

Quebec, southern: Dresser, 288.

South Dakota: Perisho and Visser, 843.

Tennessee, eastern: Jarvis, 541.

Tennessee Valley, central part: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.

Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.

Utah, San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Wasatch Co., Blacktail Mountain coal field: Lupton, 690.

Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.

West Virginia, Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Wisconsin: Hotchkiss and Thwaites, 501.

Wyoming, Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.

Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co.: Jamison, 539.

Powder River oil field: Wegemann, 1178.

Wind River region: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

Stromatoporoids: Kirkpatrick, 588, 589.

**Strontium.**

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Study and teaching. *See* Educational.Subsidence. *See* Changes of level.Subterranean water. *See* Underground water.

Sudbury nickel district, Ontario: Thomas, 1080.

**Sulphur.***General:* Phalen, 851.

Genesis: Stutzer, 1059.

Louisiana: Lucas, 684.

Quebec: Denis, 278.

Texas: Lucas, 684.

Culbertson Co.: Phillips, 854.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Surveys.**

- California: Storms, 1055.  
 Illinois: DeWolf, 280.  
 Iowa: Arey, 23; Kay, 562.  
 Mississippi, biennial report: Miss. G. S., 767.  
 New Jersey, report State geologist: Kimmel, 611.  
 State geological surveys: DeWolf, 281.  
 Tennessee: Glenn, 373.  
 United States Geological Survey, policy: Smith, 993.  
 Report 1911-1912: Smith, 992.  
 Sussex coal field, Johnson, Natrona, and Converse counties, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1179.  
 Swastika gold area: Bruce, 123.  
 Sweetland Creek shale, Illinois: Udden, 1118.  
 Tables of geologic formations. *See* Stratigraphic.  
 Taconic question: Keith, 568.  
**Talc.**  
 New York: Newland, 798.  
 Pennsylvania, Northampton Co.: Peck, 839.  
 Texas, Llano and Burnet quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Vermont: Perkins, 846.  
**Tantalum.**  
 United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Technique.**

- Color scheme for crystal models: Chadwick, 178.  
 Geological short-cuts: Mead, 739.  
 Granularity limits in petrographic microscopic work: Wright, 1254.  
 Optic angle of gypsum: Kraus and Youngs, 609.  
 Optical properties of minerals, determination of: Wright, 1253.  
 Petrographic-microscopic methods: Wright, 1252.  
 Planetable in geologic mapping: Pelton and Irwin, 840; Ransome, 884; Wegemann, 1180.  
 Refraction, index: Lane, 632.  
 Removing tests from fossils: Buckman, 126.  
 Rock analyses, conversion of: Mead, 739.  
 Seismograph at American Museum: Hovey, 508.  
 Seismographic bookkeeping: Wood, 1242.  
 Seismographs: Reid, 896.

**Tennessee.**

- General.*  
 Glenn, 373.  
 Report Geological Survey, 1912: Purdue, 877.  
 Robertson Co.: Rogers, 930.  
*Economic.*  
 Aluminum and bauxite mining: Ashley, 28.  
 Barite deposits, Sweetwater district: Henegar, 446.

**Tennessee—Continued.***Economic—Continued.*

- Bauxite mining: Ashley, 27.  
 Cave marble (cave onyx): Gordon, 380.  
 Clays of Henry Co.: Kirkpatrick and Nelson, 587.  
 Clinton iron-ore deposits: Whinery, 1192.  
 Iron deposits, Tuckahoe district: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 East Tennessee: Jarvis, 541.  
 Lead: Nelson, 794.  
 Lignite and lignite clay: Nelson, 795.  
 Oil and gas: Ashley, 26.  
 Onyx deposits: Gordon, 381, 382.  
 Phosphates: Waggaman, 1141.  
 Spring Creek oil field: Munn, 787.  
 Zinc deposits, northeastern Tennessee: Purdue, 878.  
 northern Tennessee: Purdue, 879.  
*Dynamic and structural.*  
 Monteagle cave, Grundy Co.: Nelson, 796.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.  
 Memphis: Munn, 786.

**Terraces.** *See also* Beaches; Shore lines.

- California: Wittich, 1233.  
 Idaho, northern: Hershey, 451.  
 Indianá, Whitewater River: Hole, 483.  
 Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1233.  
 New Brunswick: Goldthwait, 378.  
 Quebec: Goldthwait, 378.

**Tertiary.***General.*

- Correlation and paleogeography: Osborn, 815.

*Stratigraphy.*

- Alaska, Bonfield region: Capps, 170.  
 Gulkana-Susitna region: Moffit, 769.  
 Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Matanuska Valley: Martin and Katz, 722.  
 Yentna district: Capps, 171.  
 British Columbia, Boundary district: LeRoy, 655.  
 Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.  
 West Kootenay: Drysdale, 289.  
 California, Coalinga oil field region: Dumble, 293.  
 Kirker Pass Neocene section: Clark, 188.  
 Miocene: Smith, 996.  
 Monterey series: Martin, 718.  
 San Joaquin Valley: Anderson, 15.  
 Colorado, Apishapa quadrangle: Stose, 1056.  
 Florissant, Miocene: Cockerell, 208.  
 Grand Mesa and West Elk Mountains: Lee, 647.  
 Monument Creek group: Richardson, 908.  
 Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.  
 Peninsula of Nicoya: Romanes, 932.  
 Greenland, western: Heim, 443.

**Tertiary—Continued.***Stratigraphy—Continued.*

- Idaho, northern: Hershey, 451.  
 Illinois, Peoria quadrangle: Udden, 1117.  
 Judith River formation: Peale, 837.  
 Kansas: Parker, 826.  
 Maryland, Choptank quadrangle: Miller, 758.  
 Mexico, eastern: Dumble, 294.  
   Sonora, Cananea district: Lee, 645.  
 Missouri, Ozark region: Crane, 233.  
 Montana, Culbertson field, Valley Co.: Beekly, 63.  
   Custer Co., Terry lignite field: Herald, 448.  
   eastern: Calvert, 157.  
   Milk River field: Pepperberg, 842.  
   northern: Hershey, 451.  
 Nevada, Elko Co.: Schrader, 955.  
 New Mexico, north central: Lee, 648.  
 Nicaragua, northeastern: Hershey, 450.  
 North America: Willis, 1212.  
 North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.  
 North Dakota, Bismarck quadrangle: Leonard, 654.  
   Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Pishel, 861.  
 South Dakota, south central: Perisho and Visser, 843.  
 Trinidad, Caroni series, Savaneta: Guppy, 414.  
 Uinta formations: Riggs, 917.  
 Utah, eastern: Umpleby, 1125.  
   Uinta Co., Deep Creek district: Lupton, 689.  
   Wasatch Co., Blacktail Mountain coal field: Lupton, 690.  
 Vermont, Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.  
 Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 Washington, eastern: Hershey, 451.  
   King County: Evans, 313.  
   western: Weaver, 1169.  
 West Indies: Guppy, 411.  
 Wyoming, Bighorn basin: Sinclair and Granger, 985.  
   Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.  
   Little Powder River field: Davis, 269.  
   Lost Spring coal field: Winchester, 1231.  
   Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co.: Jamison, 539.  
   Sussex coal field: Wegemann, 1179.  
   Wind River region: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.  
 Yukon, Wheaton district: Cairnes, 149.

*Paleontology.*

- California, Miocene invertebrates: Smith, 996.  
 Monterey series: Martin, 718.  
 Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera: Bagg, 35.

**Tertiary—Continued.***Paleontology—Continued.*

- Californian province, fresh-water Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.  
 Colorado, Florissant, Coleoptera: Wickham, 1202, 1203.  
   Raphidia: Cockerell, 211.  
   Tertiary fungus gnats: Johannsen, 548.  
 Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.  
 Echinids: Stefanini, 1028.  
 Maryland, Miocene, Delphinodon: True, 1105.  
 Mollusca from the West: Cockerell and Henderson, 213.  
 Nebraska, rhinoceros from Miocene: Cook, 222, 223, 225.  
   Sioux County: Cook, 224.  
 North Carolina, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 193.  
 Titanotheres, Uinta formations: Riggs, 917.  
 Trinidad: Maury, 736, 737.  
   Springvale, Miocene fossils: Guppy, 409, 410.  
 Vermont, Green Mountain region: Perkins, 845.  
 Virginia, Coastal Plain: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 Washington, western: Weaver, 1169.  
 Tetraplasy: Osborn, 814.

**Texas.***General.*

- Potash, Permian rocks: Udden, 1120.  
 Salines as geologic thermometer: Lachmann, 614.  
 Southwest Texas: Madison, 713.

*Economic.*

- Dome theory: Lucas, 685.  
 Gold and rare metals, Llano: McLaren, 705.  
 Gold in Eocene deposits: Dumble, 295.  
 Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 Oil and gas fields, Wichita and Clay Counties: Udden, 1119; Udden and Phillips, 1121.  
 Oil fields: Hornaday, 498.  
 Sulphur, Culberson Co.: Phillips, 854.  
 Sulphur and sulphur oil deposits of Coastal Plain: Lucas, 684.

*Physiographic.*

- Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.  
 Oil and gas fields, Wichita and Clay Counties: Udden and Phillips, 1121.

*Paleontology.*

- Cockroaches: Cockerell, 212.  
 Cotylosauria: Case, 175.  
 Diplocaulia: Moodie, 773.  
 Diplocaulus: Huene, 521.  
 Eryops: Huene, 520.  
 Mesozoic flora: Berry, 70.

**Texas**—Continued.*Paleontology*—Continued.

*Pantylus cordatus*: Mehl, 740.

*Porocystis pruniformis*: Böhm, 89.

*Petrology*.

Llano and Burnett quadrangles: Paige, 817.

*Underground water*.

Southwest Texas: Madison, 713.

**Textbooks**.

Dana's Manual of mineralogy: Ford, 335.

Erklärende Beschreibung der Landformen: Davis, 270.

Examination of prospects: Gunther, 408.

Guide to minerals: Gratacap, 394.

Mineralogy: Phillips, 852; Rogers, 921.

Practical field geology: Farrell, 319.

Syllabus of historical geology: Grabau, 388.

United States, geology: Blackwelder, 76.

**Tin**.*General*.

Genetic relations: Singewald, 987.

Geologic features: Ferguson and Bateman, 322.

Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Smith, 999.

New Brunswick: Brock, 108.

Nova Scotia: Fiers, 858.

South Dakota, Black Hills: Alder, 7.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Titanium**. *See also* Rutile.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Titanotheres from the Uinta formations: Riggs, 917.

**Topaz**.

New Brunswick: Brock, 108.

Trachodon: Osborn, 812.

Trail Creek coal field, Montana: Calvert, 158.

**Triassic**.*Stratigraphy*.

Alaska: Martin, 720.

Gulkana-Susitna' region: Moffit, 769.

Iliamna region: Martin and Katz, 721.

Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Maddren, 712.

southeastern: Atwood, 29.

Alberta, Roche Miette area: Dowling, 285.

British Columbia, Vancouver Island: Clapp, 182.

Connecticut: Lull, 688.

Coral reefs: Smith, 995.

New Mexico, northern: Williston and Case, 1216.

North America: Willis, 1212.

North Carolina, Dan River field: Stone, 1046.

Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1188.

eastern, sun-crack structure: Wherry, 1189.

Newark group: Wherry, 1191.

South Mountain: Eaton, 303.

**Triassic**—Continued.*Stratigraphy*—Continued.

South Dakota, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.

Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Virginia, Richmond coal field: Berry, 72.

Wyoming, Black Hills: Stone, 1045.

Douglas oil field, Converse Co.: Jamison, 539.

Yukon, Porcupine to Arctic boundary: Maddren, 712.

*Paleontology*.

Alaska, southeastern: Atwood, 29.

Arctic regions, Eureka Sound: Kittl, 590.

Connecticut: Lull, 688.

Coral reefs: Smith, 995.

Distribution, lower Triassic faunas: Smith, 994.

Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1191.

silicified wood: Wherry, 1190.

Utah, Park City district: Boutwell, 92.

Virginia, Neocalamites from Richmond coal field: Berry, 68.

**Trilobites**. *See also* Crustacea.

Asaphide: Raymond, 889.

British Columbia, Cambrian: Walcott, 1145.

Ordovician: Walcott, 1146.

Cambrian: Walcott, 1144.

Olenopsis, Cambrian: Walcott, 1147.

Ontario, Ottawa: Narraway, 790.

**Trinidad**.

*General*: Guppy, 411, 413.

*Economic*.

Asphalts: Richardson, 907.

*Dynamic and structural*.

New island, formation of: Anderson, 16; Bosworth, 91.

*Stratigraphic*.

Caroni series, Savaneta: Guppy, 414.

*Paleontology*.

Caroni series, Savaneta: Guppy, 414.

Eocene Mollusca: Maury, 736, 737.

Springvale fossils: Guppy, 409, 410.

**Tungsten**.*General*.

Occurrence: Morris, 781.

Colorado, Boulder Co.: Greenawalt, 396.

New Mexico, Burro Mountains: Paige, 820.

Nova Scotia: McCallum, 692.

United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

Tuolumne Table Mountain: Locke, 675.

Turtles. *See* Reptilia.

Types, nomenclature: Burling, 136.

Tyrannosaurus: Osborn, 811.

**Unconformities**.

Chattanooga shale, base in Kentucky: Kindle, 582.

Dynamic relations and terminology: Crosby, 235.

Iowa: Devonian-Carboniferous: Keyes, 578.

**Unconformities—Continued.**

- Ohio, Bedford-Berea disconformity:  
Prosser, 871.  
Quebec, Gaspe County: Clarke, 199.  
Silurian-Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer,  
1024.

**Underground water (general).** *See also*  
Geysers; Mineral waters;  
Springs; Thermal waters. *For*  
*regional see names of States.*

- Domestic water supplies for the farm:  
Fuller, 345.

**Upper Silurian.** *See* Silurian.**Uranium.**

- United States: U. S. G. S., 1127.

**Utah.***General.*

- Marsh gas, near Moab: Woodruff,  
1244.

*Economic.*

- Alunite near Marysville: Butler and  
Gale, 141.  
Blacktail Mountain coal field, Wasatch  
Co.: Lupton, 690.  
Deep Creek district, Vernal coal field,  
Uinta Co.: Lupton, 689.  
Green River oil field: Knight, 593;  
Anon., 1271.  
Nitrate deposits: Gale, 348.  
Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
San Juan oil field: MacDonald, 702;  
Woodruff, 1243.  
Union Chief and Santaquin mines:  
Higgins, 461.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Bannock overthrust: Richards and  
Mansfield, 903.  
Basin-range structure, Cricket Range:  
Burling, 134.

*Physiographic.*

- Peneplain, Tertiary: Umpleby, 1125.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Blacktail Mountain coal field, Wasatch  
Co.: Lupton, 690.  
Deep Creek district, Uinta Co.: Lupton,  
689.  
Park City district: Boutwell, 92.  
San Juan oil field: Woodruff, 1243.  
San Rafael Swell: Lupton, 691.  
Shinarump section: Lawson, 640.  
Tushar Range, geology: Butler and  
Gale, 141.

- Uinta formations: Riggs, 917.

*Paleontology.*

- Eocene titanotheroid from Uinta basin:  
Gregory, 399.  
Tertiary fresh-water Mollusca: Hannibal,  
427.  
Titanotheres, Uinta formations: Riggs,  
917.

*Mineralogy.*

- Aluminum arsenate: Clarke, 197.  
Beaver Co.: Schaller, 936.  
Selenite crystals: Talmage, 1062.  
Variscite: Schaller, 940, 941.

**Utah—Continued.***Underground water.*

- Ground water, Juab, Millard, and Iron  
counties: Meiner, 742.  
Valdez gold-mining district, Alaska:  
Storm, 1050.

**Valleys.***General:* Tyrrell, 1116.*Origin:* Purdue, 880.

- Yosemite and Hetch Hetchy valleys:  
Matthes, 728.

**Vanadium.***General:* Watson, 1163.*Colorado, southwestern:* Thomas, 1078.*United States:* U. S. G. S., 1127.**Vermont.***General.*

- Report State geologist, 1911-1912:  
Perkins, 844.

*Economic.*

- Marbles of western Vermont: Dale,  
250.

*Mineral resources:* Perkins, 846.*Green Mountain region:* Perkins, 845.*Stratigraphic.*

- Albany terranes: Richardson and Col-  
lister, 905.

*Craftsbury terranes:* Richardson, 904.*Green Mountain region:* Perkins, 845.*Irasburg:* Richardson and Conway, 906.*Ordovician outlier in Sudbury:* Dale,  
251.

- Vernal coal fields, Uinta Co., Utah: Lupton,  
689.

**Vertebrata (general).** *See also* Amphibia;  
Aves; Mammalia; Pisces; Rep-  
talia.*General:* Sinclair, 982.*Canada:* Lambe, 626.*Eryops and origin of limbs:* Gregory,  
401, 402, 403.*Evolutionary evidences:* Williston,  
1213.*Nebraska, Sioux County:* Cook, 224.*Permian:* Hay, 439.*Ten years' progress in vertebrate*  
*paleontology:* Bassler *et al.*, 53.**Virginia.***General.*

- Report State geologist, 1910-1911:  
Watson, 1160.

*Economic.**Coastal Plain:* Watson, 1161.*Salt and gypsum deposits, southwest-*  
*ern Virginia:* Stose, 1057.*Zirconiferous sandstone.* Ashland:  
Watson and Hess, 1165.*Physiographic.**Coastal Plain:* Clark and Miller, 192.*New River district, Mississippian*  
*delta:* Branson, 103.*Stratigraphic.**Coastal Plain geology:* Berry, 67;  
Clark and Miller, 192.*Mississippian delta:* Branson, 103.

**Virginia**—Continued.*Stratigraphic*—Continued.

Onondago formation: Kindle, 581.

Richmond coal field shales, age: Berry, 72.

*Paleontology*.

Neocalamites from Richmond Triassic: Berry, 68.

Pleistocene plants from Blue Ridge: Berry, 71.

*Mineralogy*.

Turquoise, crystallized: Schaller, 936, 938.

**Volcanic ash.**

Alaska, Kodiak: Fry, 342.

Seward Peninsula: Smith, 1000.

**Volcanic rocks.** *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.**Volcanism.**

Brun's new data: Winchell, 1223.

**Volcanoes.**

Alaska, Katmai eruption: Clark, 189; Dailey, 249; Anon., 1273.

Costa Rica, Reventado: Tristán, 1101. Eruptions, 1911: Reid, 894.

Hawaii: Jaggar, 538; Komorowicz, 606.

Kilauea: Penck, 841.

Volcanic craters and explosions: Anderson, 18.

**Volcanoes, extinct.**

New Mexico, northeastern: Lee, 650.

**Wardner district, genesis of lead-silver ores:** Ransome, 885.**Washington.***General.*

St. Helens mining district: Zapffe, 1261.

*Economic.*

Coal fields of King County: Evans, 313.

Index mining district: Weaver, 1168. Nickel in San Poil district: Bancroft, 44.

Roslyn coal field: Daniels, 259.

St. Helens mining district: Winchell, 1226.

*Dynamic and structural.*

Glaciers of Mt. Rainier: Matthes, 729.

*Physiographic.*

Eastern Washington: Hershey, 449, 451.

*Stratigraphic.*

Index mining district: Weaver, 1168. King County: Evans, 313.

Tertiary, western Washington: Weaver, 1169.

*Paleontology.*

Tertiary, freshwater Mollusca: Hannibal, 427.

western Washington: Weaver, 1169.

*Petrology.*

St. Helens mining district: Zapffe, 1261.

*Mineralogy.*

Ferritungstite: Schaller, 936, 937.

Water, underground. *See* Underground water.Well records. *See* Borings.**West Indies (general).** *See also names of islands.**General:* Wall, 1155.

West Kootenay, British Columbia: Drysdale, 289.

West Shiningtree gold district: Stewart, 1040.

**West Virginia.***Economic.*

Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Southern part of West Virginia: Parsons, 833.

*Physiographic.*

Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

*Stratigraphic.*

Doddridge and Harrison counties: Hennen, 447.

Kenova quadrangle: Phalen, 850.

Onondaga formation: Kindle, 581.

Pawpaw and Hancock quadrangles: Stose and Swartz, 1058.

Red beds: Beede, 62.

*Paleontology.*

Ames limestone fossils: Beede, 61.

Wheaton district, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.

Wheaton quadrangle, Illinois: Trowbridge, 1104.

Wind River region, Fremont and Natrona counties, Wyoming: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

**Wind work.**

Peneplanation in arid regions: Keyes, 573.

Plateau plains: Keyes, 574, 579.

**Wisconsin.***General.*

Report of Survey: Birge, 74.

*Economic.*

Zinc deposit, new type: Cox, 230.

*Physiographic.*

Sandstones, Lake Superior coast: Thwaites, 1085.

*Stratigraphic.*

Green Lake County: Alden, 6.

Sandstones, Lake Superior coast: Thwaites, 1085.

Wolframite. *See* Tungsten.

Worcester phyllite, age: White, 1194.

**Wyoming.***General.*

Glacial deposits east of Cody: Sinclair, 984.

Yellowstone National Park, geological history: Hague, 417.

**Wyoming—Continued.***Economic.*

- Black Hills region : Stone, 1045.  
 Cambria coal field : Simmons, 980.  
 Douglas oil field, Converse Co. : Jamison, 539.  
 Little Powder River coal field : Davis, 269.  
 Lost Spring coal field, Converse Co. : Winchester, 1231.  
 Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co. : Jamison, 539.  
 Nitrate deposits : Gale, 348.  
 Potash-bearing rocks, Leucite Hills. Sweetwater Co. : Schultz and Cross, 957.  
 Powder River oil field : Wegemann, 1178.  
 Salt Creek oil field, Natrona Co. : Jamison, 540.  
 Sheridan coal field : Simmons, 981.  
 Spring Valley oil field : Merrill, 748.  
 Sussex coal field, Johnson, Natrona, and Converse counties : Wegemann, 1179.  
 Wind River region coal fields, Fremont and Natrona counties : Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

*Dynamic and structural.*

- Gros Ventre slide : Blackwelder, 78.  
 Yellowstone National Park, silica and lime deposition : Darton, 262.

*Physiographic.*

- Cenozoic history of central Wyoming : Baker, 40.  
 Cody region : Sinclair, 983.  
 Natural bridges in eastern Wyoming : Barnett, 46.  
 Wind River Mountains : Westgate and Branson, 1184.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Bighorn basin : Sinclair and Granger, 985.  
 Black Hills region : Stone, 1045.  
 Cody region : Sinclair, 983.  
 Douglas oil field, Converse Co. : Jamison, 539.  
 Little Powder River Coal field : Davis, 269.  
 Lost Spring coal field, Converse Co. : Winchester, 1231.  
 Muddy Creek oil field, Carbon Co. : Jamison, 539.  
 Powder River oil field : Wegemann, 1178.  
 Salt Creek oil field, Natrona Co. : Jamison, 540.  
 Sussex coal field, Johnson, Natrona, and Converse counties : Wegemann, 1179.

**Wyoming—Continued.***Stratigraphic—Continued.*

- Wind River region coal fields, Fremont and Natrona counties : Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.

*Paleontology.*

- Jurassic frog : Moodie, 776.  
 Jurassic plesiosaurs : Mehl, 741.  
 Trachodon integument : Osborn, 812.  
 Wood, fossil, Yellowstone National Park : Platen, 863.

*Mineralogy.*

- Lorandite, Rambler mine : Rogers, 923.  
 Sheridan County : Wolff, 1237.

**Yellowstone National Park.**

- Geological history : Hague, 417.  
 Geysers : Weed, 1172.  
 Silica and lime deposition : Darton, 262.

Yentna district, gold placers : Capps, 171.

Yosemite Valley : Matthes, 728.

Yucatan : Huntington, 524.

**Yukon.***General.*

- Geology of boundary between Porcupine and Yukon rivers : Cairnes, 150.

*Economic.*

- Coal fields : Denis, 277.  
 Klondike district : Cairnes, 151.  
 Ore and coal-bearing formation : Cairnes, 155.

Placer deposits : Tyrrell, 1116.

Wheaton district : Cairnes, 149.

*Physiographic.*

- Differential erosion and equiplanation : Cairnes, 153.

*Stratigraphic.*

- Orange group : Cairnes, 154.  
 Wheaton district : Cairnes, 149.

**Zinc.**

- Colorado, Leadville : Butler, 144.  
 Montana, Butte district : Weed, 1171.  
 New Mexico, Magdalena district : Tuttle, 1113.  
 New York : Newland, 798.  
 Oklahoma, Miami district : Chapman, 180.  
 northeastern : Snider, 1005.  
 Quebec : Denis, 278.  
 Tennessee, northeastern : Purdue, 878.  
 northern : Purdue, 879.  
 United States : U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Utah, Park City district : Boutwell, 92.  
 Wisconsin : Cox, 230.

**Zircon.**

- United States : U. S. G. S., 1127.  
 Virginia, Ashland : Watson and Hess, 1165.

# LISTS.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSES.

[The numbers refer to entries in this bibliography.]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Abrasives, 1127.                              | Francolite, 925, 936.                       |
| Adamellite, 127.                              | Fuller's earth, 102.                        |
| Akerite, 51.                                  | Gabbro, 544, 627.                           |
| Alaskite, 680.                                | Gabbro aplite, 627.                         |
| Albite diorite, 594.                          | Garnet, 1037.                               |
| Aluminum arsenate, 197.                       | Glass sand, 1127.                           |
| Alunite, 141.                                 | Gneiss, 839, 1166.                          |
| Analcite, 331.                                | Granite, 51, 536, 680, 1171.                |
| Andesite, 51, 92, 1224.                       | Greenalite, 1260.                           |
| Apatite, 925.                                 | Guano, 348.                                 |
| Aplite, 127, 680, 1171.                       | Hinsdalite, 634, 936.                       |
| Apophyllite, 627.                             | Hypersthene quartz diorite, 127.            |
| Asphalt, 1127.                                | Igneous rocks, average, 195.                |
| Auganite, 1224.                               | Ilmenite, 1163.                             |
| Augite porphyrite, 655.                       | Ilmenorutile, 936.                          |
| Augite trachyte, 655.                         | Iron ore, 58, 233, 290, 323, 541, 544, 643, |
| Barytes, 1127.                                | 683, 817, 850, 988.                         |
| Basalt, 1224.                                 | Kaolin, 915.                                |
| Bauxite, 1127.                                | Keratophyre, 51.                            |
| Beaverite, 926.                               | Kersantite, 127.                            |
| Carnotite, 1187.                              | Kinzigite, 680.                             |
| Carphosiderite, 936.                          | Labradorite, 627.                           |
| Cassiterite, 936.                             | Lazulite, 1166.                             |
| Cement, 1127.                                 | Leonhardite, 627.                           |
| Cement materials, 84.                         | Leucite-bearing rocks, 957.                 |
| Cement rock, 839.                             | Leucitite, 957.                             |
| Chert, 1260.                                  | Lignite, 63, 654, 795, 861.                 |
| Chlorastrolite, 627.                          | Lime, 1127.                                 |
| Chlorite, 627, 1237.                          | Limestone, 84, 182, 738, 839, 1016, 1121.   |
| Clay, 84, 447, 850, 916, 1161.                | Limonite, 323, 1171.                        |
| Coal, 158, 159, 231, 232, 269, 277, 284, 285, | Liparose, 51.                               |
| 313, 330, 371, 447, 479, 480, 690, 714,       | Madupite, 957.                              |
| 715, 756, 842, 850, 1045, 1046, 1058,         | Magnetic sand, 291.                         |
| 1128, 1179, 1231, 1245.                       | Magnesite, 1127.                            |
| Collophanite, 925, 936.                       | Magnetite, 627.                             |
| Cordierite magnetite, 1260.                   | Manganese, 1127.                            |
| Cordierite norite, 1260.                      | Manganese ore, 817.                         |
| Covellite, 1171.                              | Marble, 182, 738.                           |
| Cyanite, 1166.                                | Mariposose, 51.                             |
| Dahlite, 925, 936.                            | Marl (greensand), 1161.                     |
| Diatomaceous earth, 1161.                     | Marl (shell), 1161.                         |
| Diabase, 127, 627.                            | Melaphyr, 627.                              |
| Diabase porphyrite, 627.                      | Meteorites, 510, 750.                       |
| Diallage, 627.                                | Mineral waters, 1127.                       |
| Diorite, 127, 1171.                           | Monzonite, 1016, 1171.                      |
| Dolomite, 738.                                | Natramblygonite, 936.                       |
| Enargite, 1171.                               | Natural gas, 786, 1127.                     |
| Feldspar porphyry, 123.                       | Nepheline, 942.                             |
| Felsite, 627.                                 | Nephelite, 332.                             |
| Ferritungstite, 936, 937.                     | Neponsetose, 51.                            |



## CHEMICAL ANALYSES—Continued.

Niter, 348.  
 Norite, 127.  
 Ocher, 757.  
 Olivine, 627.  
 Ophite, 627.  
 Orendite, 957.  
 Paint ore, 757.  
 Falaite, 939.  
 Peat, 1161.  
 Perthite, 1260.  
 Petroleum, 1127, 1178.  
 Phosphate rock, 925.  
 Plagioclase, 627.  
 Plumbojarosite, 936.  
 Podolite, 925, 936.  
 Porphyrite, 127.  
 Porphyry, 1166.  
 Potash, 1127.  
 Pyromorphite, 925.  
 Pyrophyllite, 1166.  
 Pseudomorph, 338.  
 Quartz diorite, 92, 655.  
 Quartz diorite porphyry, 92.  
 Quartz porphyry, 137, 627.  
 Quercylite, 936.  
 Rhyolite, 51, 1171.  
 Rhyolite porphyry, 1171.  
 Rutile, 1163, 1166.  
 Rutile minerals, 936.  
 Salmonsite, 939.  
 Sand, 1127, 1161.

Sandstone, 627, 871, 1085.  
 Sapphirine, 1156.  
 Schist, 1166.  
 Sedimentary rocks, average, 195.  
 Seladonite, 604.  
 Serpentine, 323, 839.  
 Shale, 84, 738, 916, 1145.  
 Sheridanite, 1237.  
 Shoshonose, 51.  
 Sicklerite, 939.  
 Slate, 757.  
 Spherulite, 627.  
 Stewartite, 939.  
 Strüverite, 936.  
 Syenite, 127, 655.  
 Taconite, 1260.  
 Tetrahedrite, 92.  
 Thaumassite, 936.  
 Tourmaline, 944.  
 Troctolyte, 627.  
 Tuff, 645.  
 Turquoise, 936, 938.  
 Umptekose, 51.  
 Variscite, 936, 940.  
 Voelckerite, 925.  
 Water, 193, 346, 571, 1117.  
 Water, mineral, 570.  
 Windsorite, 127.  
 Wollastonite, 627.  
 Wyomite, 957.  
 Zinc, 1127.

[The following list is additional to that given on p. 144 of Bulletin 524. The numbers refer to entries in that bulletin.]

Aegirite, 1166.  
 Albitite, 894.  
 Alunogen, 374.  
 Amphibole, 374.  
 Anatase, 894.  
 Apatite, 374.  
 Aplitic soda granite, 517.  
 Apophyllite, 374.  
 Barite ore, 1165.  
 Beaverite, 178, 179.  
 Beryl, 374.  
 Biotite, 374, 889.  
 Bismuth ocher, 976.  
 Calamine, 374.  
 Camptonite, 546.  
 Carphosiderite, 988.  
 Cement, 433, 437.  
 Chabazite, 374.  
 Chalk, 430.  
 Chrome mica, 317.  
 Clay, 309, 374, 439, 943, 1036.  
 Coal, 181, 199, 201, 202, 203, 286, 341, 486,  
 730, 859, 865, 1012, 1026, 1033, 1184.  
 Copper ore, 1182, 1216.  
 Corundum syenite, 949.  
 Covellite, 947.  
 Cuprodesclowitzite, 456.  
 Cyanite, 374.  
 Datolite, 1232.  
 Deweylite, 374.

Diabase, 517, 1132.  
 Diatom deposit, 309.  
 Dolomite, 184.  
 Eglestonite, 948.  
 Epidote, 374.  
 Epsomite, 374.  
 Essexite, 546.  
 Ferritungstite, 977.  
 Fluorspar, 168, 312.  
 Garnet, 374.  
 Glockerite, 374.  
 Gneiss, 84.  
 Granite, 80, 517, 835.  
 Granite gneiss, 302.  
 Granite porphyry, 794.  
 Granodiorite, 1180.  
 Granophyre, 517.  
 Graphite ore, 231.  
 Greenalite, 1132.  
 Grünerite-magnetite schist, 1132.  
 Gypsite, 560.  
 Gypsum, 164, 250, 437.  
 Hinsdalite, 665.  
 Hornblende, 889.  
 Hornblendite, 546.  
 Howlite, 357.  
 Iron ore, 48, 84, 209, 285, 292, 329, 397,  
 481, 616, 688, 689, 835, 1025, 1132.  
 Lepidomelane, 374.  
 Lignite, 47, 865.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSES—Continued.

- Limestone, 161, 433, 437, 486, 573.  
 Limonite, 182.  
 Magnesite, 397.  
 Marble, 433.  
 Meteorites, 378.  
 Microcline, 374.  
 Mine waters, 157, 373, 616, 1132.  
 Moldavite, 767.  
 Molding sand, 309.  
 Mud, 1144.  
 Muscovite, 374.  
 Natramblygonite, 975.  
 Natrolite, 374.  
 Natural gas, 679.  
 Nelsonite, 1095.  
 Nephelite, 390, 981.  
 Nephelite basanite, 546.  
 Obsidianite, 767.  
 Ocher, 481.  
 Oligoclase, 374.  
 Olivine diabase, 517.  
 Orthoclase, 374, 889.  
 Pearcite, 1135, 1137.  
 Pegmatite, 1095.  
 Peridotite, 206.  
 Petroleum, 1184, 1243.  
 Phosphate rock, 407.  
 Piedmontite, 374.  
 Pimelite, 374.  
 Platinum ore, 204.  
 Plumbojarosite, 179.  
 Polybasite, 1135.  
 Prehnite, 374.  
 Prochlorite, 374.  
 Pyromorphite, 374.  
 Pyroxene, 374.  
 Quartz diabase, 517.  
 Quartz gabbro, 517.  
 Quartz monzonite, 302.  
 Quartzite, 1132.  
 Rhyolite, 461, 1114.  
 Rock salt, 122.  
 Salt brines, 274.  
 Sand, 250.  
 Serpentine, 285, 374, 481, 1114.  
 Scheelite, 374.  
 Shale, 437, 573, 781, 941, 1036.  
 Siderite, 48.  
 Slate, 348, 1132.  
 Sodalite, 8.  
 Stibiotantalite, 392.  
 Stilbite, 374.  
 Strüverite, 492.  
 Syenite, 794.  
 Taconite, 1132.  
 Talc, 374.  
 Tektites, 767.  
 Tetrahedrite, 550.  
 Thaumassite, 177.  
 Thomsonite, 208.  
 Tourmaline, 374.  
 Tuff, 337, 1024.  
 Turgite, 374.  
 Turquoise, 979.  
 Uralose, 949.  
 Valencianite, 1232.  
 Variscite, 985.  
 Vermiculite, 374.  
 Water, 236, 382, 462, 463, 568, 759, 760,  
 840, 844, 886, 1051, 1256.  
 Wernerite, 374.  
 Zeolite, 374.  
 Zoisite, 374.

## MINERALS DESCRIBED.

[The numbers refer to entries in this bibliography.]

- Adularia, 927.  
 Agalmatolite, 927.  
 Analcite, 331.  
 Anglesite, 92.  
 Anhydrite, 559, 924.  
 Anorthite, 95.  
 Antlerite, 936.  
 Apatite, 298, 627, 936.  
 Aragonite, 630.  
 Argentite, 298.  
 Augite, 627, 936.  
 Aurichalcite, 927.  
 Aurobismuthinite, 604.  
 Axinite, 927.  
 Azurite, 92, 835.  
 Baddeleyite, 922.  
 Barbierite, 936, 943.  
 Barite, 298, 1171.  
 Beaverite, 936.  
 Blindheimite, 92.  
 Boracite, 85.  
 Bornite, 1171.  
 Bowlingite, 1230.  
 Britholite, 85.  
 Brochantite, 927.  
 Cacozenite, 298.  
 Calamine, 835.  
 Calcite, 298, 627.  
 Californite, 927.  
 Carnegelite, 95.  
 Carnotite, 1187.  
 Carphosiderite, 936.  
 Cassiterite, 936.  
 Cerargyrite, 298.  
 Ceruleite, 197.  
 Cerusite, 92.  
 Chalcanthite, 1171.  
 Chalcocite, 1171.  
 Chalcopyrite, 298, 1171.  
 Chiolite, 86.  
 Chlorite, 1237.  
 Chrysoberyl, 1199.  
 Cinnabar, 11, 298.  
 Collophanite, 925, 936.  
 Corellite, 1171.  
 Corkite, 936.

## MINERALS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Crocidolite, 927.  
 Cryolite, 85, 86.  
 Cryolithionite, 86.  
 Cuprite, 1171.  
 Cuprodesclowitzite, 936.  
 Cyanite, 1166.  
 Dahllite, 925, 936.  
 Datolite, 627.  
 Deweyllite, 927.  
 Diamond, 556.  
 Durangite, 197.  
 Embolite, 298.  
 Enargite, 1171.  
 Epidote, 627.  
 Feldspar, 627.  
 Ferritungstite, 936, 937.  
 Fluorite, 87, 92, 627.  
 Francolite, 936.  
 Galena, 92, 298.  
 Garnet, 219.  
 Gearksutite, 86.  
 Glauconite, 1230.  
 Gold, 298.  
 Gold, native, 1162.  
 Goslarite, 1171.  
 Goyazite, 936.  
 Greenållite, 1230.  
 Greenockite, 11.  
 Gypsum, 609, 924, 1134.  
 Halloysite, 927.  
 Hamlinite, 936.  
 Hematite, 1166.  
 Hinsdalite, 634, 936.  
 Howlite, 299.  
 Hübnerite, 298.  
 Hydrozincite, 927.  
 Ilmenite, 1156.  
 Ilmenorutile, 936.  
 Iodyrite, 298.  
 Jamesonite, 92.  
 Jarosite, 298, 927.  
 Kallinite, 927.  
 Kämmererite, 927.  
 Lapis lazuli, 927.  
 Laumontite, 627.  
 Lazulite, 927, 1166.  
 Lead, 927.  
 Limonite, 92, 1171.  
 Liskeardite, 197.  
 Lorandite, 923.  
 Ludwigite, 927.  
 Malachite, 92.  
 Manganite, 298.  
 Manganocalcite, 298.  
 Marcasite, 12, 633, 1171.  
 Massicot, 92.  
 Metacinnabar, 11.  
 Metacinnabarite, 927.  
 Mica, 627.  
 Microcline, 927.  
 Mimetesite, 835.  
 Mimetite, 92, 604.  
 Molybdenite, 1171.  
 Mosesite, 936.  
 Natramblygonite, 936.  
 Natrojarosite, 604.  
 Neocolemanite, 299.  
 Nepheline, 942.  
 Nephelinite, 95, 332.  
 Olivine, 627.  
 Opal, 298, 613.  
 Orthoclase, 929, 956.  
 Pachnolite, 86, 87.  
 Palaite, 939.  
 Parisite, 824.  
 Perovskite, 35.  
 Pharmacosiderite, 298.  
 Piedmontite, 927.  
 Pitticite, 927.  
 Plumbojarosite, 936.  
 Podolite, 925, 936.  
 Polybasite, 298.  
 Pryochlore, 927.  
 Pseudomalachite, 298.  
 Psilomelane, 298.  
 Pyrrargyrite, 298.  
 Pyrite, 12, 92, 298, 633, 1171, 1199, 1263.  
 Pyrolusite, 92, 298.  
 Pyrophyllite, 927, 1166.  
 Pyroxene, 1199.  
 Pyrrhotite, 12, 633.  
 Quartz, 92, 298, 627, 864.  
 Quercylite, 936.  
 Ralstonite, 86.  
 Rhodochrosite, 298.  
 Rhodonite, 1171.  
 Rutile, 1156, 1166.  
 Rutile minerals, 936.  
 Sal-ammoniac, 927.  
 Salmonsite, 939.  
 Saponite, 1230.  
 Sapphirine, 1156.  
 Schernalkite, 719.  
 Schulite, 692.  
 Scorodite, 927.  
 Seladonite, 664.  
 Selenite, 1062.  
 Sheridanite, 1237.  
 Sicklerite, 939.  
 Sillimanite, 1162.  
 Silver, 298.  
 Specularite, 92.  
 Sphaerite, 11, 92, 298, 1171.  
 Spinel, 92.  
 Stelznerite, 936.  
 Stewartite, 939.  
 Stibiobismuthinite, 604.  
 Stibnite, 558.  
 Sträverite, 936.  
 Synchronite, 824.  
 Tetrahedrite, 92, 1171.  
 Thalite, 1230.  
 Thaumassite, 936.  
 Thomsenolite, 86, 87.  
 Topaz, 556.  
 Tourmaline, 944, 1227.  
 Tridymite, 927.  
 Troilite, 12.  
 Turquoise, 820, 936, 938.  
 Utahite, 936.

## MINERALS DESCRIBED—Continued.

Valencianite, 927.  
 Valentinite, 927.  
 Vanadinite, 835.  
 Variscite, 936, 940, 941.  
 Vesuvianite, 92.  
 Viridite, 627.  
 Voelckerite, 925.

Wavellite, 298.  
 Winchellite, 719.  
 Wollastonite, 627.  
 Wurtzite, 11.  
 Wolframite, 298.  
 Wulfenite, 298.  
 Wurtzite, 936.

[The following list is additional to that given on page 144 of Bulletin 524. The numbers refer to entries in that bulletin.]

Allanite, 374.  
 Allophane, 374.  
 Alunogen, 374.  
 Amphibole, 374.  
 Apatite, 374.  
 Apophyllite, 374.  
 Australite, 767.  
 Autunite, 374.  
 Barite, 374.  
 Beryl, 374.  
 Bindheimite, 374.  
 Beaverite, 178, 179.  
 Beryl, 80, 1232.  
 Billitonite, 767.  
 Biotite, 374, 874.  
 Bismuthinite, 374.  
 Bismutite, 374.  
 Bornite, 374, 663.  
 Bournonite, 374.  
 Britholite, 114.  
 Calamine, 374, 874.  
 Cancrinite, 374.  
 Carnotite, 374.  
 Celestite, 374.  
 Cerusite, 374, 534.  
 Chabazite, 374.  
 Chalcantite, 374.  
 Chalcocite, 374, 663.  
 Chondrodite, 374.  
 Clinocllore, 374.  
 Colemanite, 357.  
 Collophanite, 986.  
 Columbite, 374, 492.  
 Corkite, 179.  
 Covellite, 947.  
 Cuprodescliozite, 975.  
 Cyanite, 374, 1179.  
 Dahllite, 986.  
 Datolite, 1232.  
 Desclolite, 374.  
 Deweyllite, 374.  
 Eglestonite, 948.  
 Emerald, 80.  
 Enargite, 999.  
 Epidote, 374.  
 Epsomite, 374.  
 Erythrite, 374.  
 Evansite, 224.  
 Euxenite, 374.  
 Famatinite, 999.  
 Feldspar, 1095.  
 Ferriungstite, 977.  
 Fluorite, 374, 770.

Francolite, 986.  
 Gadolinite, 374.  
 Galena, 374.  
 Galenite, 876.  
 Garnet, 374.  
 Genthite, 374.  
 Glockerite, 374.  
 Gold, 439, 876.  
 Goldfieldite, 999.  
 Graphite, 1143.  
 Gummitte, 374.  
 Herderite, 391.  
 Heterosite, 982.  
 Hinsdalite, 665.  
 Howlite, 357.  
 Hydromagnesite, 374.  
 Lanthanite, 374.  
 Lepidomelane, 374.  
 Limonite, 374.  
 Marcasite, 1218.  
 Mica, 80, 874.  
 Microcline, 374.  
 Mismite, 976.  
 Moldavite, 767.  
 Molybdenite, 374.  
 Molybdate, 374.  
 Monazite, 374.  
 Muscovite, 80, 374.  
 Natramblygonite, 975.  
 Natrolite, 374.  
 Neocolemanite, 357.  
 Nephelite, 390, 981.  
 Obsidianite, 767.  
 Oligoclase, 374.  
 Orthoclase, 374, 950.  
 Pearlite, 1135, 1137.  
 Pectolite, 374.  
 Petzite, 329.  
 Phlogopite, 874.  
 Piedmontite, 374.  
 Pimelite, 374.  
 Plumbojarosite, 179.  
 Polybasite, 1135.  
 Prehnite, 374.  
 Prochlorite, 374.  
 Psilomelane, 374.  
 Purpurite, 982.  
 Pyrite, 876, 1218.  
 Pyromorphite, 123, 374.  
 Pyroxene, 374.  
 Pyrrhotite, 374, 1034.  
 Quartz, 80, 770.  
 Raspite, 1233.

## MINERALS DESCRIBED—Continued.

Rhodonite, 393.	Topaz, 80, 374.
Rhyolite, 374.	Torbernite, 374.
Rutile, 874, 1179.	Tourmaline, 80, 374.
Sahlite, 374.	Turgite, 374.
Scheelite, 374.	Turquoise, 979.
Serpentine, 374.	Uraninite, 374.
Siderite, 374.	Uranophane, 374.
Smithsonite, 374.	Valencianite, 950, 1232.
Sphalerite, 374.	Variscite, 985.
Spodumene, 492.	Wavellite, 374.
Stibiotantalite, 392.	Wernerite, 374.
Stilbite, 374.	Wurtzite, 179.
Stilpnomelane, 374.	Xenotime, 374.
Strüverite, 492.	Zaratite, 374.
Talc, 374.	Zeolite, 374.
Tetrahedrite, 374.	Zincite, 863.
Thaumasite, 177.	Zircon, 374.
Thomsonite, 208.	Zoisite, 374.

## ROCKS DESCRIBED.

[The numbers refer to entries in this bibliography.]

Adamellite, 127.	Lassenose, 51.
Alaskite, 680, 1037, 1171.	Lava, 51.
Alaskite porphyry, 1037.	Limestone, 839.
Albite diorite, 594.	Liparose, 51.
Amphibolite, 817.	Melaphyre, 627.
Amphibolite schist, 817.	Mica schist, 817.
Andesite, 51, 92, 450, 832, 1037, 1171, 1261.	Micropegmatite, 627.
Andesite porphyry, 1168.	Minette, 617.
Andesite tuff, 92.	Monzonite, 1171.
Aplite, 127, 1171, 1261.	Nephelite, 94.
Auganite, 1224.	Norite, 127.
Augite diorite, 594.	Noyangose, 51.
Augite lamprophyre, 123.	Obsidian, 627.
Augite porphyrite, 655.	Olivine diabase, 1168.
Augite trachyte, 655.	Ophite, 627.
Basalt, 39, 1261.	Pegmatite, 617.
Biotite granite, 1037.	Pelites, 617.
Diabase, 51, 127, 627.	Peridotite, 92.
Diorite, 92, 127, 817, 1261.	Porphyrite, 127, 627.
Diorite porphyry, 92, 594.	Porphyry, 627, 1166.
Dolomite, 680.	Psammites, 617.
Epidote gneiss, 680.	Psephites, 617.
Fanglomerate, 639.	Pulaskite porphyry, 655.
Feldspar porphyry, 123.	Quartz, 1171.
Feldsparphyre, 627.	Quartz-biotite schist, 680.
Felsite, 627, 817.	Quartz diorite, 92.
Gabbro, 680, 765, 817.	Quartz diorite porphyry, 92.
Gabbro aplite, 627.	Quartz porphyry, 1037.
Gneiss, 680, 839, 1143, 1166.	Quartzite, 680.
Granite, 51, 617, 765, 817, 1171.	Quartzophyre, 627.
Granite gneiss, 680.	Rhyolite, 450, 627, 1171.
Granodiorite, 1168.	Rhyolite dacite, 1171.
Granophyre, 627.	Rhyolite porphyry, 1171.
Greenstone, 1230.	Schist, 817, 1166.
Hornblende schist, 680.	Serpentine, 123, 1230.
Hornblendite, 123.	Syenite, 127.
Kallerudose, 51.	Toscanose, 51.
Keratophyre, 627.	Trachyte, 627.
Kersantite, 127.	Tuff, 627.
Kinzigitte, 680.	Urbainite, 1156.
	Wielandite, 778.

## ROCKS DESCRIBED—Continued.

[The following list is additional to that given on page 145 of Bulletin 524. The numbers refer to entries in that bulletin.]

Actinolite, 374.  
 Albitite, 894.  
 Almandite, 374.  
 Andesite, 497, 1119.  
 Andradite, 374.  
 Asbestos, 374.  
 Asbolite, 374.  
 Augite, 374.  
 Basalt, 485, 497.  
 Bastite rock, 429.  
 Bowenite, 374.  
 Byssolite, 374.  
 Chrysotile, 374.  
 Corundum syenite, 949.  
 Cyanite schist, 1179.  
 Damourite, 374.  
 Diabase, 473, 804, 1114, 1220.  
 Diopside, 374.  
 Diorite, 1260.  
 Diorite porphyry, 836.  
 Eastonite, 374.  
 Ferrodolomite, 518.  
 Gabbro, 473, 804, 871, 1119, 1220.  
 Gneiss, 94, 374, 429, 794.  
 Granite, 80, 94, 302, 400, 473, 663, 871, 1260.  
 Granite gneiss, 302, 429.  
 Granite porphyry, 794.  
 Granodiorite, 94, 473, 497, 836, 1260.  
 Greenalite, 1132.  
 Greenstone, 799.

Grossularite, 374.  
 Hornblende gneiss, 429.  
 Jade, 374.  
 Jaspilite, 1132.  
 Kaersutite, 485.  
 Lennilite, 374.  
 Limestone, 94.  
 Marmolite, 374.  
 Nephrite, 374.  
 Pegmatite, 80, 84, 94, 302, 374.  
 Peridotite, 206, 485.  
 Picrite, 485.  
 Porcellophite, 374.  
 Porphyry, 302.  
 Pyralolite, 374.  
 Quartz diorite porphyry, 799.  
 Quartz-sericite schist, 1179.  
 Quartzite, 429, 794.  
 Rhyolite, 497, 1114.  
 Schist, 94, 374, 794.  
 Serpentine, 1114.  
 Shenite, 374.  
 Syenite, 374, 794.  
 Taconite, 1132.  
 Thermophyllite, 374.  
 Thulite, 374.  
 Tremolite, 374.  
 Uralose, 949.  
 Vermiculite, 374.  
 Williamsite, 374.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

Abitibi group (Keewatin?), pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 1221.  
 Abrams mica schist, Oregon and California: Hershey, 452.  
 Acadian group, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Adams Lake greenstone, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.  
 Adams Lake volcanic series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 255.  
 Aftonian interglacial deposits, Quaternary, South Dakota: Shimek, 976.  
 Afton terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Aguacate series, Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.  
 Alazan shales, Eocene, Mexico: Dumble, 294.  
 Albert Canyon division, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.  
 Albert series, Carboniferous, New Brunswick: Young, 1259.  
 Allegheny formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.  
 Allegheny formation, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.  
 Allensville bed, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.

Allentown limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.  
 Allison Creek sandstone, Cretaceous, Alberta: Leach, 643.  
 Altamont limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.  
 Ames limestones, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Ames(?) limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.  
 Amnicon formation, pre-Cambrian?, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.  
 Amsterdam limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Anamosa terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Anderdon limestone beds, Devonian, Ontario and Michigan: Nattress, 793.  
 Angola shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Animas formation, Tertiary, Colorado: Lee, 648.  
 Animas interglacial interval, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.  
 Ankareh shale, Triassic, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Ankareh shale, Triassic, Utah: Boutwell, 92.
- Anvil-rock sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Apishapa shale, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.
- Apison shale, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Appanoose terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Aquashicola formation, Silurian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Aquila formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Aquila formation, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Arapahoe formation, Tertiary, Colorado: Richardson, 909.
- Arcturus formation, Carboniferous, Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- Ardness formation, Mississippian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Arikaree formation, Oligocene and Miocene, Nebraska: Osborn, 815.
- Arisaig series, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Armuchee chert, Devonian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Arnheim formation, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky: Foerste, 328.
- Arnoldsburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Arundel formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Berry, 67.
- Ashbed group, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Atchison terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Atkinson terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Attwood series, Carboniferous, British Columbia: LeRoy, 655.
- Aurora sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Aylmer formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Bailey formation, Silurian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Bald Mountain limestone, Ordovician, New York: Clarke, 198.
- Bandera shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Obern and Garrett, 803.
- Bangor formation, Mississippian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Barnegat limestone, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Bathurst formation, Carboniferous, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Baxters Brook formation, Upper Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Bayfield group, pre-Cambrian?, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Bayne series, Eocene, Washington: Evans, 313.
- Bays sandstone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Beacon Hill formation, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Beale diorite, Jurassic and Cretaceous?, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Pepperberg, 842.
- Bear River formation, British Columbia: McConnell, 695, 696.
- Beauharnois formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Beaver limestone, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Beaverburk limestone, Texas: Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- Beckwith formation, Cretaceous and Jurassic, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Becraft limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432; Kindle, 581.
- Bedford formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Bedford formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.
- Bedford shale, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Bedford shale, Devonian, Ohio: Girty, 370; Prosser, 872.
- Bedford shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1025.
- Bedford shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1122.
- Beechhill Cove formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Beekmantown, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- Beekmantown, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 845.
- Beekmantown formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Beekmantown limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Beekmantown limestone, Ordovician, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Belledune group, Silurian, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Bellvale flags, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Belly River formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Belt series, pre-Cambrian, Idaho and Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- Bend formation, Texas: Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- Benson formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Benton formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Leach, 643.
- Benton formation, Cretaceous, Manitoba: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Benton formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Benton group, Cretaceous, Kansas: Parker, 826.
- Benton shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegmann, 1178.
- Benwood limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Benwood limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Berea grit, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Berea grit, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528; Stauffer, 1025.
- Berea grit, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1122.
- Berea sandstone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Berea sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Berners formation, upper Jurassic or lower Cretaceous, Alaska: Knopf, 594.
- Bertie water lime, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Bertram terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Bethany terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Big Horn epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Big Horn glacial epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Binnewater sandstone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Birch Creek schist, pre-Ordovician?, Alaska: Capps, 170; Moffit, 769.
- Birdseye limestone, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Birdsville formation, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Birdsville formation, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670; Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Birdsville formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Birmingham shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Bishop conglomerate, Tertiary, Utah: Lupton, 689, 690.
- Bitter Creek formation, British Columbia: McConnell, 696.
- Biwabik formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1133.
- Black Creek formation, Cretaceous, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Black Hand formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1025.
- Black River, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 845.
- Black River beds, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Black River formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Black River group, Ordovician, Ontario: Johnston, 557.
- Black River limestones, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- Blacksmith limestone, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Blakely formation, Miocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Blanchester division, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Bloomington formation, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Bloomsburg red sandstone member, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Bloomsbury formation, Devonian, New Brunswick: Ellis, 307.
- Bluefield formation, Mississippian, Virginia: Branson, 103.
- Bluff bone bed, Texas: Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- Bohemian Range group, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Bonaventure formation, Devonian, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Bonneterre formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Boone chert, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Bossardville limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Boston Bar series, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Camsell, 162.
- Boston Neck granite, post-Carboniferous, Rhode Island: Lahee, 617.
- Bosworth formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.
- Bowie shale member, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Bradford division, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Brainard terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Brayman shale, Ordovician or Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Breathitt formation, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.
- Brecksville shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Bridger formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Bridger formation, Tertiary, Utah: Lupton, 690.
- Bridgeton formation, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Brierfield dolomite, Alabama: Butts, 148.
- Brigham quartzite, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Bristol limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Brock shales, Triassic, California: Smith, 995.
- Brooklyn formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: LeRoy, 655.
- Brown's Mountain group, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Browtown sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Brule formation, Tertiary, South Dakota: Perisho and Visser, 843.



## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Brunswick beds, Jura-Trias, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Brunswick formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania, New Jersey: Wherry, 1191.
- Buena Vista member, Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Buffalo sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Buffalo sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Bulkley eruptives, Tertiary?, British Columbia: Malloch, 715.
- Burden conglomerate, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Burgen sandstone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Burgess shale, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1152.
- Burgoon sandstone member, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Burke formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.
- Burlington formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Burlington limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670; Udden, 1117.
- Burlington terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Burton sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Bushberg sandstone, Devonian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Buxton formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Byer sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.
- Cache Creek formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Camsell, 162.
- Calciferous formation, Ordovician, Quebec: Valiquette, 1132.
- Caledonia group, pre-Carboniferous, New Brunswick: Young, 1259.
- Calvert formation, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Calvert formation, Miocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Cambric or Taconic system: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cambridge (lower) limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Camillus shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Canadian group, Ordovician: Hartnagel, 432.
- Canajoharie shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cap Mountain formation, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Capote quartzite, Cambrian, Mexico: Lee, 645.
- Carbondale formation, Carbondale, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Carbondale formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lines, 670; Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Carbonic system: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cardiff shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Carlile shale, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.
- Carlville limestone, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Carmack basalts, Tertiary or Pleistocene, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.
- Carmanah formation, Oligocene-Miocene, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Carmanah formation, Tertiary, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Carmichaels formation, Quaternary, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Caseyville formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Cashaqua shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cassin formation, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cassville plant shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Cassville shale member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Castle Hayne limestone, Eocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Castle Rock conglomerate, Oligocene, Colorado: Richardson, 908.
- Cataldo formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.
- Cataldo formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Huston, 527.
- Cathedral formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.
- Cat Hill granite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Catskill beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Catskill formation, Devonian, New York and Pennsylvania: Barrell, 48.
- Catskill (?) formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Catskill formation, Devonian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Cattaraugus beds, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cayuga group, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Cayugan group, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cayuta shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cedar district formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Cedar Valley limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Cenozoic series: Hartnagel, 432.
- Centerville limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Central (Mine) group, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Chadron beds, Tertiary, South Dakota: Perlisho and Visser, 843.
- Chagrin formation, Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872; Ulrich, 1122.
- Chagrin shale, Ohio: Cushing, 246.
- Chagrin shale, Devonian, Ohio: Kindle, 581.
- Champlainic or Ordovician system: Hartnagel, 432.
- Chancellor formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9; Walcott, 1146.
- Channahon limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 935.
- Chardon sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Chattanooga black shale, Devonian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Chattanooga shale, Devonian, Kentucky: Kindle, 582.
- Chattanooga shale, Devonian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Chattanooga series: Ulrich, 1122.
- Chautauquan group, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Chazy, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 845.
- Chazy beds, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Chazy formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Chazy limestone, Ordovician, Quebec: Valliquette, 1132.
- Chazy, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- Chehalis formation, Miocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Chemung beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Chemung formation, Devonian, New York and Pennsylvania: Barrell, 48.
- Chemung (?) formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Chemung group, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Chequamegon sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Cherokee formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Cherokee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Cherokee shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.
- Cherokee terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Cherry Valley limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Chesapeake group, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Chesapeake group, Miocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Chester (Huron) formation, Mississippian, Indiana: Cumings, 244.
- Chester group, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Chickaloon formation, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 722.
- Chickamauga, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Chickamauga formation, Ordovician, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Chico formation, Cretaceous, California: Dumble, 293.
- Chieftain Hill volcanics, Cretaceous, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.
- Chinech formation, California: Hershey, 452.
- Chinitna shale, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 721.
- Chisik conglomerate, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 721.
- Choptank formation, Miocene, Maryland: Clark and Miller, 192; Miller, 758.
- Chouteau limestone, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Chouteau limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Chouteau terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Chowan formation, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Chugwater formation, Triassic, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Cincinnati shale, Ordovician, Illinois: Udden, 1117.
- Cincinnati group, Ordovician: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cincinnati flags, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cinnemousun limestone, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.
- Cisco formation, Texas: Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- Claggen terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Claggett formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Pepperberg, 842.
- Clarksburg fire-clay shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Clarksburg limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Clarksburg red shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Clarksburg division, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Claysville limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Clear Creek chert, Devonian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Clear Creek (Oriskany) formation, Devonian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Clermont terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Cleveland shale, Ohio: Cushing, 246.
- Cleveland shale, Devonian, Ohio: Kindle, 581; Prosser, 872.
- Cleveland shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1122.
- Clinch formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Clinton beds, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Clinton limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Liles, 670.
- Clinton limestone, Silurian, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Clinton shale, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Cloche Island beds, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.
- Coast Range intrusives, Jurassic, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.
- Cobalt series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Burrows, 137.
- Cobalt series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 1221.
- Cobalt series, upper Huronian, Ontario: McMillan, 709.
- Cobleskill limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Coboconk limestone, Ordovician, Ontario: Johnston, 557.
- Coeymans limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432; Kindle, 581.
- Coffeyville formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Cohansey formation, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Coharie formation, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Colesburg terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Colgate sandstone member, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Montana: Beekly, 63.
- Colgate sandstone member, Tertiary, Montana: Calvert, 157.
- Collingwood formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329; Raymond, 888.
- Colorado shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Calvert, 158, 159; Pepperberg, 842.
- Columbia group, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Columbia group, Pleistocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1025.
- Comanche series, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Comanche Peak limestone, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Comox formation, British Columbia: Clapp, 184.
- Conasauga, Cambrian, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383. *See also* Conasauga.
- Conemaugh formation, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Conemaugh formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Conemaugh series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Conasauga shales and limestones, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Connellsville sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Connelly conglomerate, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Conococheague limestone, Cambrian, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Conway mica schist, Vermont: Hitchcock, 473.
- Coplay limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.
- Coralville terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Corbin conglomerate, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.
- Cornishville member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Cornwall shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Corry sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Cortlandt series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Couchiching series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Lawson, 636, 637.
- Cowichan group, Cretaceous, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Cowichan group, Upper Cretaceous(?), British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Cowlitz formation, Eocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Cranberry formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Creston formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Creston formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 953.
- Creston red shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Cretac group: Hartnagel, 432.
- Crill terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Crown Point limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Crowsnest volcanics, Cretaceous, Alberta: Leach, 643.
- Cuba sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Cumberland Head shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Curlew limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Curlew sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Cussewago shales and sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Cuyahoga formation, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Cuyahoga formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528; Stauffer, 1025.
- Cuyahoga shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Cypress formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Cypress sandstone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Cypress sandstone, Mississippian, Illinois: Liles, 670.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Dakota (?), Cretaceous, Alberta: Leach, 643.
- Dakota formation, Cretaceous, Manitoba: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647, 648.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Kansas: Parker, 826.
- Dakota (?) sandstone, Cretaceous, Utah: Lupton, 689.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.
- Dakota (?) sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1178.
- Dakota sandstone, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stone, 1056.
- Davis formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Dawson arkose, Eocene, Colorado: Richardson, 908.
- Day Point limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Deadwood formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Decewsville formation, Ontario: Stauffer, 1024.
- Decker Ferry limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Decorah shale, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Decorah terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- DeCourcy formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Deepkill shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- DeKoven formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1025.
- Derby formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Des Moines group, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233; Hinds, 470.
- Devils Island sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Devonic system: Hartnagel, 432.
- Dewey limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Diamond Peak formation, Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- Dixon formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Dixon sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Dodge terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Doe Run formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Dolgeville shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Dolores shale, Triassic, Utah: Woodruff, 1243.
- Donley limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Douglas shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.
- Doyle shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Dresbach sandstone, Cambrian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Dresbach terrane, Cambrian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Dunkard series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Dunkirk shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Duplin formation, Miocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Eagle sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana: Pepperberg, 842.
- Eagle River group, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- East Wellington formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Eden shale, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Edgewood formation, Silurian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Edmonton formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Edwards limestone, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Eileen sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Eldon formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9; Walcott, 1152.
- Elgin sandstone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Elgin terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Elisa quartz monzonite porphyry, Tertiary, Mexico: Lee, 650.
- Elk Lick limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Ellenburger limestone, Cambrian and Ordovician, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Ellis formation, Jurassic, Montana: Calvert, 159.
- Elm Grove limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Elmtree slates, Silurian, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Ely formation, Devonian, Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- Embar formation, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Eminence formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Enfield shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Erian group, Devonian: Hartnagel, 432.
- Erie shale, Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Eska conglomerate, Tertiary, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 722.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Esopus grit, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Esopus shale, Devonian, New York: Kindle, 581.
- Essex limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 935.
- Etchegoin division, Miocene, California: Dumble, 293.
- Euclid sandstone lentil, Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Eureka formation, Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- Ewing limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Extension formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Fairhaven member, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Farnham series, Ordovician, Quebec: Harvie, 433.
- Faulconer division, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Fayette terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Fayetteville shale, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Fern Glen formation, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Fernie shale, Jurassic, Alberta: Dowling, 285; Leach, 643.
- Finnie sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Fish Creek sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Fishkill limestone, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Fishpot ("Sewickley") limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Flaming Gorge formation, Cretaceous, Utah: Lupton, 689.
- Floyd formation, Mississippian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Floyd limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Thomas, 1076.
- Forbes terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Fordham gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Fort Ancient division, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Fort Benton formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Fort Hays limestone, Cretaceous, Kansas: Parker, 826.
- Fort Payne chert, Mississippian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Fort Riley limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Fort Scott formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Fort Union formation, Wyoming: Jamison, 539; Winchester, 1231.
- Fort Union formation, Eocene, North Dakota: Leonard, 654.
- Fort Union formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Davis, 269.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Montana: Beekly, 63; Calvert, 157; Herald, 448; Pepperberg, 842.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary, North Dakota: Fishel, 861.
- Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1179; Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.
- Fournier group, Ordovician to Devonian, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, North Dakota: Leonard, 654.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540; Wegemann, 1178, 1179.
- Fox Hills sandstone, Wyoming: Winchester, 1231.
- Frankfort shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Franklin group, Paleozoic, British Columbia: Drysdale, 289.
- Franklin limestone, Algonkian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Franklin limestone, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Franklin series, Eocene, Washington: Evans, 313.
- Freda sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Freda sandstones, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Fredericksburg group, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Fulton green shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Furnaceville iron ore, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Fuson shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.
- Gabriola formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Galena dolomite, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Galena terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Galena-Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Udden, 1117.
- Gallstee sandstone, Tertiary?, New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Gardeau flags and shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Gasconade formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Genesee beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Genesee black shale member, Devonian, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Genesee shale, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1023.
- Georgia beds, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Georgian group, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Genundewa limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Gering, Oligocene, Nebraska: Osborn, 815.
- Gilbert division, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Gilboy sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Gilmore limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Gilmore sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Girardeau formation, Silurian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Girardeau limestone, Silurian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Glacier division, Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.
- Glenerte limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Glen Park limestone, Devonian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Glens Falls limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Glenwood terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Gloucester formation, Paleozoic, British Columbia: Drysdale, 289.
- Goldenville formation, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Faribault, 318.
- Goodridge formation, Carboniferous, Utah: Woodruff, 1243.
- Goodsir formation, Ordovician, British Columbia: Allan, 9; Walcott, 1146.
- Goose Bay argillite, British Columbia: McConnell, 694.
- Goshen mica schist, Vermont: Hitchcock, 473.
- Grafton sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Grand Falls chert, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Graneros shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.
- Graneros shale, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.
- Grassy black shales, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Grassy black shale, Carboniferous, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Grassy terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Graves Creek formation, Pleistocene, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Graydon sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Great Copper Harbor conglomerate, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Great Valley limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Eaton, 303.
- Greenbrier limestone, Mississippian, Virginia: Branson, 103.
- Greenbrier limestone member, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Green River formation, Eocene, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Green River formation, Tertiary, Utah: Lupton, 690.
- Greene formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Greenhorn limestone, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.
- Grenville series, New York: Smyth, 1004.
- Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Stansfield, 1018.
- Grimes sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Guelph dolomite, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Gunflint iron-bearing formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Zapffe, 1260.
- Gunnison formation, Jurassic?, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Gunn Peak formation, Carboniferous?, Washington: Weaver, 1168.
- Gunter sandstone member, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Gwynedd formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1191.
- Halifax formation, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Faribault, 318.
- Hamilton, Devonian, New York: Kindle, 581.
- Hamilton beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Hamilton beds, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1023.
- Hamilton formation, Devonian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Hamilton formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Hamilton limestone and shale, Devonian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Hamilton shale member, Devonian, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Hannibal shales, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Hannibal shale, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Hannibal terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Hanover shales, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Hardyston quartzite, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.
- Harlan sandstone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Dilworth, 284.
- Harrison, Oligocene and Miocene, Nebraska: Osborn, 815.
- Harrison dolomite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Hartwick terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Haslam formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Hatch shale and flags, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Hawarden terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Hazleton group**, Jurassic, British Columbia: Malloch, 715.  
**Hedges shale**, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
**Helderberg limestone**, Devonian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
**Helderbergian group**, Devonian: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Helderbergian series**, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.  
**Henrietta diorite porphyry**, Tertiary, Mexico: Lee, 650.  
**Henrietta formation**, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233; Hinds, 470.  
**Herington limestone**, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.  
**Hickory sandstone**, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 817.  
**High Falls shale**, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Highpoint sandstone**, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Hinton formation**, Mississippian, Virginia: Branson, 103.  
**Hitz layer**, Ordovician, Indiana: Foerste, 327.  
**Hogshooter limestone**, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.  
**Holston**, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
**Homewood sandstone member**, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.  
**Hosselkus limestone**, Triassic, California: Smith, 995.  
**Howard arkose formation**, Tertiary, Washington: Weaver, 1168.  
**Hoyt limestone**, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Hozameen series**, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Camsell, 164.  
**Hudson River formation**, Ordovician, Missouri: Crane, 233.  
**Hudson River formation**, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Eaton, 303.  
**Hundred sandstone**, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
**Huron shale**, Devonian, Ohio: Kindle, 581; Prosser, 872.  
**Huron shale**, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1122.  
**Huronian?**, pre-Cambrian, New York: Bancroft, 43.  
**Huronian**, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Collins, 218; Moore, 780.  
**Huronian**, pre-Cambrian, Ontario and Quebec: Wilson, 1220.  
**Huronian rocks**, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.  
**Ice River formation**, British Columbia: Burling, 135.  
**Igaliko sandstone**, Devonian?, Greenland: Ussing, 1130.  
**Illinoian drift**, Quaternary, Illinois: Udden, 1117.  
**Iowa terrane**, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
**Independence terrane**, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
**Indian Ladder beds**, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Inwood limestone**, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Iowa terrane**, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
**Iowan drift**, Quaternary, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.  
**Irasburg conglomerate**, Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 904; Richardson and Collister, 905; Richardson and Conway, 906.  
**Irondequoit limestone**, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Ithaca beds**, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Jacalitos division**, Miocene, California: Dumble, 293.  
**Jameco formation**, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**James River formation**, upper Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.  
**Jefferson limestone**, Devonian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.  
**Jefferson limestone**, Devonian, Montana: Calvert, 159.  
**Jefferson City formation**, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.  
**Jennings formation**, Devonian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
**Joachim formation**, Ordovician, Missouri: Crane, 233.  
**John Day**, Oligocene and Miocene, Oregon: Osborn, 815.  
**Jollytown sandstone**, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
**Jordan sandstone**, Cambrian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.  
**Jordon terrane**, Cambrian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
**Jualin diorite**, Cretaceous, Alaska: Knopf, 595.  
**Judith River formation**, Cretaceous, Montana: Pepperberg, 842.  
**Judith River formation**, Tertiary (Eocene), Montana: Peale, 837.  
**Jullanehaab granite**, Algonkian, Greenland: Ussing, 1130.  
**Juniata formation**, Ordovician, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
**Kagawong beds**, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.  
**Kalkberg limestone**, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
**Kamishak chert**, Triassic, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 721.  
**Kamouraska formation**, Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 288.  
**Kanouse sandstone**, Devonian, New Jersey: Clarke, 198.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Kanouse sandstone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Kansan drift, Quaternary, South Dakota : Shimek, 976.
- Kansas terrane, Quaternary, Iowa : Keyes, 577.
- Kansas City limestone, Pennsylvanian, Missouri : Hinds, 470.
- Keefer sandstone member, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland : Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Ontario : Burrows, 137 ; Collins, 218 ; Lawson, 637 ; Moore, 780.
- Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Ontario and Quebec : Wilson, 1220.
- Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Quebec : Bancroft, 43.
- Keewatin greenstones, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota : Zapffe, 1260.
- Keewatin rocks, pre-Cambrian, Michigan : Lane, 627.
- Keewatin series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario : Hopkins, 491 ; McMillan, 709.
- Keokuk formation, Mississippian, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Keokuk limestone, Mississippian, Illinois : Lines, 670.
- Keokuk terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa : Keyes, 577.
- Kefona dolomite, Alabama : Butts, 148.
- Kettle River formation, Oligocene?, British Columbia : Drysdale, 289.
- Kettle River formation, Tertiary, British Columbia : LeRoy, 655.
- Keweenaw series, Cambrian, Michigan : Lane, 627.
- Keweenawan, pre-Cambrian, Ontario, Moore, 780.
- Keweenawan rocks, Cambrian, Michigan : Lane, 627.
- Keweenawan rocks, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota : Udden, 1117.
- Kilbuck conglomerate, Mississippian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Kimmiswick formation, Ordovician, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Kinderhook beds, Mississippian, Illinois : Lines, 670.
- Kinderhook group, Mississippian, Iowa : Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Kinderhook shale, Mississippian, Illinois : Udden, 1117.
- Kirkfield limestone, Ordovician, Ontario : Johnston, 557.
- Kirkwood formation, Quaternary, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Kitchener formation, Cambrian, British Columbia : Schofield, 953.
- Klusha intrusives, Tertiary or Pleistocene, Yukon : Cairnes, 149.
- Knapp beds, Mississippian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Knight formation, Tertiary, Wyoming : Sinclair and Granger, 985.
- Knob Hill group, Paleozoic, British Columbia : LeRoy, 655.
- Knobstone formation, Indiana : Cumings, 244.
- Knox dolomite, Cambro-Ordovician, Georgia : Maynard, 738.
- Knox dolomite, Ordovician, Tennessee : Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Knoydart formation, Devonian, Nova Scotia : Williams, 1211.
- Kootanie formation, Cretaceous, Alberta : Dowling, 285.
- Kootenai formation, Cretaceous, Montana : Calvert, 158, 159.
- Kootenay formation, Cretaceous, Alberta : Leach, 643.
- Kummer series, Eocene, Washington : Evans, 313.
- Laberge series, Jurassic-Cretaceous, Yukon : Cairnes, 149.
- Labette shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma : Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Ladentown diabase, Jura-Trias, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Lafayette formation, Pliocene, Kentucky : Glenn, 373.
- Lafayette formation, Pliocene?, North Carolina : Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Lafayette formation, Pliocene?, Virginia : Clark and Miller, 192.
- LaFayette group, Tertiary, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- LaGrange group, Tertiary, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Lake Shore traps, Cambrian, Michigan : Lane, 627.
- Lakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming-South Dakota : Stone, 1045.
- Lamotte formation, Cambrian, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Lance formation, Wyoming : Winchester, 1231.
- Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Montana : Beekly, 63 ; Calvert, 157 ; Herald, 448.
- Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, North Dakota : Leonard, 654.
- Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Wyoming : Wegemann, 1179.
- Langston limestone, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah : Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Lansdale member, Triassic, Pennsylvania : Wherry, 1191.
- Lansing formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri : Hinds, 470.
- Laona sandstone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- La Plata sandstone, Jurassic, Utah : Woodruff, 1243.
- Laramie formation, Cretaceous, Colorado and New Mexico : Lee, 648.
- Laramie formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming : Jamison, 539, 540.



## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Laramie formation, Cretaceous and Tertiary, Manitoba and Saskatchewan: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Larder slates and dolomites, pre-Cambrian, Ontario and Quebec; Wilson, 1220.
- LaSalle limestone, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Laughery formation, Ordovician, Indiana: Foerste, 327.
- Laurention, pre-Cambrian, New York: Bancroft, 43.
- Laurention, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Burrows, 137; Collins, 218; Lawson, 637; Moore, 780.
- Laurentian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario and Quebec: Wilson, 1220.
- Laurentian series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hopkins, 491.
- Lawrence terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Leadville limestone, Carboniferous, Colorado: Patton *et al.*, 834.
- LeClaire terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Lee conglomerate, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Dilworth, 284.
- Lee formation, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.
- Leech River formation, Carboniferous?, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182; Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Lehigh limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Peck, 839.
- Leitchfield formation, Mississippian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Leithsville formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Peck, 839.
- Leithsville shaly limestone, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Lenapah limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Lenoir beds, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Leray limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Levis formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Lewis shale, Cretaceous, Colorado and New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Lewis shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Lewiston, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Leyden phyllite, Vermont: Hitchcock, 473.
- Lime Creek shale, Devonian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Lime Creek shales, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 578.
- Lime Creek terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Lincoln formation, Oligocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- L'Islet formation, Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 288.
- Lisman formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Listmore formation, Pennsylvanian?, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Little Falls dolomite, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Little Pine Ridge sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.
- Livingston conglomerate, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.
- Livingston formation, Cretaceous, Montana: Calvert, 158.
- Lloyd sand, Cretaceous, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lockatong formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Wherry, 1191.
- Lockhart formation, Mississippian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Lockport dolomite, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Logan formation, Mississippian, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Logan formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.
- Logan sills, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Zapffe, 1260.
- Long Beards Riffs sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Longwood shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lookout formation, Pennsylvanian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Lorraine, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lorraine shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- Lost Cabin formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Lost Cabin formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 985.
- Louisiana limestone, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Louisiana limestone, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Louisiana terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Lower Magnesian limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Lowerre quartzite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lowville, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.
- Lowville beds, Ordovician, Ontario: Johnston, 557.
- Lowville formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Lowville limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lucas terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Ludlowville shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Lykins formation, Carboniferous, Colorado: Girty, 368.
- Lysite formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Lysite formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 985.
- McAdam formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- McAra's Brook formation, Mississippian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- McKenzie formation, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- McLeansboro formation, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- McLeansboro formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Madison limestone, Carboniferous (Mississippian), Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Madison limestone, Mississippian, Montana: Calvert, 159.
- Madisonville limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Glenn, 371.
- Magothy formation, Cretaceous, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Mahoning sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Malignant Cove formation, Ordovician, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Mancos shale, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647, 648.
- Mancos shale, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Lee, 646.
- Mancos shale, Cretaceous, Utah: Lupton, 689, 690.
- Mancos shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.
- Manhattan schist, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Manitoban, Devonian, Manitoba: Kindle, 584.
- Manlius limestone, Devonian, New York: Kindle, 581.
- Manlius limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Mannington sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Mansfield sandstone, Mississippian, Indiana: Cumings, 244.
- Maquoketa shale, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Maquoketa shale, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Marais des Cygnes terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Marble Falls limestone, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Falge, 817.
- Marcellus, Devonian, New York: Kindle, 581.
- Marcellus black shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Marcellus? formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Marcellus shale, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1023.
- Marcellus shale member, Devonian, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Marietta sandstone (upper), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Marietta sandstone (lower), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Maroon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian?, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Martinez formation, Eocene, California: Dumble, 293.
- Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Peck, 839.
- Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Martinsburg shales, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Matawan formation, Cretaceous, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Matfield shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Mauch Chunk formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Maury shale, Waverlyan, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1122.
- Maysville formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Maxville limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Maxville limestone, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.
- Mazanilla series, Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.
- Meadville limestone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania and Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Medina sandstone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Meetinghouse Hill slate, Vermont: Hitchcock, 473.
- Memphremagog slates, Vermont: Hitchcock, 473.
- Menteth limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Colorado and New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Lee, 646.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Utah: Lupton, 690.
- Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 539; Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.
- Metchosin volcanics, Jurassic?, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182; Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Middlesex shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Midway volcanic group, Miocene?, British Columbia: Drysdale, 289; LeRoy, 655.
- Millon member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Millstone grit group, Carboniferous, New Brunswick: Young, 1259.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Millstream series, Ordovician, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.  
 Mississippian group, Carboniferous: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Mississippian series, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.  
 Missouri group, Pennsylvanian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.  
 Missouri group, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.  
 Missouri series, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233.  
 Moencopic formation, Permian(?), Utah: Woodruff, 1243.  
 Mohawkian group, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Monmouth formation, Cretaceous, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Monongahela formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.  
 Monongahela formation, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia: Phalen, 850.  
 Monongahela series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Monroe Creek, Oligocene, Nebraska: Osborn, 815.  
 Monroe formation, Silurian, Ohio: Stauffer, 1025.  
 Montana group, Cretaceous, Montana: Calvert, 158, 159.  
 Montana group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1179.  
 Montecello terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Monterey division, Miocene, California: Dumble, 293.  
 Monterey series, Neocene, California: Clark, 188.  
 Monterey series, Tertiary, California: Martin, 718.  
 Montesano formation, Miocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.  
 Montrose chert, Carboniferous, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 1138.  
 Monument Creek group, Tertiary, Colorado: Richardson, 908, 909.  
 Morgantown sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Morgantown (?) sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.  
 Morrison (?) formation, Cretaceous or Jurassic, Montana: Calvert, 159.  
 Morrison formation, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Lee, 646.  
 Morrison formation, Lower Cretaceous or Jurassic, Colorado: Stose, 1056.  
 Morrison formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Jamison, 539, 540; Wegemann, 1178.  
 Morrison shale, Jurassic or Cretaceous, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.  
 Moscow shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Mosheim limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 Mount Morris limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Mount Stevens group, Paleozoic, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.  
 Mt. Whyte formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.  
 Mowry beds, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.  
 Mowry shale member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1178.  
 Moydart formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.  
 Moyle formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Schofield, 953.  
 Mulford formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.  
 Murphy marble, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.  
 Myers shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Naknek formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 721.  
 Nanaimo series, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.  
 Nanjemoy formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.  
 Nanjemoy formation, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.  
 Naples beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Nass formation, British Columbia: McConnell, 695, 696.  
 Nazareth limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757; Peck, 839.  
 Nebraska terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Nebraskan drift, Quaternary, South Dakota: Shimek, 976.  
 Neelytown limestone, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Nelson batholith, Jurassic?, British Columbia: LeRoy, 656.  
 Nenana gravel, Tertiary, Alaska: Capps, 170.  
 New Albany black shale, Indiana: Cumings, 244.  
 Newark group, Triassic, North Carolina: Stone, 1046.  
 Newark group, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1191.  
 Newark series, Jura-Trias, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Newark series, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Eaton, 303.  
 Newcastle formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.  
 Newfoundland grit, Devonian, New York: Clarke, 198.  
 Newman limestone, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.  
 New Providence shale, Indiana: Cumings, 244.  
 New Richmond terrane, Cambrian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- New Scotland formation, Devonian, Illinois : Lines, 670.
- New Scotland limestone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432; Kindle, 581.
- Niagara dolomite, Silurian, Iowa : Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Niagara formation, Silurian, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Niagara limestone, Silurian, Illinois : Udden, 1117.
- Niagara limestone, Silurian, Ohio : Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Niagaran group, Silurian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Nicola series, Triassic and Jurassic?, British Columbia : Daly, 254.
- Nicoyan series, Miocene, Costa Rica : Romanes, 932.
- Nineveh limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania : Munn, 782.
- Nineveh sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia : Hennen, 447.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Kansas : Parker, 826.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Manitoba : Ries and Keele, 916.
- Niobrara formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming : Jamison, 540.
- Niobrara shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming : Wegemann, 1178.
- Niobrara terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa : Keyes, 577.
- Nipisiguit granite, Devonian?, New Brunswick : Young, 1258.
- Nipissing diabase, pre-Cambrian, Quebec : Wilson, 1221.
- Nisconlith series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia : Daly, 255.
- Nishnabotna terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa : Keyes, 577.
- Nisky limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania : Miller, 757.
- Nitinat formation, Jurassic or Triassic?, British Columbia (Vancouver Island) : Clapp, 182; Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Nonesuch formation, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin : Thwaites, 1085.
- Nonesuch shales, Cambrian, Michigan, Michigan : Lane, 627.
- Normanskill shale, Ordovician, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Norristown formation, Triassic, Pennsylvania : Wherry, 1191.
- Northumberland formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia : Clapp, 183.
- Nounan limestone, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah : Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Nowata shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma : Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Nugget sandstone, Jurassic or Triassic, Idaho and Utah : Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Nugget sandstone, Triassic or Jurassic, Utah : Boutwell, 92.
- Nunda sandstone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Nussbaum formation, Pliocene (?), Colorado : Stose, 1056.
- Ohio Creek conglomerate, Eocene, Colorado : Lee, 647.
- Ohio shale, Devonian, Illinois : Lines, 670.
- Ohio shale, Devonian, Ohio : Hyde, 528; Prosser, 872; Stauffer, 1025.
- Ohio shale group, Devonian, Ohio : Kindle, 581.
- Olean conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Olentangy shales, Devonian, Ohio : Kindle, 581; Stauffer, 1025.
- Ojato sandstone member, Permian, Utah : Woodruff, 1243.
- Olmsted shale, Ohio : Cushing, 246.
- Olmsted shale, Devonian, Ohio : Kindle, 581.
- Olmsted shale, Waverlyan, Ohio : Ulrich, 1122.
- Oneida conglomerate, Silurian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Oneonta sandstone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Oneota terrane, Cambrian, Iowa : Keyes, 577.
- Onondaga, Devonian, New York : Kindle, 581.
- Onondaga formation, Devonian, Missouri : Crane, 233.
- Onondaga limestone, Devonian, Illinois : Lines, 670.
- Onondaga limestone, Devonian, New York : Hartnagel, 432.
- Onondaga limestone, Devonian, Ontario : Stauffer, 1023, 1024.
- Onondaga shale member, Devonian, West Virginia : Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Onondaga shale member of Romney formation, Devonian, Maryland, West Virginia, and Virginia : Kindle, 581.
- Onondagan series, Devonian, Pennsylvania : Miller, 757.
- Ontarian system, pre-Cambrian, Ontario : Lawson, 637.
- Ontario or Siluric system : Hartnagel, 432.
- Orange group, Cretaceous?, Alaska and Yukon : Cairnes, 154.
- Orange group, Mesozoic (probably Cretaceous), Alaska and Yukon : Cairnes, 150.
- Orangeville formation, Mississippian, Ohio : Prosser, 872.
- Orangeville shale, Ohio : Cushing, 246.
- Oread limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma : Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Oregonia division, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky : Foerste, 328.
- Orienta sandstone, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin : Thwaites, 1085.
- Orindan, Neocene, California : Clark, 188.
- Oriskanian group, Devonian : Hartnagel, 432.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Oriskany, Devonian, New York: Kindle, 581.
- Oriskany formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Oriskany sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Oriskany sandstone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1023, 1024.
- Oriskany sandstone, Devonian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Oro Grande series, California: Hershey, 452.
- Oronto group, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Osage group, Mississippian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Osage series, Carboniferous, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 1138.
- Oswayo beds, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Oswegan group, Silurian: Hartnagel, 432.
- Oswego sandstone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Otis terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Otsellic sands and shales, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Ottawa gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Stansfield, 1018.
- Ottertail formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9; Walcott, 1146.
- Outer conglomerate, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Outer Copper Harbor conglomerate, Cambrian, Michigan: Lane, 627.
- Oxmoor sandstone, Mississippian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Paget formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.
- Paint Lick member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Palisade diabase, Jura-Trias, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pamelia formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Pamelia limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pamlico formation, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Pamunkey group, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Pamunkey group, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Panamo' conglomerate, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Paonia shale member, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Papagallo shales, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 294.
- Park City formation, Carboniferous, Utah: Boutwell, 92.
- Parkhead sandstone member, Devonian, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Parkman member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.
- Parkville terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Parrish limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pasayton formation, Lower Cretaceous, British Columbia: Camsell, 164.
- Paspotansa marl member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Paspotansa marl member, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Patapsco formation, Cretaceous, Virginia: Berry, 67.
- Patapsco formation, Lower Cretaceous, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Patuxent formation, Cretaceous, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Patuxent formation, Cretaceous, Virginia: Berry, 67.
- Patuxent formation, Lower Cretaceous, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Pawnee limestone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Pearl Harbor series, Pliocene, Hawaiian Islands: Hitchcock, 474.
- Pearl Harbor series, Tertiary, Hawaii: Hitchcock, 472.
- Peedee sand, Cretaceous, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Peekskill granite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pelona schists, California and Oregon: Hershey, 452.
- Pend d'Oreille group, Carboniferous?, British Columbia: LeRoy, 656.
- Pennington shale, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.
- Pennsylvanian group, Carboniferous: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pennsylvanian series, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Pennsylvanian series, Illinois: Udden, 1117.
- Pensauken formation, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Peoria terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Perkasie member, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1191.
- Perkins group, Paleozoic, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.
- Perryville member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Phosphoria formation, Carboniferous (Permian?), Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Pickering gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 759.
- Pictured Cliffs sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado and New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Pierre formation, Cretaceous, Manitoba: Ries and Keele, 916.
- Pierre formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540; Wegmann, 1178, 1179.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Kansas: Parker, 826.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Beekly, 63; Calvert, 157.
- Pierre shale, Cretaceous, South Dakota: Perisho and Visser, 843.
- Pinkerton sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Pinole tuff, Neocene, California: Clark, 188.
- Piscataway member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Piscataway marl member, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Pit shales, Triassic, California: Smith, 995.
- Pitkin limestone, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Pittsburgh limestone (upper), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Pittsburgh limestone (lower), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Pittsburgh red shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Pittsburgh sandstone (lower), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Pittsburgh sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Pittsford shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Platte terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Platteville limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Platteville limestone, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Platteville terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Plattin formation, Ordovician, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Plattsmouth terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Pleasanton formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Pleasanton shale, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.
- Plum Point marl member, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Pochuck gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Pocomo formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Pohenagamuk formation, Ordovician, Quebec: Dresser, 288.
- Point Pleasant formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Pokegama quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1133.
- Ponca terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Pontiac group, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 1221.
- Pontiac schist, pre-Cambrian, Ontario and Quebec: Wilson, 1220.
- Porcupine group, Ordovician-Silurian, Alaska and Yukon: Cairnes, 150.
- Portage beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Port Ewen beds, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Port Jervis limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Porter shales, Miocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Porters Creek group, Tertiary, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Potapaco clay member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Potapaco clay member, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Potomac group, Cretaceous, Virginia: Berry, 67.
- Potosi dolomite, Alabama: Butts, 148.
- Potosi formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Potsdam formation, Cambrian, Pennsylvania: Eaton, 303.
- Potsdam sandstone, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Potsdam sandstone, Ordovician, Quebec: Valiquette, 1132.
- Pottstown member, Triassic, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 1191.
- Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Alabama: Munn, 786.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Pottsville sandstone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Pottsville sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Poughquag quartzite, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Poxino Island shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Prairie du Chien group, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Prattsburg sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Price sandstone, Mississippian, Virginia: Branson, 103.
- Prichard formation, pre-Cambrian: Hershey, 452.
- Prichard formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Huston, 527.
- Proctor formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Proctor sandstones, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Prosperity limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Protection formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Puerco formation, Tertiary, New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Puerticitos limestone, Tertiary, Mexico: Lee, 650.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Puget formation, Eocene, Washington: Evans, 313; Weaver, 1169.  
 Pulaski shale, Mississippian, Virginia: Branson, 103.  
 Pulaski shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Punta de la Mesa sandstone member, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Lee, 648.  
 Purcell series, Cambrian?, British Columbia: Schofield, 953.  
 Purgatoire formation, Lower Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.  
 Purslane sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Quadrant formation, Carboniferous, Montana: Calvert, 159.  
 Quebec City formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.  
 Queenston, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Queenstown shales, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.  
 Ralston formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.  
 Rapid terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Raquet series, Carboniferous, Alaska and Yukon: Cairnes, 150.  
 Raritan formation, Cretaceous, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Ravenswood granodiorite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Rawhide formation, Carboniferous, British Columbia: LeRoy, 655.  
 Redstone limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.  
 Reese formation, Tertiary, Montana: Calvert, 159.  
 Rensselaer grit, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Revett formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.  
 Rex Chert member, Carboniferous, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.  
 Rhinestreet shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Richmond formation, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.  
 Richmond formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.  
 Ripley formation, Cretaceous, Illinois: Lines, 670.  
 Riverside sandstone, Indiana: Cumings, 244.  
 Riverside terrane, Tertiary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Rochdale group, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Roche Miette limestone, Devonian, Alberta: Dowling, 285.  
 Rochester shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Rockcastle series, Carboniferous, Kentucky: Miller, 756.  
 Rockmart shales and slates, Ordovician, Georgia: Maynard, 738.  
 Rockport limestones, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Rockwell formation, Carboniferous, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Rockwood formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Maynard, 738.  
 Rockwood formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 Rogers Gap division, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.  
 Rollins sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Lee, 647.  
 Rome formation, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.  
 Rome formation, Cambrian, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.  
 Romney shale, Devonian, West Virginia and Maryland: Kindle, 581.  
 Romney shale, Devonian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.  
 Rondout waterlime, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Rosamond series: Tertiary, California: Baker, 39.  
 Rosebud, Oligocene and Miocene, South Dakota: Osborn, 815.  
 Rosebud formation, Tertiary, South Dakota: Perisho and Visser, 843.  
 Rosendale waterlime, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Roslyn formation, Eocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.  
 Ross Brook formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.  
 Rossland volcanic group, Carboniferous or post-Carboniferous, British Columbia: LeRoy, 656.  
 Roubidoux formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Crane, 233.  
 Royalton formation, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.  
 Rush Run sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.  
 Ruth limestone, Nevada: Hershey, 452.  
 Rysedorph conglomerate, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.  
 Saanich granodiorite, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.  
 Saanich granodiorite, Jurassic and Cretaceous?, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.  
 Sabula terrane, Silurian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.  
 Saclin formation, Quaternary, Nicaragua: Hershey, 450.  
 Sagamore sandstone lentil, Devonian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.  
 St. Charles limestone, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.  
 St. Clair marble, Silurian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- St. Croixan or Upper Cambrian: Walcott, 1149.
- Ste. Genevieve formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Ste. Genevieve limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- St. Lawrence formation, Cambrian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- St. Lawrence terrane, Cambrian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- St. Louis group, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- St. Louis terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- St. Marys formation, Miocene, Maryland: Clark and Miller, 192.
- St. Marys formation, Miocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670; Udden, 1117.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- St. Peter terrane, Ordovician, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- St. Piran formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.
- St. Regis formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.
- Salamanca conglomerate, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Salem limestone, Carboniferous, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 1138.
- Salem limestone, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Salem limestone, Mississippian, Iowa: Van Tuyl, 1136.
- Salina beds, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Salina (?) formation, Silurian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Salmon hornblende schist, Oregon and California: Hershey, 452.
- Saltsburgh sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- San Fernando clays, Tertiary, Mexico: Dumble, 294.
- Sangamon stage, Quaternary, Indiana: Shannon, 966.
- Sangamon terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- San Juan epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- San Juan glacial epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Sankaty formation, Quaternary, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- San Miguel limestone, Tertiary?, Costa Rica: Romanes, 931.
- San Pablo series, Neocene, California: Clark, 188.
- Santa Margarita division, Miocene, California: Dumble, 293.
- Saranac gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Saratogan group, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Saverton shales, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Saverton terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Schaghticoke shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Schnectady beds, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Schoharie grit, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432; Kindle, 581.
- Seine series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Lawson, 636, 637.
- Sellingsgrove limestone and shale, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Kindle, 581.
- Selkirk series, pre-Cambrian and Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.
- Senecan group, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Sergeant terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Sevier shales, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Sewickley limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Sewickley sandstone (upper), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Sewickley sandstone (lower), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Sewickley sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Shakopee terrane, Cambrian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Shannon sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.
- Sharon conglomerate, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Sharon conglomerate member, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Sharon shale, Pennsylvanian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Sharpsville sandstone, Mississippian, Ohio: Prosser, 872.
- Shawangunk conglomerate, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Shawangunk formation, Silurian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Shawangunk grit, Silurian, Pennsylvania: Peck, 839.
- Shawnee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.
- Sheguindah beds, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.
- Shelby (upper) dolomite, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Shelby (lower) dolomite, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.



## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Shenango sandstone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Prosser, 872.
- Sherbrooke formation, British Columbia: Burling, 135.
- Sherbrooke formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9.
- Sherburne flags, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Short Creek oolite member, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Shumla sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Shuswap series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254, 255.
- Sicamous limestone, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: Daly, 254.
- Sicker series, Jurassic or Triassic, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182; Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Sillery formation, Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 288.
- Sioux quartzite, Algonkian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Siwash series, British Columbia: Bateman, 57.
- Siwash series, Carboniferous, British Columbia: Camsell, 162.
- Skaneateles shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Skeena series, Lower Cretaceous, British Columbia: Malloch, 715.
- Skunnumunk conglomerate, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Smithwick shale, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Snake Hill beds, Ordovician, New York: Clarke, 198; Hartnagel, 432.
- Snyder shales, Carboniferous, Iowa, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Sodus shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Solon terrane, Devonian, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Sooke formation, Oligocene-Miocene, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Sooke formation, Tertiary, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Sooke gabbro, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Sooke gabbro group, Jurassic and Cretaceous?, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Soulala formation, Quaternary, Nicaragua: Hershey, 450.
- Spearfish formation, Triassic?, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.
- Spergen formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Spergen terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Stafford limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Standish flags and shales, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Stanton terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- State Quarry limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Steeprock series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Lawson, 636, 637.
- Stephen formation, Cambrian, British Columbia: Allan, 9; Walcott, 1152.
- Stissing limestone, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Stockbridge limestone, Taconic Mountains: Keith, 568.
- Stockton beds, Juratrias, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Stockton formation, Triassic, New Jersey: Wherry, 1191.
- Stonehouse formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1211.
- Storm King granite, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Stormville sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Striped Peak formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.
- Sulphur Springs formation, Devonian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Sunbury shale, Carboniferous, Ohio: Prosser, 871.
- Sunbury shale, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528; Prosser, 872; Stauffer, 1025.
- Sunbury shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1122.
- Sundance formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Jamison, 539, 540; Wegemann, 1178.
- Sundance formation, Jurassic or Triassic, Wyoming-South Dakota: Stone, 1045.
- Sunderland formation, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Sunderland formation, Pleistocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Sunset division, Ordovician, Ohio and Kentucky: Foerste, 327, 328.
- Sutton formation, Jurassic, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Sutton formation, Jurassic or Triassic, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Sutton Mountain series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 433.
- Sweetland Creek shale, Devonian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Sweetland Creek shale, Iowa and Illinois: Udden, 1118.
- Sweetland shale, Carboniferous, Missouri: Keyes, 578.
- Swift Current beds, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.
- Sylamore sandstone member, Devonian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Syracuse salt, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Taconic system, Hartnagel, 432.
- Talbot formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Talbot formation, Pleistocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Talon formation, Devonian?, Quebec: Dresser, 288.
- Tantalus conglomerates, Jura-Cretaceous: Cairnes, 149.
- Tate division, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Tate member, Ordovician, Kentucky: Foerste, 327.
- Tatman formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 985.
- Taylor sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Tejon formation, Eocene, California: Anderson, 15; Dumble, 293.
- Tejon formation, Eocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Tellico formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Gordon and Jarvis, 383.
- Temiskaming series, lower Huronian, Ontario: McMillan, 709.
- Temiskaming series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Burrows, 137; Hopkins, 491.
- Tetagouche series, Ordovician, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Thayer terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Thaynes formation, Triassic, Utah: Boutwell, 92.
- Thaynes limestone, Triassic, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- "Thebes sandstone and shale," Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Theresa dolomite, Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Thompson River silts, Pleistocene, British Columbia: Daly, 254.
- Threeforks shale, Devonian, Montana: Calvert, 159.
- Tichenor limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Timpas limestone, Upper Cretaceous, Colorado: Stose, 1056.
- Tonoloway limestone, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Totatlanika schist, Silurian or Devonian?, Alaska: Capps, 170.
- Tradewater formation, Pennsylvanian, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Travis Peak formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Trent formation, Eocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Trenton, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 845.
- Trenton beds, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Trenton formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.
- Trenton group, Ordovician, Quebec: Valiquette, 1132.
- Trenton limestone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- "Trenton-Galena" limestone, Ordovician, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Trent River shales, British Columbia: Clapp, 184.
- Tres Hermanos sandstone member, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Lee, 648.
- Tribes Hill limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Tribune formation, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Tribune formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Tribune limestone, Carboniferous, Illinois: Shaw, 970.
- Trinity formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Tully limestone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Turgeon formation, Silurian, New Brunswick: Young, 1258.
- Tuscarora sandstone, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Tuxedni sandstone, Jurassic, Alaska: Martin and Katz, 721.
- Tuxpam beds, Miocene, Mexico: Dumble, 294.
- Twin Creek limestone, Jurassic, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Tyner formation, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Uinta epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Uinta formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Uinta (?) formation, Tertiary, Utah: Lupton, 689, 690.
- Uinta formation, Tertiary, Utah: Riggs, 917.
- Uinta glacial epoch, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Ulsterian group, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Unadilla terrane, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Uncas shale, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Uncompahgre interglacial interval, Quaternary, Colorado: Atwood and Mather, 32.
- Union formation, Pliocene, Kentucky: Glenn, 373.
- Union Hill diabase, Jura-Trias, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Uniontown limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Uniontown limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Uniontown sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Uniontown sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Ute limestone, Cambrian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Utica, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 845.
- Utica formation, Ordovician, Ontario: Raymond, 888.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- Utica shale, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Utica shale, Ordovician, Ohio: Fuller and Clapp, 346.
- Utica shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ziegler, 1262.
- Utica shale, Ordovician, Quebec: Valiquette, 1132.
- Valcour limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Vancouver group, Jurassic and Triassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 183.
- Vancouver group, Mesozoic, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Vancouver group, Triassic and Jurassic, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Vancouver volcanics, Jurassic, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Vancouver volcanics, Jurassic and other?, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Vanport limestone member, Pennsylvanian, West Virginia, Kentucky: Phalen, 850.
- Vaqueros division, Miocene, California: Dumble, 293.
- Vera Cruz graphite schist, Algonkian, Pennsylvania: Miller, 757.
- Vergennes sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Illinois: Shaw and Savage, 972.
- Vernon shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Vinton member, Mississippian, Ohio: Hyde, 528.
- Virginia slate, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Van Barneveld, 1133.
- Wabash beds, Quaternary, Indiana: Hay, 437.
- Wabaunsee formation, Pennsylvanian, Missouri: Hinds, 470.
- Waccamaw formation, Pliocene, North Carolina: Clark, *et al.*, 193.
- Wahkiakum formation, Miocene, Washington: Weaver, 1169.
- Waits River limestone, Ordovician, Vermont: Richardson, 904; Richardson and Collister, 905; Richardson and Conway, 906.
- Walden sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Wallace formation, pre-Cambrian, Idaho: Hershey, 452.
- Wall Creek sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 540.
- Wall Creek sandstone lentil, Cretaceous, Wyoming, Wegemann, 1178.
- Walnut clay, Cretaceous, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Wamsutta red beds, Rhode Island: Barrell, 48.
- Wapsipinicon limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Norton *et al.*, 800.
- Wardner limestone, Mississippian, British Columbia: Schofield, 953.
- Wark diorite, British Columbia (Vancouver Island): Clapp, 182.
- Wark gneiss, Jurassic and Cretaceous?, British Columbia: Clapp and Allan, 185.
- Warsaw formation, Mississippian, Illinois: Lines, 670.
- Warsaw formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Crane, 233.
- Warsaw terrane, Carboniferous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Wasatch formation, Eocene, Colorado: Lee, 647.
- Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Colorado: Lee, 648.
- Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Utah: Lupton, 689, 690.
- Wasatch series, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Washakie formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Washburn beds, pre-Cambrian, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 1085.
- Washington fire clay shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Washington formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Washington limestone (upper), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Washington (lower) limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Washington (middle) limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Washington (upper) limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Watertown limestone, Ordovician, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Waucoban or Lower Cambrian: Walcott, 1149.
- Waynesburg limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Waynesburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Waynesburg sandstone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 782.
- Weber grits, Carboniferous, Colorado: Patton *et al.*, 834.
- Weber quartzite, Carboniferous, Utah: Boutwell, 92.
- Weber shales, Carboniferous, Colorado: Patton *et al.*, 834.
- Wedington sandstone member, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Snider, 1005.
- Weisner quartzite, Cambrian, Georgia: Maynard, 738.
- Wekwemikongsing beds, Ordovician, Ontario: Foerste, 329.
- Wells formation, Pennsylvanian, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Wellsburg sandstone, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- West Hill flags and shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.

## GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED—Continued.

- West Index andesitic series, Tertiary?, Washington: Weaver, 1168.
- West River shale, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Wheaton River volcanics, Tertiary or Pleistocene, Yukon: Cairnes, 149.
- Whirlpool, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- White Pine formation, Nevada: Hershey, 452.
- White River formation, Oligocene, Wyoming: Winchester, 1231.
- White River formation, Tertiary, South Dakota: Perisho and Visser, 843.
- White River formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Jamison, 539.
- White River group, Oligocene, South Dakota: Osborn, 815.
- Whiterock quartzite, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Faribault, 318.
- Wichita formation, Texas: Udden, 1119; Udden and Phillips, 1121.
- Wicomco formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Wicomco formation, Pleistocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Wicomco formation, Pleistocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Wilberns formation, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 817.
- Wilbur limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Williamson shale, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Wills Creek shale, Silurian, West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Stose and Swartz, 1058.
- Wilson formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Wind River formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Woodruff and Winchester, 1246.
- Wind River series, Eocene, Wyoming: Osborn, 815.
- Windsor series, Mississippian, New Brunswick: Bell, 65.
- Windy Gap limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 447.
- Winfield limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Winnipeg limestone, Ordovician, Ontario: Lawson, 637.
- Wisconsin drift, Quaternary, Illinois: Udden, 1117.
- Wisconsin stage, Quaternary, Indiana: Shannon, 966.
- Wisconsin terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Wiscoy shale and sands, Devonian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Wolcott limestone, Silurian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Wolf Creek conglomerate, Mississippian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Woodbury terrane, Cretaceous, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Woodside shale, Triassic, Idaho and Utah: Richards and Mansfield, 903.
- Woodside shale, Triassic, Utah: Boutwell, 92.
- Woodstock greensand marl member, Eocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Woodstock marl member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 758.
- Worcester phyllite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: White, 1194.
- Worcester quartzite, Carboniferous, Massachusetts: White, 1194.
- Wreford limestone, Permian, Oklahoma: Ohern and Garrett, 803.
- Yarmouth terrane, Quaternary, Iowa: Keyes, 577.
- Yonkers gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New York: Hartnagel, 432.
- Yorktown formation, Miocene, North Carolina: Clark *et al.*, 193.
- Yorktown formation, Miocene, Virginia: Clark and Miller, 192.
- Yule limestone, Ordovician, Colorado: Patton *et al.*, 834.